

Pocket

THE STRATIGRAPHY, SEDIMENTOLOGY AND PETROGRAPHY OF THE JURASSIC-EARLY
CRETACEOUS CLASTIC WEDGE IN WESTERN ALBERTA

By

© Lorne Richard Philip Rosenthal Bsc.(Honors), MSc.

Submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies, University of Manitoba in partial
fulfillment of the requirements for a doctoral degree in Science

Thesis supervisor: Dr. W.M.Last

Final draft submitted: February 22, 1989



National Library
of Canada

Bibliothèque nationale
du Canada

Canadian Theses Service Service des thèses canadiennes

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N4

The author has granted an irrevocable non-exclusive licence allowing the National Library of Canada to reproduce, loan, distribute or sell copies of his/her thesis by any means and in any form or format, making this thesis available to interested persons.

The author retains ownership of the copyright in his/her thesis. Neither the thesis nor substantial extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her permission.

L'auteur a accordé une licence irrévocable et non exclusive permettant à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de reproduire, prêter, distribuer ou vendre des copies de sa thèse de quelque manière et sous quelque forme que ce soit pour mettre des exemplaires de cette thèse à la disposition des personnes intéressées.

L'auteur conserve la propriété du droit d'auteur qui protège sa thèse. Ni la thèse ni des extraits substantiels de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation.

ISBN 0-315-51627-5

THE STRATIGRAPHY, SEDIMENTOLOGY AND PETROGRAPHY OF THE
JURASSIC-EARLY CRETACEOUS CLASTIC WEDGE IN WESTERN ALBERTA

BY

LORNE RICHARD PHILIP ROSENTHAL

A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies of
the University of Manitoba in partial fulfillment of the requirements
of the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

© 1989

Permission has been granted to the LIBRARY OF THE UNIVER-
SITY OF MANITOBA to lend or sell copies of this thesis, to
the NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA to microfilm this
thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film, and UNIVERSITY
MICROFILMS to publish an abstract of this thesis.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the
thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or other-
wise reproduced without the author's written permission.

CHAPTER 8 DIAGENESIS AND RESERVOIR POTENTIAL

The outcrop and core samples of Jurassic and Early Cretaceous sandstones examined in this thesis exhibit a wide range in porosity and authigenic mineral assemblages. To assess the reservoir potential of these sandstones, the composition and sequence of authigenic mineral phases present, and the amount and type of porosity retained were systematically studied.

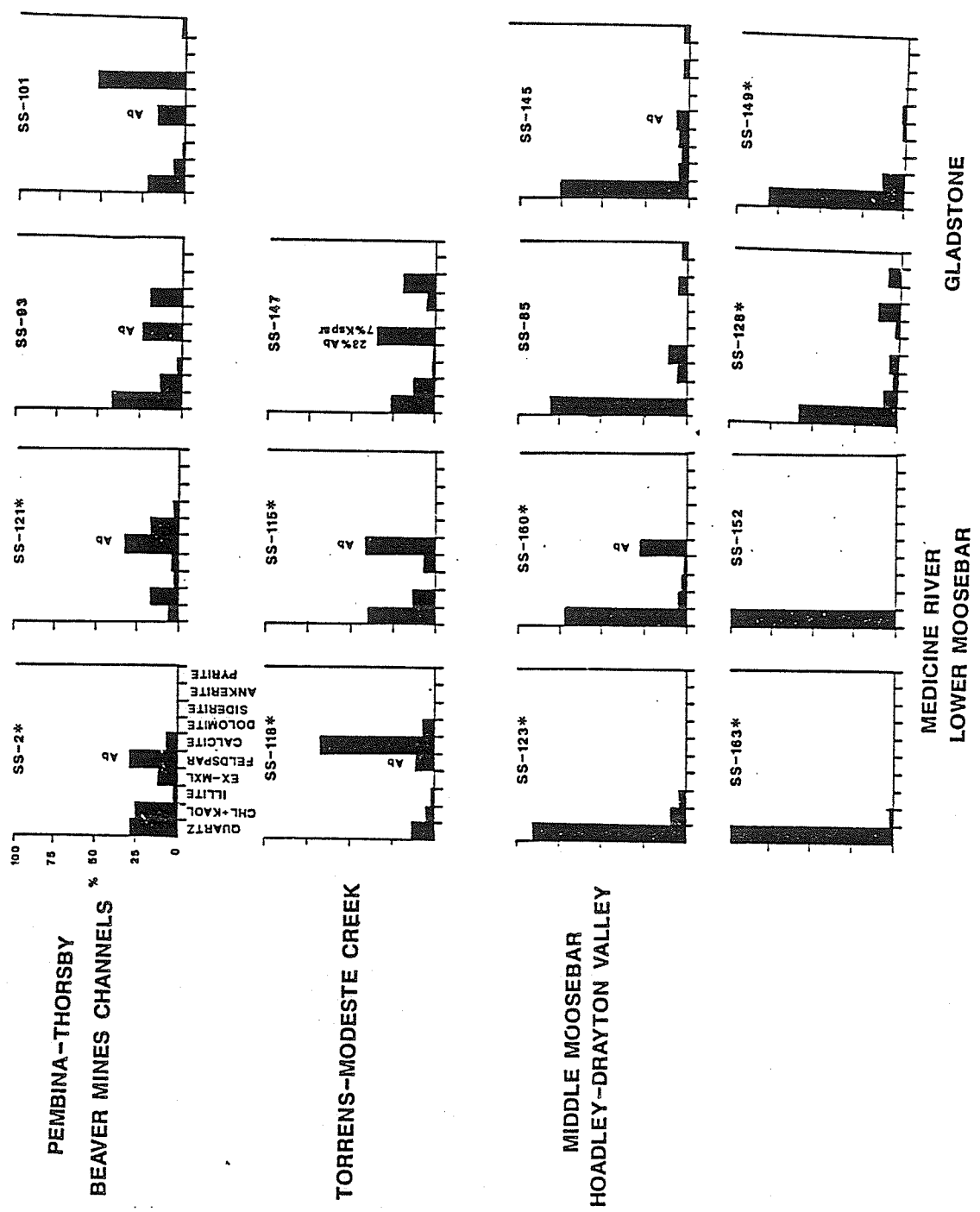
When the samples were initially point-counted for framework mineralogy, the proportion of (blue-dyed) epoxy-impregnated pore space in each sample was also counted. The percentage of porosity in each sample is tabulated in Appendix 4 and compiled in Table 7. The porosity values determined by these point counts are probably higher than the actual porosity as extensive plucking occurred during thin section preparation and this imparted an artificially high porosity on many of the samples.

After this initial point count was complete, the relative proportions (absent, traces, common, or abundant) of the three dominant cement phases (quartz, carbonate, and clays) in each slide were estimated. Quantitative estimates of the various cement phases proved to be difficult to make for two reasons.

- 1) The relative abundance of quartz overgrowths was difficult to estimate as recognizable dust rims were rare and, in most cases, distinction between the overgrowth and the detrital grains was virtually impossible.
- 2) The very fine grained "cruddy" nature of the authigenic and detrital (matrix) clays precluded accurate identification, or differentiation, of this fraction using conventional petrographic techniques. To facilitate identification of the authigenic phases, the mineralogic composition of fifteen representative sandstone samples was established (Table 13, Fig. 50) by XRD analysis. These analyses were performed at the Geochemical laboratory at the

Sample #	Expandable Mixed/Layer Clays	Illite	Chlorite Kaolinite	Quartz	Feldspars	Calcite	Dolomite	Pyrite	Others
<u>Glauconite-Beaver Mines Channel SS</u> SS-2	11	2	9 (Ch) 16 (K)	28	28 (albite)	6	-	-	-
Ram River SS-93 (Thorsby)	-	2	13 (K)	41	24 (albite)	-	20	trace	-
SS-101 (Pembina) *SS 121 (Burnt Timber)	-	trace	7 (K)	21	17 (albite)	-	52	3	-
	4	3	16 (Ch) 19 (K)	6	32 (albite)	17	3	-	-
<u>Torrens-Modeste Creek</u> SS 118	-	trace	3	13	10-(albite)	67	7	-	-
*SS 115	6	-	14	40	40-(albite)	trace	-	-	-
SS 147	trace	1	14 (K) trace (Ch)	26	7 (K-spar) 28-(albite)	-	4	-	20-siderite
<u>Hoadley-Drayton Valley Middle Moosebar</u> SS 85	10	5	-	80	-	-	-	2	3-siderite
*SS 123	-	3	7 (K)	90	-	-	-	-	-
SS 160	5	4	5 (K)	76	6 (albite)	-	-	2	2-siderite
*SS 160	trace	2	4	72	17 (albite)	-	3	-	2-siderite
<u>Medicine River - Mbr -</u> SS 152	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Gladstone Formation</u> SS 128	5	3	9 (K)	59	-	4	14	-	6-ankerite
SS 149	-	trace	13 (K)	82	2	3	-	-	-

TABLE 13: Mineralogic composition of Blairmore-Mannville Sandstones based on XRD analysis * outcrop sample



(50) Histogram plots showing the relative abundance of various mineral phases (based on XRD analysis) in Blairmore-Mannville sandstones, west central Alberta.

Geological Survey of Canada (Calgary) were integrated with petrographic data to provide constraints on the origin and age relationships of the various minerals present.

A strong stratigraphic control on porosity development and the degree and style of cementation was recognized in the samples. The authigenic mineralogy appears to be closely linked to the stratigraphically-controlled variations in framework composition described in the previous chapter. The diagenetic mineral assemblage, and reservoir potential, of each of these sandstone successions will be discussed in the following section.

(A) FERNIE SANDSTONES

The very fine-grained quartz arenites in the Rock Creek and Upper Fernie intervals are extensively cemented by syntaxial quartz overgrowths (Table 7). This cement appears to have been precipitated early as there is little evidence of deformation/squashing of the (rare) labile grains. Pore-filling isotropic clay (chlorite?) cements were also recognized in several samples although, in most cases, these were volumetrically much less important than the quartz overgrowths. Traces of carbonate cement are found in approximately 10% of the sandstones and bright green glauconite is also present as either discrete grains or early pore-filling cement in approximately 50% of the sandstones (e.g., SS-87). None of the Fernie samples were analyzed by XRD and thus the specific mineralogy of the glauconite-clay cements could not be established. In most samples, the glauconite comprises the earliest (first) authigenic phase and this was followed by the quartz overgrowths and finally by the carbonate or clay phases.

The modal porosity in the Fernie sandstones ranges from 0-26 % (Appendix 4). No systematic variations in porosity could be discerned across the study

area although this is difficult to assess with the limited number (n=14) of thin sections examined. Stylolites were recognized in many cores although there is little evidence of pressure solution (i.e. embayed or interpenetrating grain contacts) in any of the thin sections examined. Most of the porosity in the Jurassic sandstones appears to be secondary in origin and related to either dissolution of detrital lithic grains and shrinkage and or dissolution of the authigenic (glauconite-chlorite-carbonate) cements.

(B) KOOTENAY-NIKANASSIN SANDSTONES

All of the outcrop samples of the Kootenay and Nikanassin sandstones were tightly cemented by quartz and/or carbonate cements (Table 7). The finer-grained, more quartzose Nikanassin sandstones contained extensive overgrowth development with prominent dust rings. Evidence of extensive pressure solution (e.g. sutured grains) was recognized in virtually all of the samples. The chert-rich Kootenay samples were more difficult to study as it was difficult to differentiate lithic fragments and/or matrix from authigenic phases. The mineralogical composition of the Kootenay-Nikanassin sandstones was not studied with XRD. Stylolites were observed in one sample but pressure solution features were not as extensive as in the Nikanassin sandstones.

(C) GLADSTONE-ELLERSLIE SANDSTONES

The fine to medium-grained quartz and chert-rich litharenites of the Gladstone and Ellerslie Formations exhibit a simple authigenic assemblage which is dominated by syntaxial quartz overgrowths and varying amounts (trace to abundant) of late carbonate cement (Tables 7 and 13). A greenish-brown, non-isotropic clay cement is also present in most (80%) of the samples although these clays are volumetrically much less important than the carbonate and

quartz cements described previously. X-ray diffraction analysis of two outcrop samples of Gladstone sandstones indicate that they are comprised primarily of quartz (59-82%) and contain minor kaolinite (9-13%) and dolomite (0-14%), and lesser amounts of calcite, ankerite, mixed-layer clays, illite and feldspar (Fig. 50, Table 13). The unidentifiable green-brown (pore-filling) clay cement is probably kaolinite as this is the only clay mineral in these samples which is comparable in abundance in the XRD analysis to the green brown mica seen in thin section. It is unclear whether this kaolinite has a detrital or authigenic origin. Since it generally exhibits a pore-filling texture, it is interpreted as a late (post-overgrowth) cement phase.

The distribution and proportion of carbonate cements in the samples are very erratic. There is a crude grain-size control on the authigenic mineralogy as the finer-grained (highly quartzose) samples are more extensively cemented with overgrowths whereas the coarser-grained (chert-rich) sandstones are more commonly cemented by carbonate or clays. The quartz cementation appears to have been early as there is little evidence of squashing/deformation of most of the lithic grains.

The Gladstone-Ellerslie sandstones exhibit a wide range in porosity. Both outcrop samples examined are tightly cemented (Appendix 4) whereas the equivalent sandstones in the subsurface retain porosities ranging up to 20%. Most of the porosity appears to be primary in origin although some the carbonate cement in some of the coarser samples (e.g. SS-47, Appendix 4) exhibits dissolution textures (Schmidt and Macdonald 1979). No other systematic spatial variations in porosity or authigenic mineral assemblages were recognized across the study area.

(D) MOOSEBAR-GLAUCONITE SANDSTONES

The Moosebar-Glauconite sandstones exhibit a wide range in authigenic mineral phases and porosity which is closely related to previously described stratigraphic variations in framework composition. These variations can be summarized as follows:

(i) LOWER MOOSEBAR-MEDICINE RIVER SANDSTONES

The very fine-grained quartz arenites in the Lower Moosebar-Medicine River sandstones are extensively cemented by quartz overgrowths. No porosity was preserved in the single sample of this sandstone from the outcrop belt (SS-163) whereas equivalent sandstones in the subsurface (SS-152) retained traces of primary porosity. Mineralogic analysis of the core sample (SS-152) confirmed petrographic observations that these samples consist almost entirely of quartz.

(ii) MIDDLE MOOSEBAR-HOADLEY-DRAYTON VALLEY SANDSTONES

The chert and quartz-rich litharenites of the Middle Moosebar-Hoadley-Drayton Valley members are also extensively cemented by syntaxial quartz overgrowths. However, these sandstones generally exhibit much better porosity than the quartzose sandstones of the underlying Lower Moosebar-Medicine River sandstones. Carbonate cements are virtually absent in these sandstones whereas clay cements are present in varying proportions (trace to common) in approximately 50% of the samples. Most of these sandstones also contain varying amounts (0-17%) of glauconite. The XRD analysis of four of these sandstones (SS-85, 123, 145, 160) indicate that they are dominated by quartz and contain variable amounts (0-17%) of albitic plagioclase (probably of diagenetic origin) and minor proportions of expandable/mixed layer clays (0-10%) and illite (2-5%).

In most samples, the earliest authigenic phase consists of bright green glauconite which forms discrete grains and encrusting and pore-filling cements. This glauconite phase is probably recorded as expandable/mixed layer clays on the XRD analysis as most glauconite consists of a partially disordered, potassium-rich smectite clay or mica (Odim and Matter 1981). Most of the porosity is occluded by an early quartz cement which forms syntaxial overgrowths on the detrital quartz and isopachous drusy quartz rims on the chert fragments. The albite recorded in the XRD analysis probably represents a diagenetic replacement of detrital feldspar as all recognizable feldspar in thin section appears to comprise part of the framework. The unidentified clay cement which comprises the youngest authigenic phases in most samples is probably kaolinite. Most of the cementation appears to have been early as there is little evidence of squashing/deformation of the labile lithic grains.

No systematic variations in mineralogy or porosity could be discerned across the study area. The amount of porosity retained in each sample is inversely related to the amount of quartz cement present and most of the porosity appears to be primary in origin. However, some of the clay-rich sandstones in this interval (e.g. SS-85) exhibit cement-dissolution fabrics (Schmidt and Macdonald 1979), suggesting a secondary origin. The porosity exhibits significant variations over short vertical intervals within one well (e.g. SS-53 and 54) or between wells spaced only a few kilometers apart (e.g. SS-80 and 85). Quartz cementation is generally more pervasive in sandstones with a quartz-rich framework (e.g. SS-88) although other more deeply buried quartzose samples from the same interval may retain high porosities (e.g. SS-79). It is unclear which factors control the degree of quartz cementation and consequent variations in porosity in this interval but it does not appear to be simply related to burial depth or framework mineralogy.

(iii) TORRENS-MODESTE CREEK-BEAVER MINES-THORSBY-PEMBINA SANDSTONES

The feldspathic Torrens-Modeste Creek marine sandstones and Beaver Mines-Thorsby-Pembina channel sandstones are extensively cemented by a "cruddy" clay-carbonate cement which has completely occluded most, or all, of the primary porosity. Most of the porosity reduction in these sandstones is the result of mechanical compaction (squashing of labile lithic grains) and it is very difficult to differentiate squashed lithic grains and detrital matrix from authigenic cements in most samples.

Mineralogical analysis of these sandstones (Table 13, SS-2, 93, 101, 115, 118, 121, 147) indicates that they are comprised of quartz (6-41%), albite (10-40%), chlorite+kaolinite (3-25%), expandable/mixed layer clays (trace-11%), illite (trace-3%) and carbonates (including calcite, dolomite and/or siderite) which comprise up to 74% of some samples (e.g., SS-115). Most of the quartz grains retain subangular (detrital) outlines and quartz overgrowths are rare to non-existent in most samples. The albite recorded on the XRD analysis is probably a diagenetic replacement of detrital plagioclase as all recognizable (stained) feldspar is present as discrete grains. The origin of the cruddy clay material (undifferentiated chlorite-kaolinite-illite-expandable/mixed layer clays) could not be established with the techniques employed in this study. The ubiquitous carbonate in these sandstones is a relatively late phase which has aggressively replaced portions of most of the detrital (quartz, feldspar and lithic fragment) grains and much of the clay matrix and cement.

All of the primary porosity in these sandstones has been completely occluded by either the cruddy clay cement-matrix or the late carbonate cements. The outcrop samples and most core samples are tight and most of the porosity described in the point counts was either ^{artificially} induced by plucking or is

secondary in origin. In the Thorsby and Pembina fields, where these sandstones constitute the hydrocarbon reservoir, the porosity appears to be related to dissolution of both the carbonate and clay cement-matrix material.

(E) SUMMARY AND INTERPRETATION OF DIAGENETIC HISTORY

The diagenetic history and reservoir potential of the Jurassic and Early Cretaceous sandstones in western Alberta can be summarized in terms of seven major points.

(i) The abundance and type of authigenic (cement) phases present in these sandstones is clearly influenced by stratigraphically-controlled variations in framework composition and these relationships are summarized in Table 14. The quartz arenites in the lower part of the succession are extensively cemented by early quartz overgrowths and lesser amounts of late pore-filling kaolinite. The chert-rich sandstones in the Gladstone-Ellerslie and Hoadley-Drayton Valley intervals exhibit thin drusy quartz rims on the chert grains and variable proportions of syntaxial overgrowths on the quartz grains. The feldspathic litharenites and lithic arkoses in the upper part of the succession are generally tight and most primary porosity has been destroyed by extensive cementation and mechanical compaction of the labile lithic grains. These sandstones contain abundant replacement and pore-filling carbonate which, in certain areas (e.g. Thorsby-Pembina fields) has been partially dissolved to form reservoir-quality secondary porosity.

(ii) The general absence of pressure solution textures and abundance of early quartz overgrowths suggests that these sandstones acted as net importers of silica during diagenesis (Houseknecht 1988). Blatt (1979) used mass-balance equations to demonstrate that a non-local source of silica was required to

Stratigraphic Interval	Detrital Mineralogy	Porosity Reduction		Porosity Enhancement	Reservoir Potential
		Physical Compaction	Autigenic Phases (Replacement + Cement)		
Gates - Beaver Mines (Torrens & Modeste Creek)	Plag + VRF + Chert + Qtz	Extensive	Abdt Early Clays (CH + Kaol), Extensive Late Carbonatization of Plag. + VRF	Local Dissolution of Plag, VRF & Late Carbonate Cement	Overall V.P. Locally (eg) Thorsby Pembina, Fair ϕ with low K
Middle Moosebar-Hoadley - Drayton Valley	Chert + Qtz, Plag + VRF	Minor	Minor Early Glauconite, Overgrowths on Qtz Grains, Minor Drusy Qtz Rims on Chert	Minor Dissolution Of Glauconite	Fair-Good ϕ , Best ϕ in coarser, chert-rich sandstone and conglomerate
Lower Moosebar-Medicine River	Qtz	-	Minor Early Glauconite, Extensive Qtz Overgrowths	-	Poor-Fair ϕ , low K due to fine grain size
Gladstone-Ellerslie	Chert + Qtz	-	Minor Early Carbonate, in Coarser SS, Extensive Qtz overgrowths	Local Dissolution of Early Carbonate Cements	Poor-Excellent Best ϕ is secondary in coarser (chert-rich) sandstone
Kootenay-Nikanassin	Chert + Qtz	-	Extensive Qtz overgrowths	-	nil This interval is restricted to Foothills where it is tightly cemented
Fernie Formation (Rock Creek - Upper Fernie)	Qtz, traces Chert	-	Traces early Glauconite Extensive Qtz overgrowths	Local Dissolution of Early Glauconite Extensive Tripolisation of Detrital Chert	Nil to Good Best ϕ /K at Jurassic subcrop edge

Qtz - quartz, VRF - volcanic rock fragments, Plag - Plagioclase, Ch - Chlorite, Kaol - Kaolinite ϕ - porosity, K - permeability

TABLE 14 Summary of detrital and authigenic mineralogy and reservoir potential of Jurassic-Cretaceous sandstones examined in this study.

- indicates that this texture/process not recognized

explain the ubiquitous presence overgrowths in most sandstones. He suggested that the silica was generated at great depths by pressure solution and clay mineral reactions (smectite-illite transformation) and was delivered to the shallow sandstones via vertically circulating groundwaters. Houseknecht's (1988) observation that quartz overgrowth cements generally predate pressure solution also supports a non-local source of silica. However, overgrowths are also observed in sandstones from sedimentary basins which have never been deeply buried (Smosna 1988) and shallow burial processes (e.g. dissolution of unstable mineral phases) must also be considered as a potential silica source. The source of the silica cement in the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sandstone examined in this study could not be established.

(iii) The presence of albitic plagioclase in Mannville and Blairmore sandstones in Alberta has been reported by previous researchers (Ghent and Miller 1974; Putnam and Pedskalny 1983). These studies interpreted the albite as a replacement product of detrital plagioclase. Putnam and Pedskalny (1983) noted that the composition of the plagioclase population was highly erratic and that albitization is most prevalent in sandstones where diagenesis has not been arrested by the the presence of early cements or trapped oil. Siebert et al. (1984) documented that the albitization process acts as a source of dissolved Ca^{++} and Al^{+++} and a sink for Na^{+} and dissolved silica in the porewater. This could account for the close association of replacive and pore-filling carbonate with albitized feldspar, and the scarcity of quartz overgrowths, in the Gates, Beaver Mines and equivalent Glauconite sandstones.

(iv) The authigenic clay cements in the sandstones examined were generated by several different processes. The glauconite recognized in thin section, which is recorded as mixed layer/expandable clays on the XRD analysis, probably

represents a very early (syndimentary) authigenic phase. Glauconite precipitation is favoured by slow sedimentation rates in an open-marine system and commonly forms in semi-confined micro-environments where ionic exchange between the porewater and overlying water column is limited (Odom and Matter 1981).

The origin of the other clay phases in the sandstones is more problematical. Suttner and Dutta (1986) noted that the mineralogy of early authigenic phases is a function of groundwater chemistry which, in turn, is controlled by climate. They suggested that a kaolinite + quartz assemblage, similar to that observed in virtually all of the Early Cretaceous sandstones examined in this study, is indicative of dilute groundwaters characteristic of humid climates. The abundance of coals associated with these sandstones, which is also indicative of humid climates, supports this interpretation.

The chlorites probably have a more complex origin as they appear to be a late authigenic phase. Authigenic chlorite is commonly found in volcanically-derived sandstones where it is thought to have formed by the reaction of mafic minerals or unstable rock fragments with highly saline porewaters which exhibit elevated concentrations of Mg^{++} (Smosna 1988). This interpretation is supported by the fact that chlorite is only found in feldspathic sandstones in the upper part of the Mannville-Blairmore interval which are, in part, volcanically-derived. An alternative interpretation of late chlorite cements was proposed by Hutcheon et al. (1980) who suggested that authigenic chlorite + calcite was produced by a reaction between kaolinite and/or illite + dolomite + quartz. They suggested that this reaction occurs at burial depths of 5-6 km and that it acted as a sink for dissolved silica and a source of CO_2 which could have initiated mineral dissolution and formation of secondary porosity. This interpretation is supported by the association of

chlorite-rich feldspathic sandstones with calcite (e.g. SS-2, 121, Table 13) and some non-chloritic feldspathic sandstones with dolomite (e.g. SS-93, 101, Table 13). More work is required to determine which of these processes is more likely to have generated the chlorite present in these sandstones.

The trace amounts of illite found in most samples and the presence of expandable/mixed layer clays in non-glaucconitic fluvial sandstones (e.g. SS-2, Table 13) are difficult to interpret. The origin of these clays could not be determined with the techniques employed in this study.

(v) The origin of the carbonate cements in the Early Cretaceous sandstones is difficult to assess as the thin sections were not stained for carbonate and thus the mineralogy is only known for the few samples which were analyzed by XRD. Most of the carbonate cements are probably late (burial) phases as they typically postdate the quartz overgrowths. These cements typically comprise aggressive carbonate phases (calcite, dolomite and siderite) which replace detrital feldspar, quartz and lithic fragments in the feldspathic Glaucconite-Beaver Mines-Gates sandstones. The large amount of carbonate in some samples (e.g. SH-118 contains 74% combined calcite + dolomite) clearly requires an external (non-local) source of Ca^{++} and Mg^{++} cations. Some of these cations may have been derived from local alteration of the detrital plagioclase or mafic minerals. However, most cations were probably generated from the transformation of smectite to illite in the enclosing mudstones (Boles and Frank 1979). The mechanism controlling this pervasive carbonate replacement could not be established.

(vi) Most of the porosity in the Rock Creek and Upper Fernie sandstones is secondary and related to the dissolution of authigenic clays (glaucconite and

chlorite), and stable (chert) and unstable lithic grains. The presence of white tripolitic chert grains has previously been described in the Jurassic sandstones by Hopkins (1981) who used it as evidence that humid climates prevailed in the source area. However, this author considers that the tripolitic chert alteration was a post-depositional process which probably occurred when the sandstones were exposed to acidic meteoric waters in an exposed or near-surface environment, analogous to that described by Shanmugan and Higgins (1988). This alteration probably occurred during the uplift and exposure at the pre-Cretaceous unconformity.

(vii) Most of the porosity in the Early Cretaceous sandstones is primary in origin although minor amounts of secondary porosity ^{are} present in most samples (Table 14). The quartz arenites and chert litharenites in the Gladstone-Ellerslie interval are tightly cemented in the outcrop belt but retain poor to good porosity in the subsurface. The quartz arenites of the lower Moosebar-Medicine River interval are tight in the outcrop belt and retain poor to fair porosity in the subsurface. The chert litharenites (and associated conglomerates) of the Hoadley-Drayton Valley-middle Moosebar interval retain fair to good porosity in both the subsurface and the outcrop belt and comprise the best reservoir lithologies examined. In these sandstones, the quartz phase forms a thin drusy rim on the chert grains and syntaxial overgrowths are much less common than in the quartz arenites. Outcrop and subsurface samples of feldspathic litharenites and lithic arkoses in the upper part of the Mannville-Blairmore interval are generally tightly cemented. However, in the Pembina and Thorsby areas, significant secondary porosity is created by dissolution of both detrital aluminosilicates (plagioclase) and late carbonate cements. Early studies (e.g. Schmidt and McDonald 1979) suggested

that most secondary porosity was related to the dissolution of carbonates. However, more recent studies (e.g. Siebert et al. 1984) have revealed that aluminosilicates such as plagioclase are also highly susceptible to dissolution by organic acids generated by kerogen maturation. This is an important concept as silicate dissolution exerts a strong control on the distribution of authigenic mineral phases and consequently of porosity, in the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sandstones in the study area.

CHAPTER 9 PALEOCURRENTS

Paleocurrent data can be integrated with facies information to deduce the source area, paleoslope, and dispersal patterns within a sedimentary basin (Potter and Pettijohn 1977, p. 315). In each outcrop measured in this study, the orientation of any directional sedimentary structures (e.g., wave-ripple crests or cross-stratification) and the regional attitude of the bedding, were measured using a Brunton compass. These data were corrected for regional tilt using a stereonet technique outlined in Potter and Pettijohn (1977) and the corrected values are compiled in Table 14. For each stratigraphic unit within the outcrops, the mean orientation of these sedimentary structures was calculated using a Hewlett-Packard HP-51 calculator and a vector mean summary program proposed by Lindholm (1979). These corrected and mean values are tabulated in Table 14 and plotted in Fig. 51. Due to the recessive-weathering nature of the outcrops examined, only a limited number of paleocurrent data were collected during field work. Despite the paucity of data, several generalizations can be made concerning changing paleoslope and dispersal patterns during the Early Cretaceous and these will be discussed in the following section.

(A) CADOMIN AND GLADSTONE FORMATIONS All directional sedimentary structures measured in the non-marine Cadomin and Gladstone Formations are plotted on a map from McLean's (1977) report which shows the location of the major Early Cretaceous channel trends in Alberta (Fig. 51). The Cadomin Formation is an alluvial fan-braided river sequence which was deposited by a series of coalescing alluvial fans or braided river systems which flanked the eastern margin of the thrust belt. A rapid eastward decrease in the thickness and grain-size of the Cadomin Formation has been cited as evidence of a east to

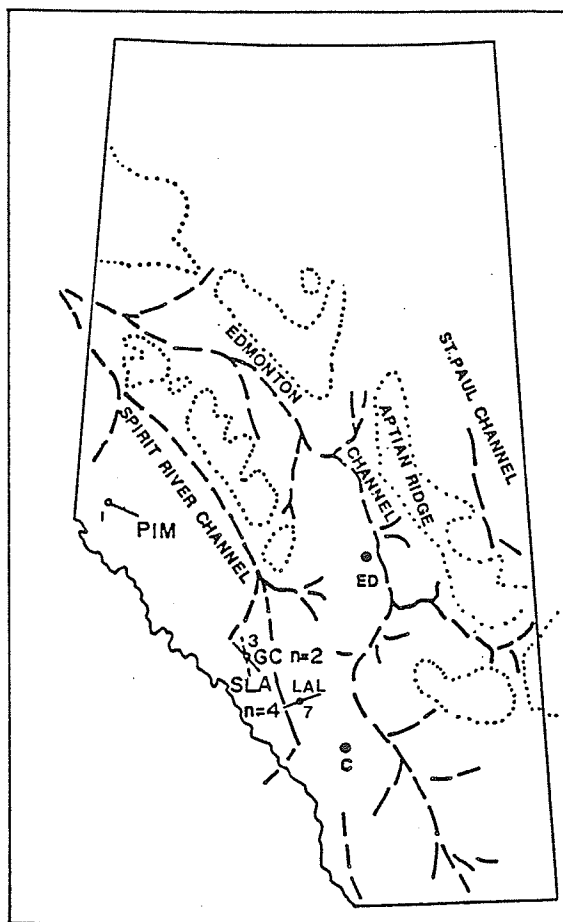
Location	Stratigraphic Unit	Sedimentary Structure	Orientation	n # Measurements	mean
McIntyre Mines	LM	GC	90°/270°	1	90°/270°
	LM	WRC	140°/320° 160°/340°	2	150°/330°
	CAD	PBIM	94° 131° 118° 82° 130°	5	111°/291°
	NIK	SLA	30°/210°	1	30°/210°
Ruby Creek	LM	GC	158°/338° 162°/342° 153°/333°	3	158°/338°
	LM	WRC	120°/300° 88°/268° 82°/262°	3	100°/280°
Crescent Falls	T	PL	10°/190° 28°/208°	2	19°/199°
	MM	WRC	100°/280° 88°/268°	2	94°/274°
	LM	WRC	050°/230° 72°/252° 059°/239° 70°/250°	4	060°/240°
	LM	GC	128°/308° 148°/328° 129°/309° 120°/300°	4	131°/311°
	GL	SLA	144°/324° 140°/320° 150°/330° 180°/360°	4	154°/334°
	GL	GC	130°/310° 151°/331°	2	141°/321°
	Ram River	MM	FD	28° 10° 6°	3
MM		WRC	45°/225°	1	45°/225°
Tay River	MM	SLA	170°/350°	1	170°/350°
Burnt Timber Creek	BM	FD	31°/211° 117°/297°	2	74°/254°
	LM	WRC	50°/230°	1	50°/230°
Waiparous Creek	LM	WRC	113°/293° 70°/250°	2	92°/272°
	GL	LAL	42° 68° 66° 82°	4	65°/245°

Stratigraphic IntervalSedimentary Structures

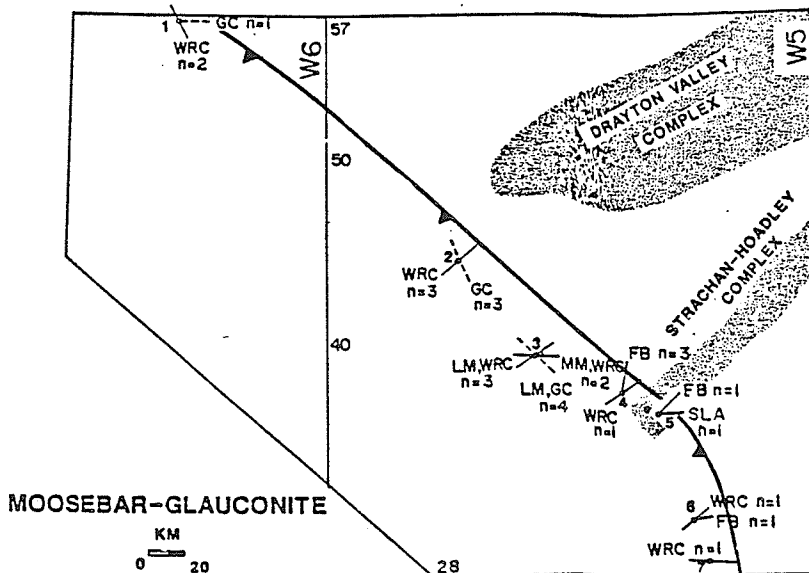
T - Torrens GL - Gladstone GC - Gutter Cast PL - Parting Lineation
MM - Middle Moosebar NIK - Nikanassin WRC - Wave Ripple Crest PBIM - Pebble Imbrication
LM - Lower Moosebar CAD - Cadomin SLA - Strike of Lateral Accretion FD - Foreset Dip DX
LAL Long axis log casts

TABLE 15 Summary of paleocurrent data measured in outcrops of the Blairmore Group.

- OUTCROP LOCALITIES
- 1 Grande Cache
 - 2 Ruby Creek
 - 3 Crescent Falls
 - 4 Ram River
 - 5 Tay River
 - 6 Burnt Timber Creek
 - 7 Waiparous Creek



CADOMIN-GLADSTONE-BASAL ELLERSLIE



(51) Paleogeographic maps of the Cadomin-Gladstone-Ellerslie and Glaucconite-Moosebar intervals showing the location and orientation of paleocurrent indicators measured in various outcrops.

(For symbol legend see Table 15)

northeast-dipping paleoslope (McLean 1977; Schultheis and Mountjoy 1978). Assuming that imbricated pebbles in fluvial conglomerates dip upstream (Harms et al. 1975), the pebble imbrication data from the McIntyre Mines outcrop indicates an ESE-dipping paleoslope (mean 111° Az). Each of the values listed in Table 14 represents the interpreted flow direction based on the mean orientation of 50 pebbles measured at different levels within the Cadomin. This was the only Cadomin outcrop where pebble imbrication was measured as pebble orientations could not be measured in other, more highly indurated, exposures. No high angle cross-stratification was recognized in the Cadomin outcrops examined.

In the Gladstone Formation, the only directional sedimentary structures measured were gutter casts (at the base of sharp-based floodplain sandstones) and lateral accretion surfaces in point bar sandstones. The long axis of gutter casts approximates the flow direction for the eroding current (down local paleoslope) whereas the strike of lateral accretion surfaces is parallel to local channel trends (Taylor and Walker 1984). The orientation of these features yields a sense of direction only (e.g. NW-SE) and can not be used to determine vectorial flow direction (e.g. NW) unless incorporated with other paleocurrent data. In fluvial systems, these features typically display a high dispersion about the mean as local paleoslope is highly variable. However, they can provide useful paleoslope data if a large number of data points are compiled (Potter and Pettijohn 1977).

In the Crescent Falls section, the mean strike of the lateral accretion surfaces ($154^{\circ}/334^{\circ}$) and the mean long axis of the gutter casts ($141^{\circ}/321^{\circ}$) in the Gladstone Formation are oriented NW/SE. These measurements are consistent with Taylor and Walker's (1984) interpretation of a northwest-dipping paleoslope during Gladstone deposition. A northwest trend is also supported by subsurface

data (Fig. 51A) which shows that major channel systems (e.g. Edmonton, Spirit River Channels) in the equivalent Ellerslie interval were oriented NW/SE. However, if the orientation of fossil logs in fluvial channels is used to infer flow direction, as described by Leckie and Walker (1982), the orientations measured in the Gladstone sandstone in the Waiparous Creek section indicate NE (mean 65° az) flow direction. The reason for this apparent discrepancy in flow directions in the Gladstone interval could not be established with the limited paleocurrent data collected in this study.

(B) GLAUCONITE-MOOSEBAR FORMATIONS

All of the paleocurrent data measured in outcrops of the brackish-marine Moosebar strata are plotted on a map (Fig. 51) showing the distribution of major sand complexes in the equivalent Glauconite Formation in the subsurface. Symmetrical wave ripple crests in the lower and middle Moosebar generally exhibited a ENE/WSW orientation in outcrops in the southern Foothills (e.g. Waiparous Creek, Burnt Timber Creek, Ram River, Crescent Falls and Ruby Creek) and a NW/SE orientation in outcrops in the northern Foothills (e.g. McIntyre Mines) outcrop (Table 14, Fig. 51). The orientation of wave ripples in the lower and middle Moosebar are generally similar (Fig. 51, Table 14) although the ripples capping the sandstone at the top of the lower Moosebar in the Crescent Fall section have a NW/SE elongation (Table 14, Fig. 51) which is almost normal to the prevailing trend.

The long axis of symmetrical wave ripple crests are typically oriented sub-parallel to shoreline trends, due to the refraction of waves as they propagate across a shallowing basin (Potter and Pettijohn 1977, p. 119-120; Leckie and Walker 1982). On this basis, the mean NE trend of wave ripple crests in the Moosebar in the Foothills and the NE elongation of the Hoadley-Strachan

and Drayton Valley sandstones in the Plains is consistent with previous interpretations of a NW-dipping paleoslope in this area (McLean and Wall 1981; Taylor and Walker 1984). In the northern part of the study area, the orientation of the lower Moosebar-Bluesky shorelines could not be established. However, the NW trend of wave-ripple crests in this interval in the McIntyre Mines section (Fig. 51) indicates that they probably trend NW/SE.

The long axis of gutter casts exhibited a NW/SE trend in the Crescent Falls and Ruby Creek sections and a ESE/WNW trend in the McIntyre Mines section (Fig. 51). If gutter casts are scoured by offshore-directed, bottom-hugging flows, as Taylor and Walker (1984) have suggested, then these trends suggest a northwest-dipping paleoslope in the southern part of the study area and an easterly-dipping paleoslope in the northern Foothills. This is consistent with the interpretations based on the orientation of wave ripple crests (described above).

In addition to the wave-ripple and gutter cast data described above, several other directional sedimentary structures were measured and these are plotted in Fig. 51 and listed in Table 14. In the Beaver Mines Formation in the southern Foothills high angle cross beds in fluvial sandstones indicate NE flow directions (e.g. Ram River and Burnt Timber Creek sections). In the Tay River section, lateral accretion surfaces in the middle Moosebar conglomerate dipped^v to the NE (mean 80° Az). These conglomerates were probably deposited in some type of north-trending channel system although their exact origin is obscure. Parting lineations which were measured in hummocky-cross stratified (HCS) sandstones at the base of the Torrens sandstone in the Bighorn River section (Table 14, Fig. 51B) exhibited a NE trend (mean $19^{\circ}/199^{\circ}$). These lineations also probably indicate regional paleoslope as the storm currents which create these structures are typically oriented offshore (Leckie and Walker 1982).

CHAPTER 10 SOURCE ROCK POTENTIAL

To evaluate the source rock potential of the Jurassic and Early Cretaceous strata in the study area, ninety-five shale samples were analyzed using the Rock-Eval/TOC analyzer in the Geological Survey of Canada laboratory (Calgary). The location and stratigraphic interval represented by each sample is listed in Appendix 2C. One hundred mg samples were crushed, sieved (200 mesh) and treated with acid to dissolve the carbonate fraction. The raw data from these analyses are tabulated in Appendix 5.

The Rock-Eval/TOC system determines the richness and type of organic material present in, and the level of thermal maturity of, potential source rocks. The analysis involves heating each sample in an inert atmosphere (pyrolysis) and recording the amount of carbon-bearing compounds generated at different temperatures. This information is recorded as a pyrogram which generally exhibits three distinctive peaks (Tissot and Welte 1984, p. 509-510). The S1 peak is a measure of in situ (non-migrated) volatile hydrocarbons which are released at relatively low temperature ($<300^{\circ}\text{C}$) and is expressed in terms of mg HC/g sample). The S2 value (also expressed in terms of mg HC/g sample), is a measure of the hydrocarbons liberated during the "artificial maturation" as the samples are progressively heated to 600°C . This represents the amount of hydrocarbons which could be generated if maturation of the sample had gone to completion. The S3 is a measure of the quantity of CO_2 liberated (mg CO_2 /g sample) during the final (high temperature) stage of pyrolysis (Tissot and Welte 1984). The TOC is determined by heating the pyrolysis residue in a second oxidizing oven (600°C in air) and summing this with the carbon from the pyrolysis peaks. The hydrogen index (HI) is the ratio of the S2 value to the TOC and is expressed in mg HC/g TOC. The oxygen index is the ratio of the S3 peak to the TOC and is expressed in terms of mg CO_2 /g TOC.

The T_{max} is a measure of the thermal maturity of the organic material and records the temperature at which the maximum amount of hydrocarbons are generated (apex of the S2 peak) during pyrolysis (Tissot and Welte 1984).

(A) INTERPRETATION OF THE ROCK-EVAL DATA The raw data generated by the Rock-Eval system can be interpreted in several different manners to determine the three basic source rock parameters (richness, type, and level of thermal maturity).

(i) RICHNESS

The most frequently cited measure of richness is the % TOC. Shales must have at least 0.5% TOC to be considered as potential source rocks and major source beds typically contain between 5 and 10% TOC (Tissot and Welte 1984). Peters (1986) proposed cutoff values of 0.5%, 1.0%, and 2.0% TOC to discriminate between poor, fair, and good potential source rocks. However, not all shales with high percentages of TOC are good source rocks because much of the OM can be (non-productive) oxidized inert matter (Tissot and Welte 1984). A more direct measure of richness is the genetic potential (S1+S2) as this records the amount of hydrocarbons evolved during pyrolysis. These values are expressed in mg HC/g sample (or equivalent kg HC/tonne) and cutoff values of 2 and 6 kg HC/tonne are used to differentiate between poor, moderate and good potential source rocks (Tissot and Welte 1984, p. 513).

(ii) ORGANIC TYPE

The characteristics (type) of organic matter present in potential source rocks is established by cross-plotting their hydrogen and oxygen indices on a Van Krevelen diagram. The position of the data points on this type of plot is then compared to "typical" kerogen evolution plots to determine if it is Type I

(oil-prone), Type II (oil and gas-prone) or the gas-prone type III organic matter (Tissot and Welte 1984). Although this is a good technique for determining the approximate composition of the organic matter, it is difficult to compare samples numerically on these binary plots. An alternative system proposed by Peters (1986), considers only the hydrogen index (HI) and subdivides potential source rocks into oil-prone (HI > 300), oil and gas-prone (HI=150-300), and gas-prone (HI < 150) categories. A third system, also proposed by Peters (1986), employs the S1/S2 ratio and uses cutoff values of 3.0 and 5.0 to discriminate between gas, oil+gas, and gas-prone source rocks.

(iii) MATURATION

The level of thermal maturity of potential source rocks can be estimated in two different ways. The T_{max} values increase with increasing thermal maturity. Although the upper and lower limits of the oil window varies with organic type, Peters (1986) suggested that the top and base of the oil window be assigned at T_{max} values of 430°C and 465°C respectively.

A second measure of the thermal maturity is the transformation ratio or production index (PI). This value measures the ratio of volatile hydrocarbons (S1) to total producible hydrocarbons (S1+S2). This value increases with increasing maturation levels and Peters (1986) proposed that PI values of 0.1 and 0.5 be used to define the top and base of the oil window, respectively.

(B) RESULTS

The subsurface (core) samples were subdivided into three groups on the basis of stratigraphic position (Jurassic- undifferentiated, Ellerslie, and Glauconite). The outcrop samples, indicated with an asterisk in Appendix 5, were compiled with their interpreted subsurface equivalent. The range and mean

%TOC for each of the stratigraphic units, and the frequency distribution of samples within each of the richness, type and maturity classes described above, are compiled in Table 16 and plotted in Figs. 52-56. A cross-plot of the T_{max} values and the PI was constructed to evaluate the maturity of the samples (Fig. 57). The source rock parameters and potential of the shales within each stratigraphic interval are discussed below.

(i) JURASSIC SHALES (UNDIFFERENTIATED)

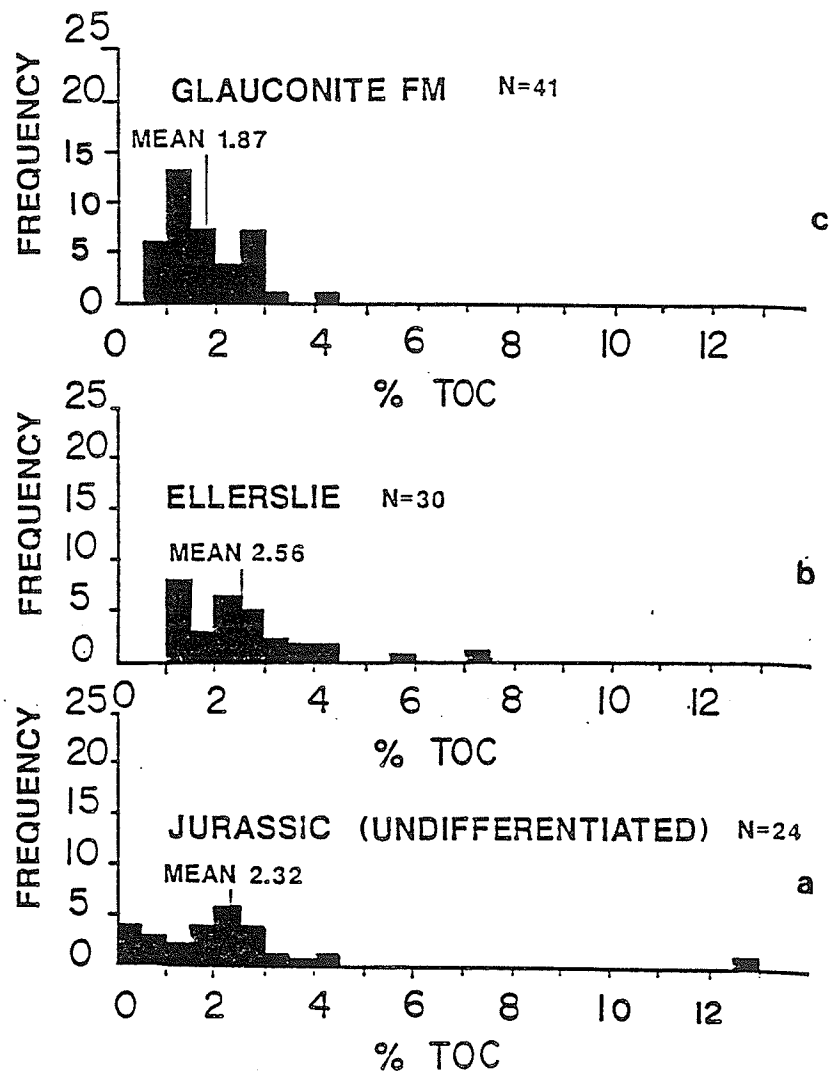
Twenty-four samples of Jurassic shales were analyzed and these data are summarized in Table 16. The TOC values for these shales ranged from 0.09% to 12.83% and averaged 2.32% (Fig. 52, Table 16). However, if the single, anomalously high sample was eliminated (i.e. SH-60), the mean would be decreased to 1.87%. This number appears to be a more representative average value, based on the frequency histogram of %TOC values (Fig. 52A). The %TOC values are highly erratic and different samples from the same well exhibit large differences in %TOC (e.g. SH-86, 87 and 88). No systematic spatial variations in TOC values can be discerned when the values are plotted on a map (Fig. 53A). In the Jurassic shales, the high variation in %TOC is related to the depositional facies sampled. In general, the dark ribbon facies shales contained much higher %TOC values than the light ribbon facies. On the basis of the richness limits proposed by Peters (1986) most (75%) of the Jurassic shales comprise good to very good source rocks (Table 16). Similarly, on the basis of genetic potential (S_1/S_1+S_2), most (71%) of the shales have moderate to good potential (Table 16).

On the van Krevelen diagram (Fig. 54), the Jurassic shales plot as Type II and III organic matter. However, most samples plotted between the Type II and Type III kerogen paths which suggests that these shales are capable of

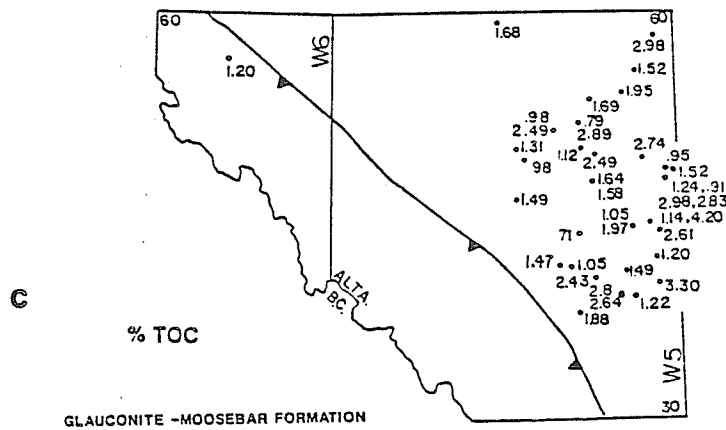
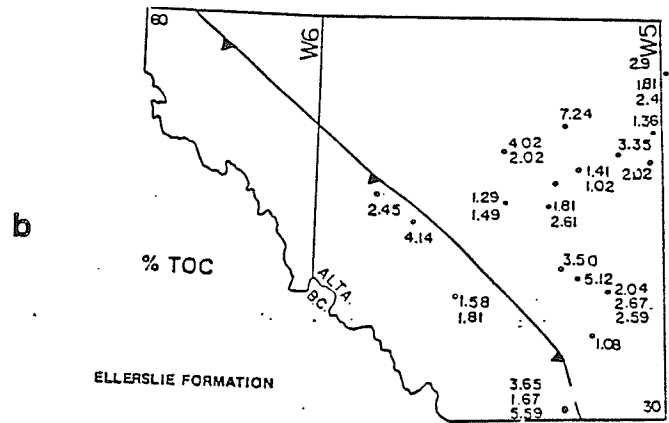
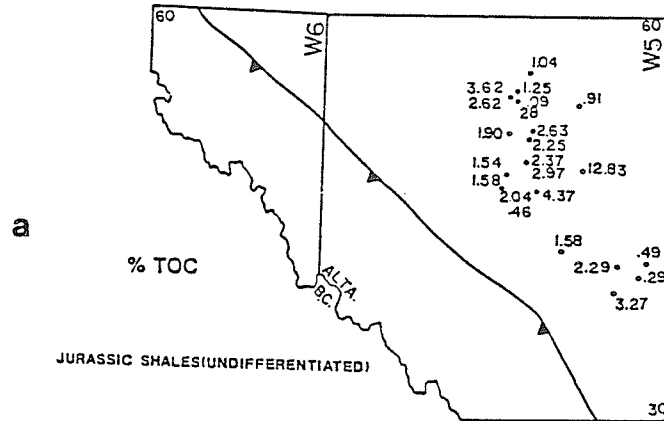
Stratigraphic Unit (# of Samples)	AMOUNT			TYPE				MATURATION																		
	Range mean	% TOC		S ₁ + S ₂ mg Hc/gm sample		S ₂ / S ₃		HI		PI $\frac{S_1}{S_1+S_2}$	Tmax(°C)															
		Poor 0-0.5	Fair 0.5-1.0	Good 1.0-2.0	V. Good >2.0	Nil <2.0	Moderate 2-6.0	Good >6.0	Gas 0-3.0			Oil + Gas 3.0-5.0	Oil >5.0	Gas 0-150	Oil + Gas 150-300	>300	<430°	430°-465°	>465°							
Glauconite Shales (n = 41)	0.71 - 5.59 mean 1.82	0	6	21	14	16	15	10	16	5	20	22	12	7	6	35	0	0	39	2	0	0	0	95%	5%	
Ellerslie-Basal L. Moosebar (n = 30)	1.02-7.24 mean 2.56	0	0	11	19	7	14	9	10	2	18	12	13	5	6	23	1	2	20	8	20%	77%	3%	6%	67%	27%
Jurassic (Undifferentiated) (n = 24)	0.09-12.83 mean 2.32 (1.87)	4	2	6	12	7	11	6	7	3	14	12	10	2	6	18	0	3	18	3	25%	75%	0%	13%	74%	13%

Total n = 95

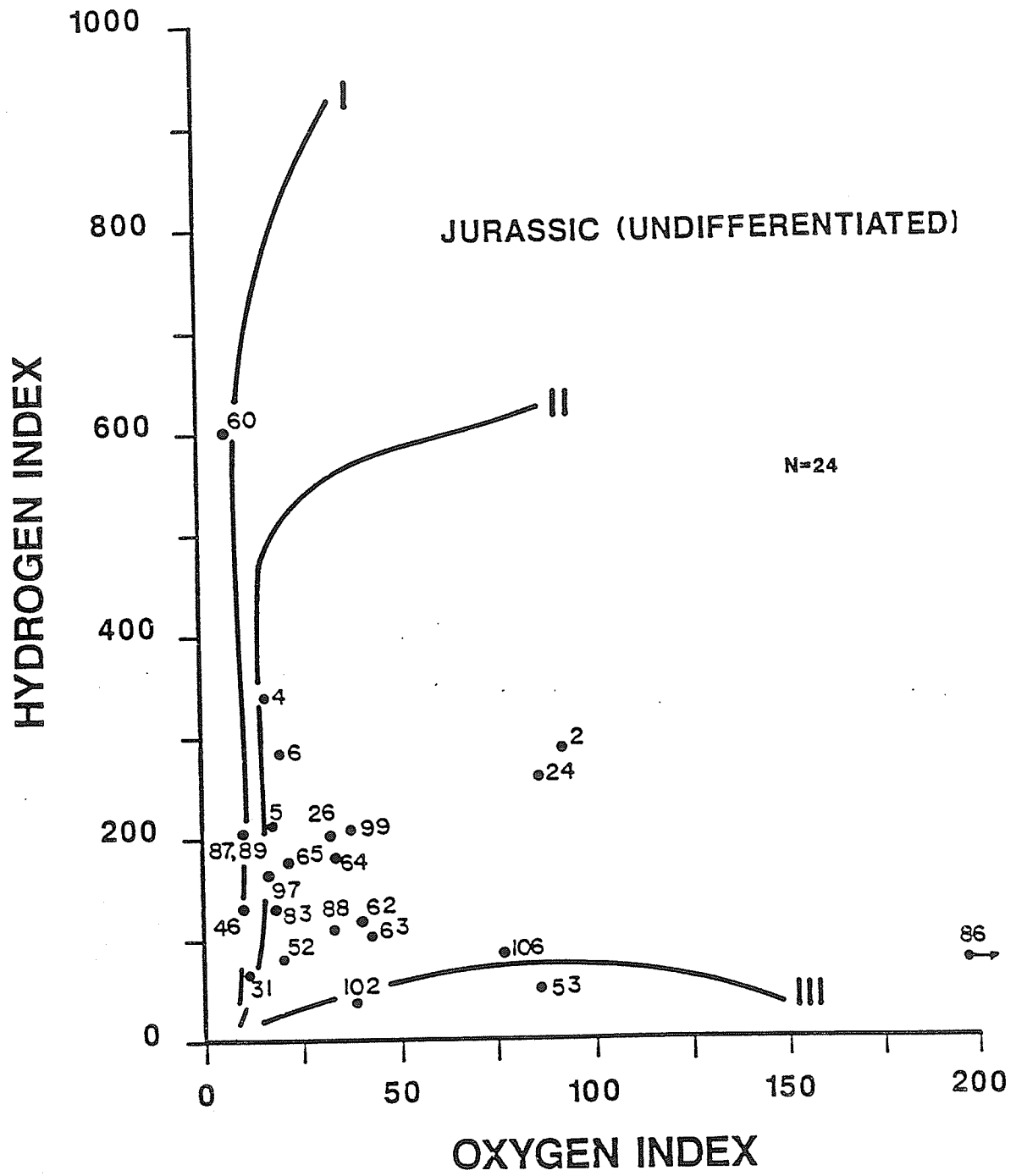
TABLE 16 Frequency Distribution of Major Source Rock Parameters For Glauconite, Ellerslie & Jurassic Shales



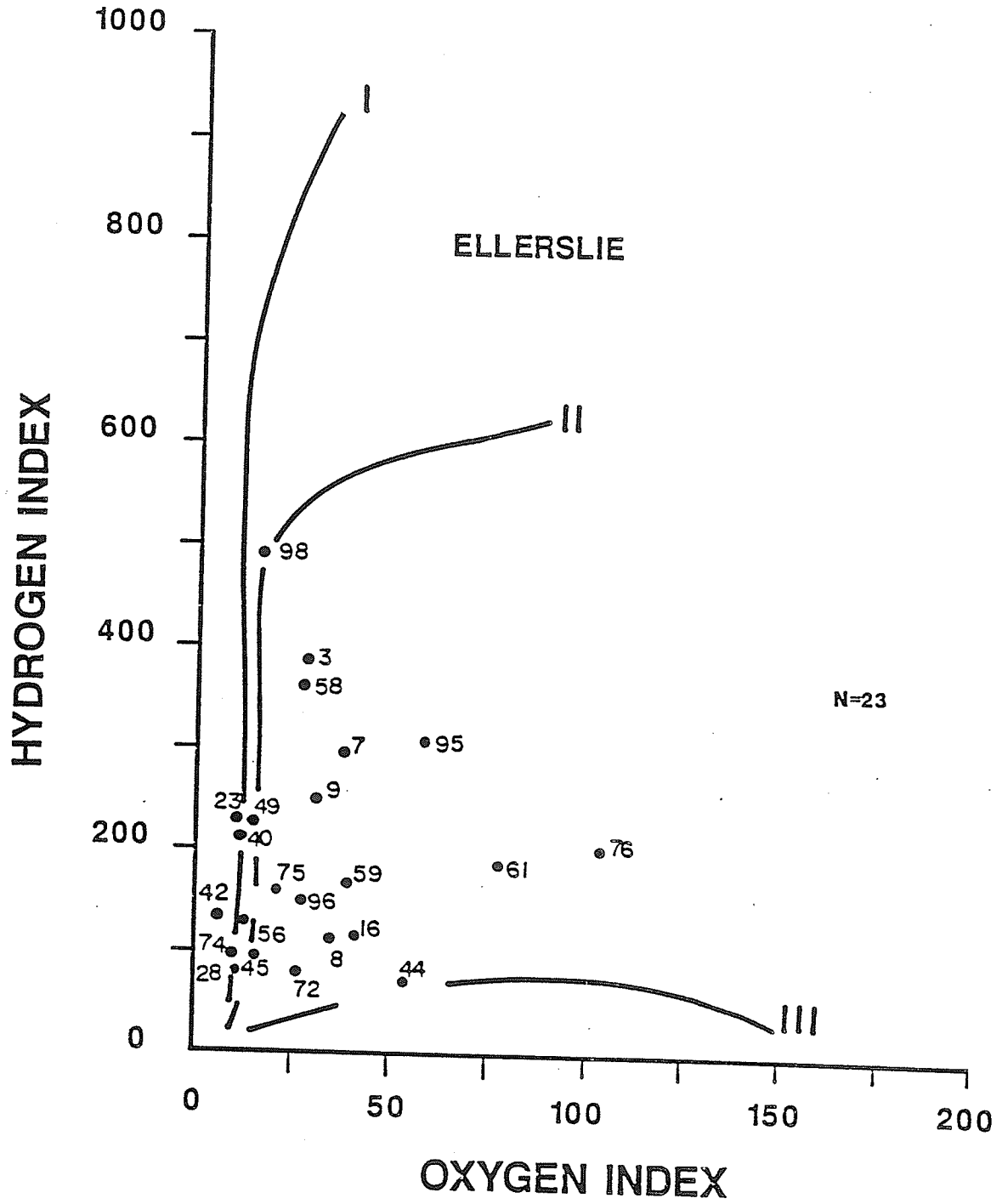
(52) Frequency histogram showing the range of, and mean, TOC values for the Jurassic, Lower Moosebar-Ellerslie and Glauconite shales.



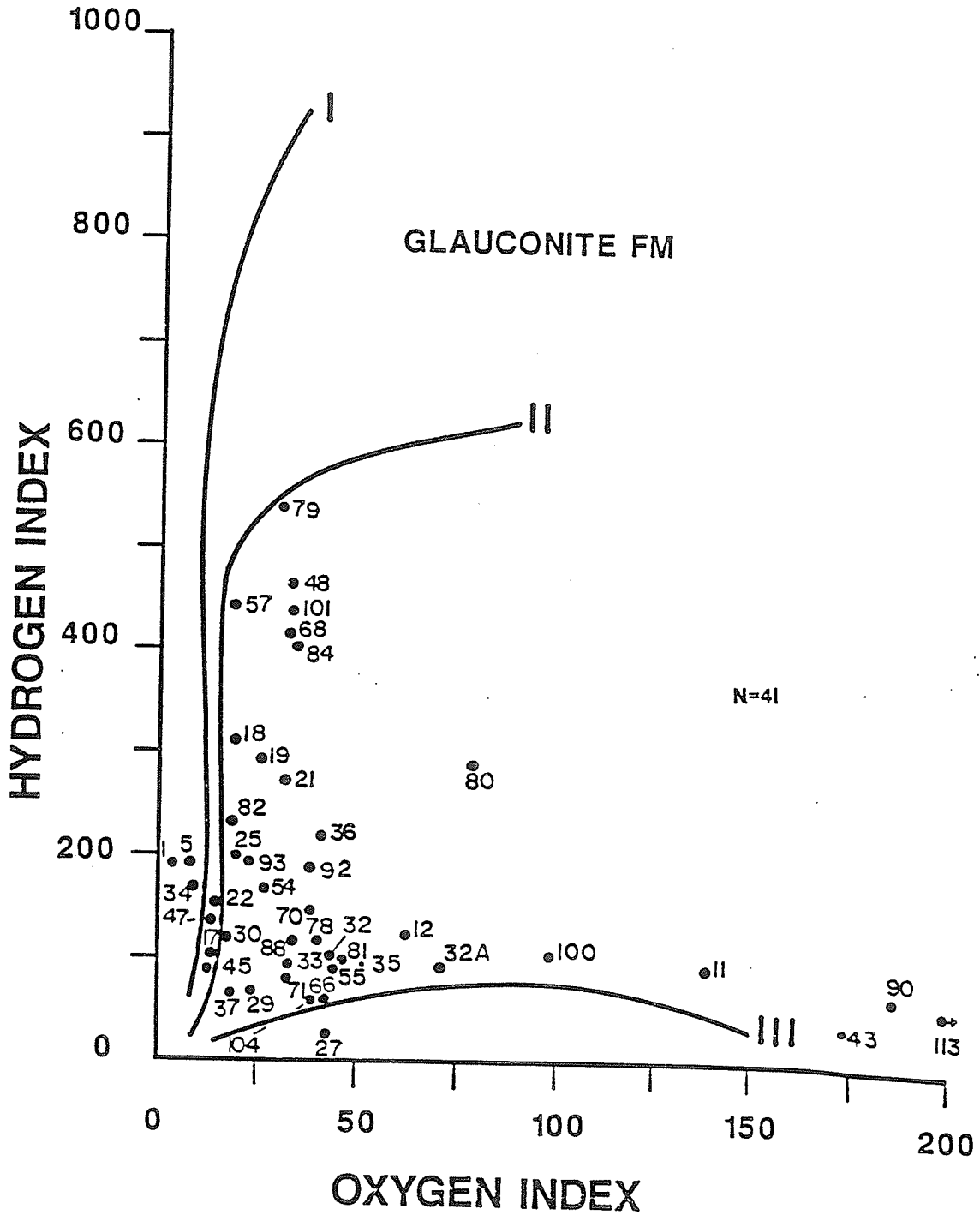
(53) Spatial distribution of TOC in (A) Fernie (B) Ellerslie-basal Lower Moosebar and (C) Glaucinite-middle, upper Moosebar shales.



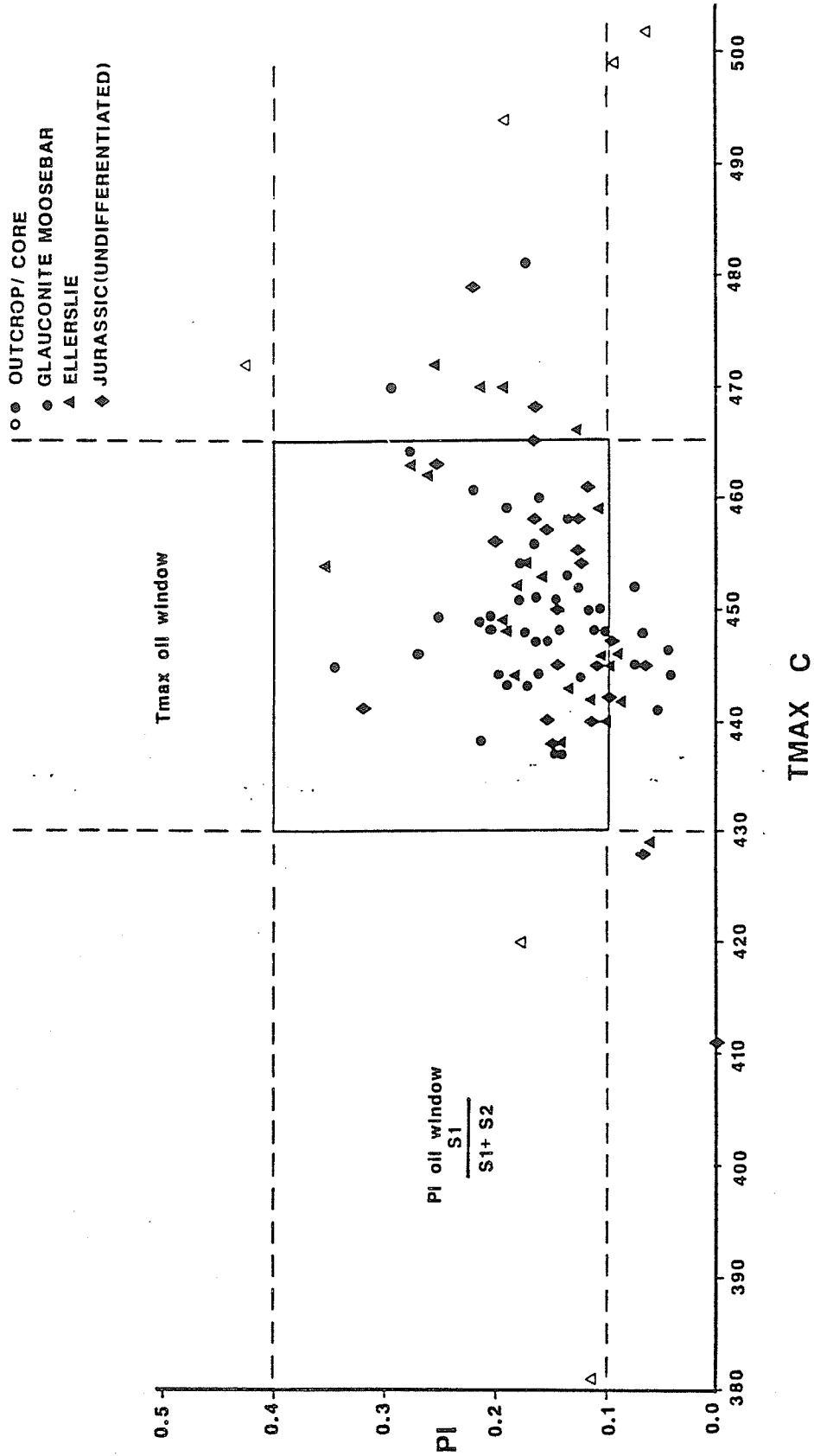
(54) Van Krevelen-type diagram, Jurassic shales.



(55) Van-Krevelen-type diagram, Ellerslie-basal lower Moosebar shales.



(56) Van Krevelen-type diagram Glauconite-middle, upper Moosebar shales.



(57) Plot of Tmax versus Production Index (PI) values of Jurassic and Early Cretaceous shales.

generating both gas and oil. On the basis of S₂/S₃ ratio cutoffs proposed by Peters (1986), most (71%) of the Jurassic shales are considered oil or oil+gas-prone. However, the HI values for these same shales suggest that only 50% are gas and oil-prone (Table 16).

On the basis of PI values (S₁/S₁+S₂), most (79%) of the Jurassic shales are presently within the oil window (Table 16, Fig. 57). Similar maturation levels were indicated by the T_{max} values as 75% of the samples were within the oil window limits described by Peters (1986). Only 3 samples (13%) had T_{max} values which indicated that they were past the oil window. Only two samples (SH-86, 102) plotted above the oil window on the basis of both T_{max} and PI values (Fig. 57). Both of these samples exhibited very low %TOC values. Since Peters (1986) has noted that low yield samples commonly generate anomalous pyrolysis data, these samples are considered to be unreliable indices of maturation levels.

(ii) ELLERSLIE SHALES

Thirty samples of Ellerslie and equivalent (basal Lower Moosebar) shales were analyzed and these data are summarized in Table 16. The %TOC values ranged from 1.02 to 7.24% and averaged 2.56% (Fig. 52B). Based on the richness cutoff values proposed by Peters (1986), all of these samples are good to very good potential source rocks. When these data were plotted on a map (Fig. 53B), no systematic pattern in %TOC could be discerned and different shale samples from the same well (e.g., SH-72 and 74) typically exhibited higher variation than samples from adjacent wells. The control on TOC values within the Ellerslie could not be established. However, the shales sampled represented a wide range in depositional environments, including non-marine, brackish-lagoonal and open marine settings and this probably exerted a strong

influence on their %TOC values. On the basis of S1+S2 yields, most (77%) of the samples have moderate to good potential (Table 16).

On the van Krevelen diagram (Fig. 55), most of the the Ellerslie shales plot between the Type II and Type III fields, indicating that they would probably generate gas and oil on maturation (Tissot and Welte 1984). On the basis of S2/S3 ratios, most (60%) of the samples fall into the oil-prone category ($S2/S3 > 5.0$) and another 7% fall within the oil+gas field (Table 16). On the basis of HI indices, most (60%) of the samples have some oil-generating capacity ($HI > 150$) although only 17% fall into the oil-prone category (Table 16). Most (77%) of the samples plotted in the oil window on the basis of PI values and a similar proportion (70%) were within the oil window indicated by Tmax values (Table 16, Fig. 57). Thus, the Ellerslie shales are considered to be mature throughout the study area. Only one sample (SH-96) plotted outside (above) the oil window on the basis of both (Tmax and PI) parameters and was apparently immature. However, a second sample from the same well (SH-95) did plot in the oil window. The cause for this discrepancy in apparent maturation levels could not be determined.

(iii) GLAUCONITE SHALES

Forty-one core samples of shales from the Glauconite Formation were analyzed for source rock potential and these data are summarized in Table 16. The %TOC values ranged from 0.71 to 5.59 % and averaged 1.82 % (Fig. 52C). On the basis of the cutoff values proposed by Peters (1986), most (85%) of the samples have good to very good potential and the remaining 15% have fair potential (Table 16). No systematic variation in %TOC was recognized when the data was plotted on a map (Fig. 53C) and the factors controlling TOC distribution could not be determined. However, on the basis of S1+S2 yield,

only 24% of the samples exhibit good potential and the remainder have nil to moderate potential as oil source rocks. The apparent discrepancy between richness estimates based on TOC and S1+S2 yields probably indicates that the Glauconite shales contain a large amount of inert (oxidized) organic matter. This material is included in the %TOC but does not yield hydrocarbons during pyrolysis (Peters 1986). The Glauconite shales are typically more highly bioturbated than the Ellerslie shales and this probably reflects a more oxygenated substrate during deposition of the Glauconite shales. This oxygenated substrate, in turn, could have resulted in degradation (oxidation) of much of the OM before burial, thus diminishing its hydrocarbon-generating potential (Tissot and Welte 1984).

On the van Krevelen diagram (Fig. 56), most of the Glauconite shales plot along, and between, the Type II and Type III curves, indicating that they are capable of generating gas and oil. On the basis of S2/S3 ratios, most (61%) have some oil-generating potential although a significant proportion (39%) are gas-prone only (Table 16). Similarly, on the basis of hydrogen indices, a significant proportion (54%) of the Glauconite shales are gas-prone only and only 17% are considered as oil-prone.

Most of the Glauconite shales fall within the oil window indicated by PI and Tmax values (Table 16, Fig. 57). As none of the samples plotted outside the oil window on the basis of both Tmax and PI values, the Glauconite shales are considered to be mature throughout the study area.

(C) CALCULATIONS ON THE OIL-GENERATING CAPACITY OF THE JURASSIC-EARLY CRETACEOUS SHALES

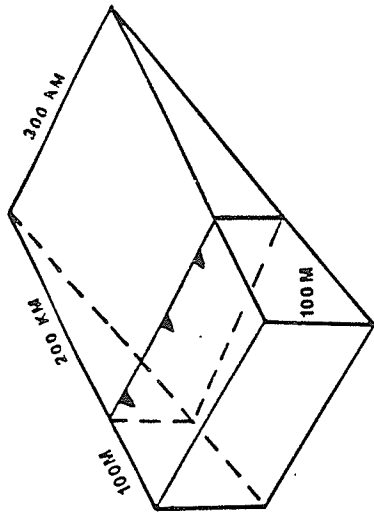
Several recent studies (Masters 1984; Moshier and Waples 1985) have modeled the source rock potential of the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous shales in

Stratigraphic Interval	Volume Source rock	% SH	Volume Shale km ³ (mi) ³	TOC	HI	K (constant)	Go Generative Capacity [TOC x HI x K] million bbls/mi ³	f Maturity Coefficient	Diagenetic Bitumen Index mg HC/gm TOC	DB Diagenetic Bitumen Volume (million bbls/mi ³)	Hcv + DB Go + DB	Hex Hex (Hydrocarbons) (expelled) (Hcv-threshold)	Migration Transport Efficiency (% oil not lost) (in migration)	Total Trapped Hydrocarbons (barrels)
This Study	Glauconite	.50	2250 km ³ (539.5 mi ³)	1.82	187	0.7	238.2	1.0	31	39.5	278.7	228	35%	80 billion
	Ellerslie	.80	1800 km ³ (431.6 mi ³)	2.56	183	0.7	327.9	1.0	33.6	60.2	388	338	35%	118 billion
	Jurassic (Undifferentiated)	.80	3600 km ³ (863.2 mi ³)	2.32	182	0.7	295.6	1.0	33.5	54.4	350	300 + 860 Total, This study	35%	105 billion 303 billion
Moshier & Waples (1985)				1.3%	95.6	0.7	-	1.0	23					450 billion (total for all Alberta) Plains
Masters (1984)				2.0 - 7.5%							20,000	7000	75%	5000 billion (total for all Alberta)

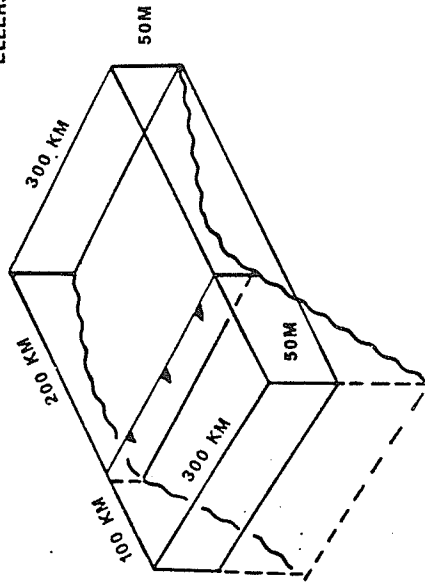
TABLE - 17 Source Rock Parameters & Volumetric Calculations Showing Potential Amount of Oil Generated By The Jurassic-Cretaceous Shales in central Alberta

* assuming section is 100% mature

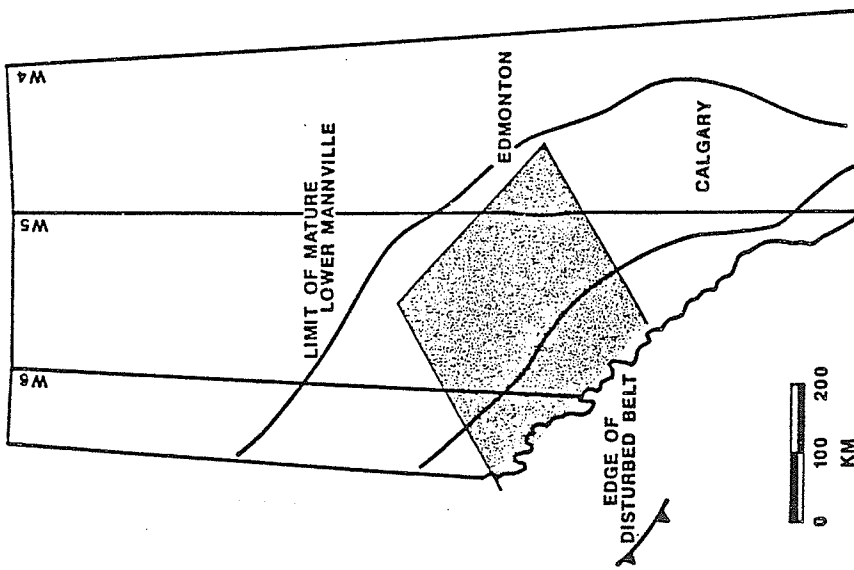
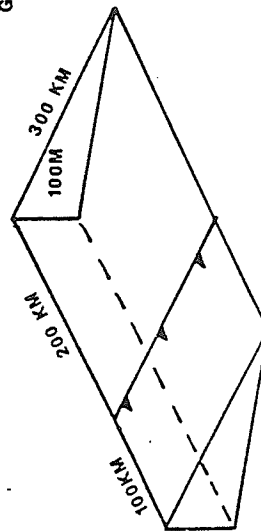
JURASSIC (UNDIFFERENTIATED)



ELLERSLIE



GLAUCONITE



(58) Schematic diagram showing location of the area evaluated for source rock potential and the geometry and dimensions of the stratigraphic slices evaluated for source rock potential.

western Alberta to determine whether they could have generated the massive reserves of heavy oil and tar sands which are hosted in equivalent strata in eastern Alberta. These studies employed different data, modelling techniques and volumetric formulae and arrived at markedly different conclusions concerning the source rock potential of these strata (Table 17).

Masters (1984) estimated that in excess of 7500 billion barrels could have been generated by the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous section in Alberta and considered that these strata comprised the principal source for both the heavy and conventional reserves. On the other hand, Moshier and Waples (1985) suggested that a maximum of 450 billion barrels could have been generated and concluded that the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous section could not be the primary source of these massive oil reserves. To reconcile these apparently contradictory conclusions, the hydrocarbon-generating capacity of the shales was calculated using the formulae employed by Moshier and Waples (1985), the isopach and Rock-Eval data collected in this thesis, and some regional data on maturation levels published by Masters (1984). The data and calculations are summarized in Table 17 and plotted in Fig. 58.

(i) METHODOLOGY

The study area selected encompassed most of the thesis area and was approximately 300 km long (parallel to the mountain front) and approximately 300 km wide (Fig. 58). The area extends from the western Plains into the disturbed belt where an unknown amount of tectonic shortening has occurred. In a regional sense, the amount of shortening in the disturbed belt ranges from 200 km in the southern Cordillera to less than 100 km further north (Price and Carmichael 1986). To be on the conservative side, an estimated 100 km of shortening is inferred in the study area and this westerly-thickening wedge is

included as potential source rock. Based on the vitrinite reflectance data published by Masters (1984) and the Rock-Eval data ^{in this} report, virtually all of the shales in the study area are fully mature and capable of generating oil. The thickness and geometry of each stratigraphic unit studied (Jurassic, Ellerslie and Glauconite Formation) was estimated from the various isopach maps compiled in the thesis and the simplified "rock volume" diagrams for each of the three units is shown in Fig. 58. The percentage shale value for each of the three stratigraphic intervals was estimated by averaging the percentage of shale (based on 2/3 deflection on gamma-ray logs) in each of the three units in 100 (randomly selected) wells in the study area. The %TOC and HI values for each stratigraphic interval were averaged from the data collected in this study (Appendix 5) and the formulae and constants (e.g., $K=0.7$) were taken from Moshier and Waple's (1985) paper.

(ii) DISCUSSION

The calculations presented in Table 17 suggest that approximately 866 billion barrels of oil could have been expelled from the Jurassic-Mannville shales in the study area. This value is nearly twice Moshier and Waple's (1985) estimate (450 billion barrels) for the amount of oil generated by the Mannville strata across the entire Alberta Basin. This estimate is also nearly an order of magnitude lower than the Master's (1984) estimate of 7000 billion barrels of oil expelled from the entire basin. The great discrepancies between these estimates probably reflects the different formulae and parameters (e.g., mean %TOC and HI values) that were employed in each study. It is beyond the scope of this thesis to resolve the problems and limitations of these two numerical techniques although a few comments can be made concerning the source rock parameters used by each study.

The Mannville shales examined in this thesis contained nearly twice as

much TOC (Glauconite 1.82%, Ellerslie 2.56%) as the shales (mean 1.3%) sampled by Moshier and Waples (1985). In addition, the average hydrogen indices of the Glauconite and Ellerslie shales sampled in this study (mean 187 and 183 respectively) are nearly twice the average values (95.6) in the shales sampled by Moshier and Waples (1985). This difference probably results from different stratigraphic interval and study areas being investigated. In this thesis, outcrop and subsurface samples from the lower (Ellerslie) and middle (Glauconite) parts of the Mannville interval were examined. These are comprised of brackish to marine shales which contain a significant amount of Type II organic matter. Moshier and Waples (1985) only analyzed subsurface (core) samples and did not calculate the amount of oil which could have been generated in the Foothills. Moreover, they sampled the entire Mannville interval which included the upper (non-marine) strata. Most of the organic matter in these shales is probably Type III plant material with limited oil-generating potential.

The %TOC values employed in this study are significantly lower than the values outlined by Masters (1984). His study sampled the entire Mesozoic wedge and considered that the marine and marginal marine (coal-bearing) strata of the Gething, Nikanassin and Falher Formations in north-central Alberta comprised the most important source rocks. Although these shales contain very high %TOC (up to 7.5%), they are dominated by Type III organic matter (Masters 1984) and it is unlikely that they generated significant volumes of oil.

It is difficult to estimate what proportion of the oil was lost in migration or degraded by bacteria after migration. Moshier and Waples (1985) suggested that under optimal conditions, 35% of expelled oil could be trapped and the remaining 65% would be lost in the migration process. Masters (1984) suggested that only 25% of expelled oil would be lost during migration and that

75% could be preserved in hydrocarbon traps. In the calculations presented in Table 17, the more conservative (35%) migration efficiency coefficient was employed. On this basis, of the 866 billion barrels generated by the Jurassic and Early Cretaceous shales, at best only 303 billion barrels (35%) could have survived the migration process. This is nearly an order of magnitude smaller than the 2650 billion barrels of tar sands and heavy oils reserves currently in place.

The potential volume of Mannville-derived oils would be further reduced if corrections are applied for incomplete maturation or if significant proportions of the hydrocarbons were generated as gas, rather than oil (as would be predicted by examination of the van Krevelen diagrams). In addition, this large disparity would be further accentuated if the volume of the oil trapped in the heavy oil belt would corrected for volumetric losses due to bacterial degradation (Masters 1984; Moshier and Waples 1985). However, these corrections are difficult to quantify (Moshier and Waples 1985) and the volumetric estimates will not be corrected for these processes in this study.

(D) CONCLUSIONS

The Jurassic-Early Cretaceous shales sampled in this study exhibit fair to very good source potential. These shales are mature and within the oil window in most of the western Plains and near or within the gas window in the Foothills. Volumetric calculations indicate that these shales could have generated 866 billion barrels of oil and that under optimal conditions, 303 billion barrels could have survived the migration process. As these values are an order of magnitude lower than the existing in-place hydrocarbon reserves in the Early Cretaceous tar sands and heavy oil deposits in eastern Alberta and western Saskatchewan, it is highly unlikely that these shales could have comprised the source of these oil deposits.

CHAPTER 11 COLLISION OROGENY AND FORELAND BASIN SEDIMENTATION

Foreland basins are elongate structural depressions which flank fold/thrust belts associated with major collision orogens. The subsidence in these basins is a near-instantaneous lithospheric response to the emplacement of thrust sheets in the adjacent orogen (Turcotte and Schubert 1982). The rate of subsidence in these basins increases exponentially towards the edge of the disturbed belt, resulting in an elongate, asymmetric geometry. The thickness and facies distribution of clastic strata within foreland basins is controlled by the thickness, rigidity, and density of the lithosphere, as well as the rate and amount of crustal loading (Jordan 1981; Quinlan and Beaumont 1984). This chapter will review the relationship between collision orogeny and foreland basin sedimentation and will close with a revised interpretation of the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous tectonic history of the southern Cordillera.

(A) COLLISION OROGENY AND MOUNTAIN-BUILDING PROCESSES.

Collision orogens are complex zones of compressional structural deformation, metamorphism and uplift which are formed during the collision between two or more lithospheric plates (Spencer 1988). Although their origin is reasonably well understood, the timing and nature of the forces driving the uplift and compressional folding in collision orogens remain poorly understood. Part of the problem is that the complex, multi-stage tectonic history of most fold/thrust mountain belts has only been unravelled since the theory of accretionary tectonism was introduced in the last decade. Before introducing foreland basin sedimentation, a brief review of these mountain-building processes will be presented.

One of the most important observations concerning collision orogeny is that most vertical uplift in this type of mountain belt occurs after the

compressional thrusting has ceased (Gansser 1982). This regional uplift is initiated by the thickening of the crust by A-type subduction and is aided by the buoyant effects of hot, relatively low-density magmatic rocks in the metamorphic core and by erosion (unloading) of the thrust sheets in the adjacent fold/thrust belt (Gansser 1982; Spencer 1988). Rates of tectonic uplift in modern mountain belts are, on average, eight times faster than rates of denudation in these same areas (Gansser 1982; Schumm 1963). It is this great difference between the rates of uplift and erosion which permits massive mountain ranges such as the Alps or Himalayas to be constructed in a relatively short period of time (Gansser 1982).

(i) CHARACTERISTICS AND ORIGIN OF LARGE SCALE CYCLICITY IN FORELAND BASIN SUCCESSIONS

Thick successions of marine and non-marine strata, locally dissected by basin-wide unconformities, have been described in foreland basins flanking the Alpine, Appalachian, Himalayan, and Cordilleran mountain chains (van Houten 1981; Quinlan and Beaumont 1984; Parkash et al. 1980; and Eisbacher et al. 1974). These successions typically contain one or more large (km) scale coarsening-upward megacycles comprised of a basal marine sequence overlain by coarse non-marine strata. The terms flysch and molasse were first introduced as formal stratigraphic terms in the central Alps to describe these marine and non-marine strata respectively (see Hsu 1970; and van Houten 1981 for reviews of these terms). Bertrand (1897) cited in van Houten (1974) later used these terms in a descriptive (facies) sense and suggested that they comprised part of a geosynclinal cycle which was somehow related to the mountain-building event. These terms have been adopted by geologists working in other sedimentary basins and are generally interpreted as syn and post-orogenic deposits respectively

(Miall 1978; van Houten 1981).

The clastic wedge flanking the Alps is comprised of several kilometers of Cretaceous-Eocene marine shales and sandstones (Flysch) which are overlain by 6-10 km of Oligocene-Miocene coarse clastics (Molasse). The Molasse contains several very thick, coarsening-upward megacycles, each of which is considered to represent a period of renewed uplift and denudation (van Houten 1974, 1981). In the Appalachians, three flysch-molasse successions are recognized and each is comprised a thick (1-3 km) basal marine shale sequence which is overlain by several km of coarse clastics. Quinlan and Beaumont (1984) interpret the three successions as the record of three major orogenies (Taconic, Acadian and Allegheny) which affected this area during the Paleozoic. In the Himalayas, two coarsening-upward successions are noted in the 5-km thick Siwalik molasse (Parkash et al. 1980). Likewise in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin, two (Eisbacher et al. 1974; Miall 1978) and possibly three (Stott 1984) megacycles are recognized (see Chapter 1).

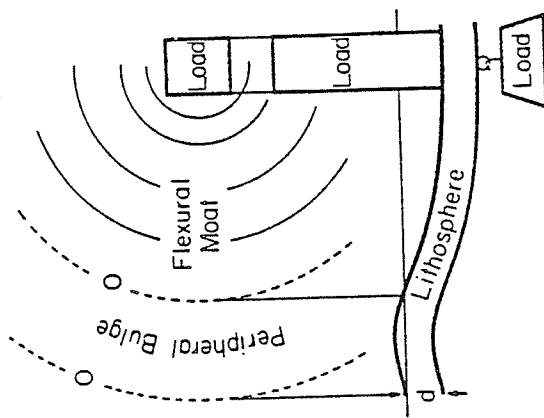
Two schools of thought have emerged to explain the origin of these large scale megacycles. The first model interprets an influx of coarse clastic detritus into the basin as evidence of renewed faulting and tectonism in the source area. This relationship has been demonstrated in modern (Blair and Bilodeau 1988) and ancient rift basins (e.g. Gloppen and Steel 1981) and has been applied to foreland basin successions. Since most detritus in foreland basin successions is ultimately derived from the thrust sheets, the stratigraphic position of conglomerates has been used to estimate the timing of episodes of renewed thrusting and tectonic activity in the Cordillera (Schultheis and Mountjoy 1978; Jordan 1981; van Houten 1981).

The second school considers that the influx of coarse clastics into the basin marks the end, rather than the inception of thrusting, and records a

regional isostatic uplift of the fold/thrust belt, and the associated foreland basin (Quinlan and Beaumont 1984; Heller et al. 1988; Blair and Bilodeau 1988). In this model, episodes of thrusting correspond with periods of rapid subsidence (and possibly marine transgression) in the adjacent foreland basin. This theory was first applied to strata in the Western Interior Basin by Kauffmann (1977) and Quinlan and Beaumont (1984) later expanded on the idea using data from the Appalachians. They suggested that the imposition of a thrust sheet load initiates rapid elastic flexure of the lithosphere, resulting in rapid subsidence in the basin flanking the fold belt and localized uplift along a peripheral bulge located farther away from the disturbed belt (Fig. 59A). As the load is removed, or redistributed, as the thrust sheets are bevelled by erosion, the basin deepens and becomes narrower and the forebulge migrates towards the edge of the disturbed belt, forming a regional unconformity (Fig. 59B).

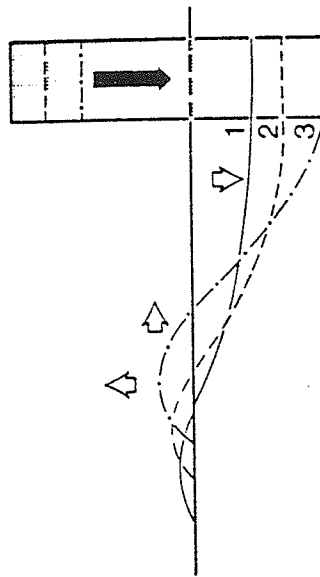
The principal difference between these two models concerns the origin the increased topographic relief which causes the coarse clastic wedge to prograde out into the basin. In the first model, uplift is confined to the fold/thrust belt and the amount of relief is directly related to the amount of vertical displacement along the individual faults. In the second model, the uplift is a consequence of the isostatic rebound of the lithosphere which is initiated after the thrusting has either ceased or greatly slowed. As this flexure involves the entire lithosphere, a regional isostatic uplift of both the fold/thrust belt and the adjacent foreland basin is initiated.

Heller et al. (1988) have suggested that both models may apply during different stages of foreland basin evolution and this explains the differences in the types of conglomerates present in foreland basins. During their synorogenic phase when the thrust sheets are emplaced in the fold/thrust belt,

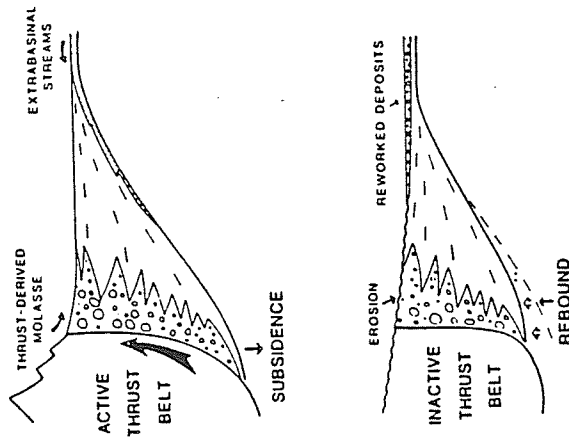


Cartoon illustrating initial deformation of a uniform lithosphere produced by a square load either deposited on the surface or intruded at depth. The upper panel depicts a plan view and the lower panel a cross-sectional view. Note that these figures are not drawn to scale and that the amplitude of the peripheral bulge is exaggerated.

a



Cross-sectional view of the surface deformation of a continuous viscoelastic lithosphere under a surface load. The initial response is the same as that of the elastic lithosphere of Fig. 2 (profile 1). As time progresses relaxation of stress makes the profile evolve through stages 2 and 3 as the response progresses toward local isostatic equilibrium.



Depositional models for synorogenic (A) and postorogenic (B) phases of foreland-basin evolution.

b

(59) Models of tectonism and sedimentation in an active foreland basin proposed by (A) Quinlan and Beaumont (1984) and (B) Heller et al. (1988).

basin subsidence is most rapid immediately adjacent to the edge of the fold belt. This results in deposition of a thick, narrow band of conglomerates which grade rapidly into thick, fine-grained marine or lacustrine shales) only a few km from the edge of the disturbed belt. During the subsequent post-orogenic phase (Fig. 59B), the lithosphere rebounds as the load is removed by erosion and a basin-wide unconformity, overlain by a thin sheet-like conglomerate is developed (Heller et al. 1988).

This relatively simple model is attractive as it provides an autocyclic mechanism for generating the large scale cyclicity and the basin-wide unconformities in foreland basin successions which are triggered by episodic thrusting in the adjacent fold belt.

(ii) TECTONIC MEGACYCLES IN THE WESTERN CANADIAN SEDIMENTARY BASIN

The tectonic history of the southern Cordillera is extremely complex and recent studies have offered dramatically different tectonic interpretations of the same area (Monger et al. 1982; Lambert and Chamberlin 1988). Part of the problem is that the record of the initial Jurassic-Early Cretaceous (Columbian) orogeny within in the Cordillera has been obscured and overprinted by the younger Late Cretaceous-Tertiary (Laramide) orogeny. This section will evaluate these contrasting tectonic models by interpreting the stratigraphic record in the foreland basin in terms of the model proposed by Heller et al. (1988).

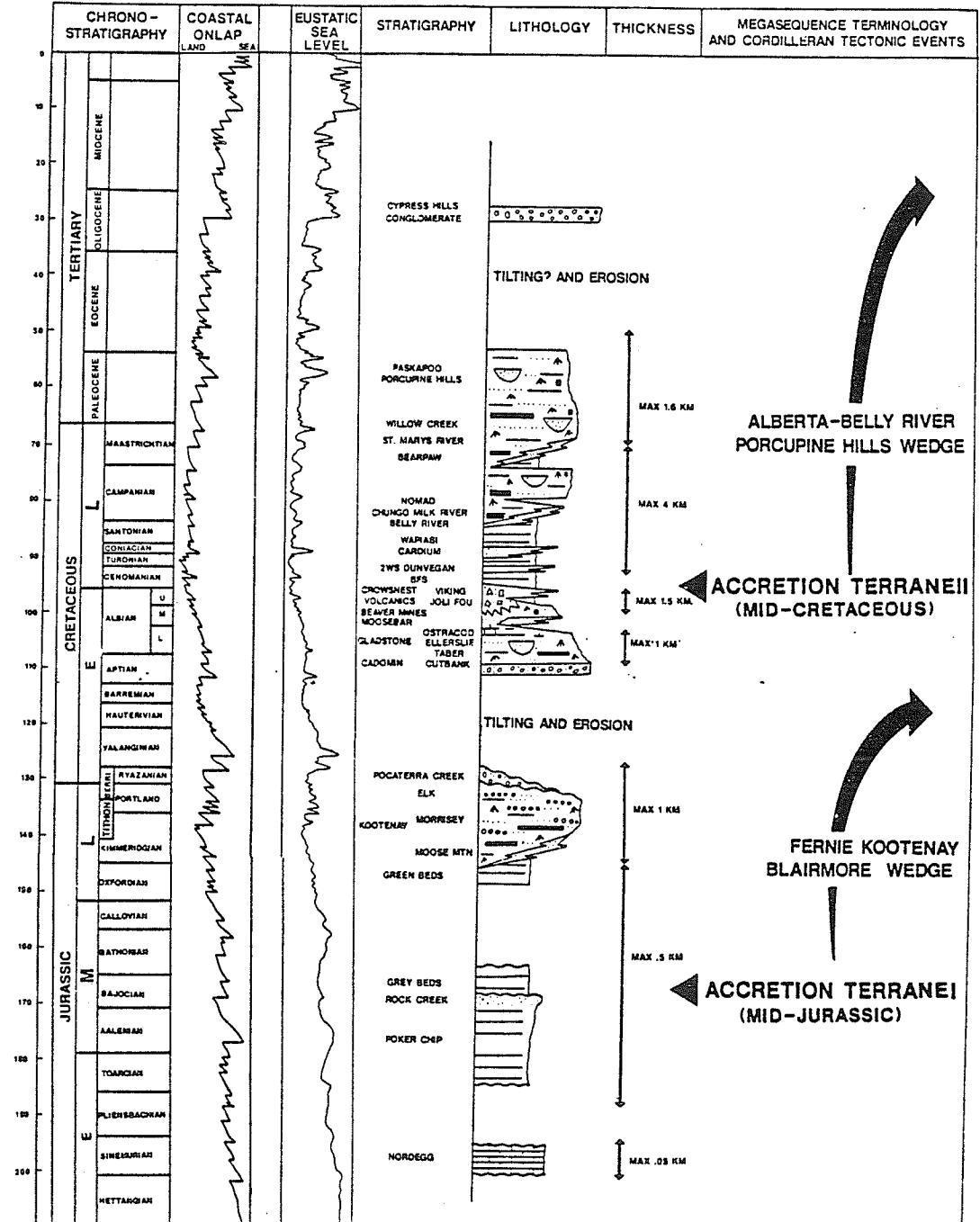
A composite geologic section was constructed showing the age and facies characteristics^{of} the clastic wedge in the southern portion of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin (Fig. 60). The vertical time scale, and sea level curves plotted on this diagram were redrafted from Haq et al. (1987) and the the maximum thickness, age and facies characteristics was derived from a

variety of sources including McCrossan and Glaister (1964), Stott (1984) and Poulton (1984). The two megacycles recognized by Eisbacher et al. (1974), are plotted on the right hand side of the diagram (Fig. 60). Each cycle represents a period of approximately 70 million years and is comprised two basic components which include a basal marine shale and an upper marginal to non-marine coarse clastic (molasse) interval (Eisbacher et al. 1974). The thickness of the basal marine shale varies from tens of meters (Ferne Formation) to more than 1 km (Alberta Group). Both of the upper (molasse) intervals are dissected by a major unconformity which is overlain by conglomerate (Cadomin-Cypress Hills Formations). In the lower megacycle, this conglomerate is overlain by a second km-thick succession of largely non-marine strata (Blairmore-Luscar Groups) and is locally capped by volcanics in the Crowsnest Pass area. In the upper cycle, any strata overlying the Cypress Hills conglomerate has been removed by post-Oligocene erosion.

(iii) INTERPRETATION OF MEGACYCLES IN THE CLASTIC WEDGE OF THE SOUTHERN CORDILLERA

To relate these depositional megacycles to tectonism in the Cordillera, the timing of the two collision events proposed by Monger et al. (1982) and the age of major episodes of magmatism, metamorphism and uplift in the orogen (according to Archibald et al. 1983) were plotted on the composite geologic section (Fig. 60). On this diagram, the initial (Mid-Jurassic) collision event appears to coincide with a period of rapid subsidence in the basin (recorded by the Ferne shales) and an intense, but brief, episode of magmatism, tectonic thickening and prograde metamorphism in the southern Cordillera (Archibald et al. 1983; Brown and Read 1983). This probably represents the synorogenic stage of basin evolution proposed by Heller et al. (1988) in which thrusting

MILLION YEARS
BEFORE PRESENT



(60) Tectonic megacycles in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin. Chronostratigraphic stage boundaries, coastal onlap and eustatic sea level curves from Haq et al. (1987), age of various stratigraphic units from Poulton (1984) and Stott (1984).

initiated by the collision event results in rapid subsidence, and marine transgression, in the foreland basin.

The coarse clastic wedge at the top of the lower megacycle (Kootenay-Blairmore Groups) was deposited during the following 40-60 million years in response to rapid uplift in the southern Cordillera (Archibald et al. 1983). This would represent the post-orogenic stage of basin evolution (Heller et al. 1988) during which time thrusting had probably ceased or slowed and erosion of the uplifting orogen led to a major influx of coarse clastics into the basin. The profound unconformity at the top of the Kootenay-Nikanassin interval, which is overlain by the Cadomin conglomerate, records the culmination of this regional uplift of the orogen and flanking foreland basin.

The origin of the Blairmore-Luscar wedge overlying the Cadomin conglomerate is problematical. The thick, largely non-marine section suggests that an episode of renewed thrusting had occurred in the fold/thrust belt which apparently records renewed tectonism along the active western margin of the craton. However, this event differed from the initial (collision) event as it was followed by volcanism along the margin of the basin (Crowsnest Volcanics), a swarm of late (post-tectonic) granitic plutons in the Kootenay Arc (Archibald et al. 1983) and a flood of feldspathic detritus into the basin from an unknown (probably now-eroded) volcanic source which was centered in the southern Cordillera. A second unconformity is recorded by the abrupt contact of the volcanics and feldspathic sandstones at the top of the Blairmore with the deep marine shales of the Alberta Group. The Alberta Group shales at the base of the second megacycle apparently record an episode of renewed thrusting in the orogen which was probably initiated by the accretion of the second composite terrane to the craton. However, as this strata was not studied in this thesis, this megacycle will not be discussed in more detail.

(iv) IMPLICATIONS FOR TECTONIC EVOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CORDILLERA

The development of two km-thick megacycles in the Late Mesozoic-Tertiary clastic wedge flanking the Rocky Mountains supports the hypotheses that two separate collision events occurred along the active western margin of the North American craton. If the marine shales at the base of these successions do record the time at which the thrust sheets were emplaced, as Heller et al. (1988) have suggested, then these two collision events occurred during the Late Jurassic and Middle Cretaceous respectively. The stratigraphic record thus supports the two-collision model presented by Monger et al. (1982). The stratigraphic data from the foreland basin does not support Lambert and Chamberlin's (1988) single-collision model which suggests that the first interaction between the craton and the single large composite terrane (Cordilleria) occurred during the Albian (Middle Cretaceous). Much older, westerly-derived, clastics are found throughout the length of the Foothills (e.g., Kootenay Group), indicating that a significant amount of uplift and erosion occurred in the Cordillera as early as the Late Jurassic.

The tectonic model proposed by Monger et al. (1982) does require some modification, however, as the apparent displacement along major strike slip fault systems in the Cordillera is much less than the displacement indicated by paleontologic and paleomagnetic data (Price and Carmichael 1986). Lambert and Chamberlin's (1988) model suggests that most of this north-south displacement is taken up by oblique subduction along a west-dipping suture zone which is presently marked by the Purcell Thrust. During this time, the craton was underthrusting the Cordilleria allochthon and thrust sheets would have been emplaced onto the under-riding craton, initiating rapid subsidence in the foreland basin developed east of the orogen. This accretion event was

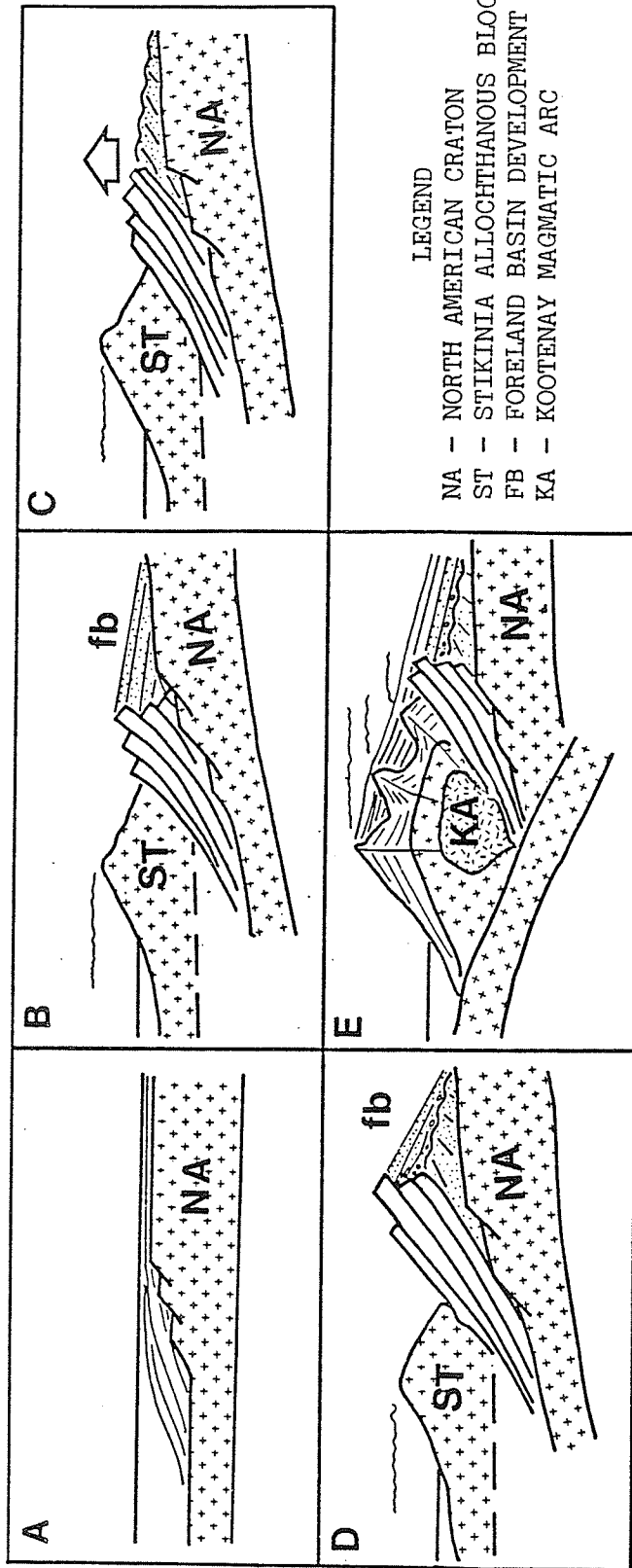
essentially complete by 105 Ma and further convergence in the southern Cordillera was taken up along an east-dipping subduction zone which developed on the west side of Cordillera (Lambert and Chamberlin 1988). Magmas generated above this east-dipping subduction zone probably constructed a (now largely eroded) magmatic arc in the southern Cordillera which is represented by the swarm of 100Ma plutons in the Kootenay Arc and the Crownest Volcanics in the southern Cordillera. The marine shales of the overlying Alberta group record a renewed episode of thrusting in the orogen which accompanied the second major collision along the active western margin of the ancestral Cordillera.

(vi) SUMMARY, TECTONIC HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN CORDILLERA

Complex structural geology and overlapping magmatic and metamorphic events have obscured the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous tectonic history of the southern Canadian Cordillera. However, examination of the sedimentological and petrographic characteristics of clastic strata deposited in the foreland basin which flanked the orogen has yielded valuable information on the timing, nature and origin of the tectonic events which shaped the ancestral Cordillera. Six major stages are recognized in the evolution of the Cordillera during the Jurassic and Early Cretaceous.

(1) During the Early and Middle Jurassic, the western margin of North American Craton was a passive margin (Fig. 61A). A thin (condensed) shallow marine clastic and carbonate succession, dissected by several unconformities, was deposited at that time (i.e., Nordegg, Poker Chip, and Rock Creek Members of the Fernie Formation). The sandstones were well-sorted and highly quartzose, reflecting their mature, recycled (cratonic) derivation.

2) During the Middle Jurassic, the western margin of the craton evolved into an



(61) Tectonic evolution of the southern Canadian Cordillera

A) passive margin basin facing an open ocean during the Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic B) transition into a foreland basin in response to Middle Jurassic collision of an allochthonous terrane along a west-dipping subduction zone C) cessation of thrusting, resulting in uplift and erosion of the orogen and adjacent basin, and formation of the basin-wide (pre-Cadomin unconformity) D) accelerated subduction along the west-dipping suture zone, resulting in subsidence and deposition of Cadomin-Gladstone and E) final accretion of the allochthonous block, resulting in reversal of subduction direction, and establishment of a magmatic arc in the southern Cordillera (Kootenay Arc). This arc served as source for the feldspathic sandstones of the Beaver Mines-Upper Mannville interval. The arc is now eroded although the swarm of post-tectonic 100Ma plutons in this area comprise the roots to this arc.

active (convergent) margin (Fig. 61B). An unknown amount of oceanic lithosphere was consumed in a west-dipping subduction zone and this resulted in the collision of a composite exotic terrane with the western margin of the North American Craton. This collision resulted in the emplacement of thrust sheets onto the underiding (cratonic) plate and initiated rapid subsidence in a foreland basin which developed between the fold belt and the craton. During this stage of basin evolution, a westward-thickening wedge of deep marine shales (Upper Fernie-Green Beds) was deposited.

3) As compressional folding ceased, or slowed, and the fold/thrust belt was bevelled by erosion, the collision orogen rebounded, introducing a rapid flux of coarse clastics into the basin (Kootenay Group, Fig. 61B). These sandstones are chert and quartz-rich and were reworked from uplifted Proterozoic and Paleozoic miogeoclinal successions in the ancestral fold/thrust belt. These strata are presently found only in the Foothills as they have been truncated by pre-Cretaceous erosion further east.

4) The regional crustal thickening resulting from this collision, coupled with continued erosion and redistribution of the thrust load, initiated a massive regional isostatic uplift of the fold/thrust belt and adjacent foreland basin (Fig. 61C). The amount of uplift, and consequently the thickness of strata eroded, was greater in the east. In the extreme western part of the basin, a km-thick, near continuous section of Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous Kootenay strata is preserved (Stott 1984). This fact that little, or no, stratigraphic hiatus exists below the pre-Cretaceous unconformity in the west and that the same unconformity cuts down into Paleozoic strata in the Plains suggests that differential uplift, possibly related to migration of a

forebulge, occurred across the basin.

5) The Blairmore strata overlying this unconformity probably records an episode of renewed subsidence in the basin which was probably initiated by continued thrusting in the orogen. During this time, the subduction zone was still dipping to the west (Fig. 61E) and the chert and quartz-rich sandstones were derived from uplifted Proterozoic and Paleozoic miogeoclinal strata in the ancestral fold/thrust belt. The overall fining-upward succession represented by the Cadomin-Gladstone and Moosebar Formations probably records an increase in subsidence rates which culminated with the advance of the Clearwater Sea into the basin.

6) The feldspathic sandstones in the upper part of the Blairmore (Beaver Mines-Gates Formation) record a major change in provenance which probably reflects a reversal in subduction zone polarity in the southern Cordillera. These sandstones were apparently derived from a magmatic arc centered in the southern Cordillera (Kootenay Arc) which developed over an east-dipping subduction zone (Fig. 61E). The swarm of post-tectonic (100Ma) plutons in the Kootenay Arc, and the Crowsnest Volcanics, are the only preserved record of this magmatic event. After an unknown amount of oceanic lithosphere was consumed in this subduction zone, a second composite exotic terrane was accreted to the western margin of the orogen. This collision "choked off" this subduction zone and initiated a second major episode of thrusting in the ancestral fold/thrust belt. This thrusting, in turn initiated rapid subsidence in the adjacent foreland basin and led to the deposition of the thick (Alberta Group) marine shales which comprise the base of the second tectonic megacycle.

(B) A DEPOSITIONAL MODEL FOR FORELAND BASIN SEDIMENTATION

In addition to the km-scale tectonic cycles previously described in the Mesozoic clastic wedge in Alberta, this interval also exhibits a smaller-scale cyclicity. These sequences are typically meters or 10's of meters in thickness. The three transgressive-regressive cycles described in the Glauconite-Moosebar interval are examples of this order of cyclicity. Similar cyclicity has also been described in other stratigraphic units in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin (Leckie 1986b; Plint and Walker 1987) and in cyclothems of marginal to non-marine, coal-bearing strata of the Appalachians (Wanless and Weller 1932, quoted in Miall 1984, p. 348) and British Isles (e.g. Ramsbottom 1979).

This cyclicity has been attributed to various causes including the progradation and abandonment of deltaic lobes (Ferm 1975), eustatic sea-level fluctuations (Crowell 1978), and a combination of eustatic and tectonic mechanisms (Leckie 1986b). Before interpreting the cyclicity recognized in the Moosebar-Glauconite, a brief review of these processes will be presented.

(1) GROWTH AND ABANDONMENT OF DELTAIC LOBES

The cyclothem nature of the Carboniferous strata in the foreland basin flanking the Appalachians has been attributed to the progressive growth and abandonment of distributary lobes in a river-dominated delta (Ferm 1975). The Mississippi Delta, which is cited as a modern analog for these sequences, is comprised of a series of thick distributary lobes which built out into the Gulf of Mexico in the past 6000 years. This model can not be invoked, however, for most of the Cretaceous marginal-marine sequences in the Western Interior Basin as most of these comprise sheet-like, wave-dominated marine sandstones which exhibit no evidence of lobe development (Leckie 1986b; Plint and Walker 1987; Rosenthal and Walker 1987). Coleman (1975) has also noted that lobe

switching is not an important process in modern wave-dominated deltas.

(ii) EUSTATIC SEA LEVEL FLUCTUATIONS

In the past decade, a series of landmark papers published by Exxon researchers (e.g. Vail et al. 1977 and Haq et al. 1987) have suggested that eustatic sea level fluctuations exert a strong influence on clastic depositional systems. This group recently published a chronostratigraphic and sea level chart for the Mesozoic-Tertiary (Haq et al. 1987) in which they documented 119 globally synchronous sea level shifts over the past 250 million years (average cycle duration approximately 2.1 million years). To relate this chart to the foreland basin succession in Alberta, these curves were plotted beside the tectonic megacycle schematic (Fig. 60). A detailed chart focusing on the Cretaceous interval is shown in Fig. 62. Vail et al. (1977) recognized four levels of cyclicity on these sea level curves which include first order (100Ma duration), second order (10-100Ma duration), third order (1-10Ma duration), and fourth order (.01-.1 Ma duration). Vail et al. (1977) also proposed a model which could be used to predict the response, and record, of various depositional systems to these eustatic sea level fluctuations. In this model, a drop in relative sea level occurs when the eustatic sea level drops faster than the rate of subsidence. This results in a seaward shift of the shoreline, exposure of part, or all, of the shelf, and incision of river systems into previously deposited strata. A subsequent rise in eustatic sea level, which is accentuated by subsidence, leads to rapid coastal flooding (transgression) and aggradation of the previously incised channels (Vail et al. 1977).

While this model, and the associated curves, appear to be a panacea for explaining the cyclicity recognized in all Mesozoic stratigraphic sequences, there are several problems with it which have not yet been resolved. The first

problem concerns the actual dating of the strata being evaluated. Several researchers (e. g. Jeletzky 1978) have criticized the bio- and chronostratigraphic framework upon which the eustatic model is based. These problems are best illustrated by comparing the age of the Cretaceous stage boundaries (Fig. 63) most recently ^{published} by the Exxon group (Haq et al. 1987) with the ages indicated in the recent Decade of North American Geology (DNAG) publication (Palmer et al. 1983). Although there is a close correspondance between Exxon and DNAG stage boundaries for the Late Cretaceous (average difference only .66 Ma), there is a major difference in the proposed boundaries for the Early Cretaceous interval (average difference 8.25 Ma). On this basis, it is difficult to accept their Early Cretaceous "globally synchronous" fluctuations as the discrepancies in the age of the strata (+/-8.25 Ma) far exceeds the average duration (2.1 Ma) of the individual cycles which they are correlating.

The second problem with the eustatic model concerns the proposed origin of the eustatic sea level fluctuations. While the first or second order cycles can be readily explained in terms of changes in the rate of sea floor spreading (Miall 1984, p. 357), the origin of the higher frequency (third or fourth order) cycles have not been resolved. Some of these rapid, large fluctuations (e.g. Holocene rise in sea level) can be attributed to deglaciation but this process can not be invoked in during the warmer Cretaceous period (Miall 1984). Since a mechanism for generating high frequency eustatic sea level fluctuations has not been established, the writer considers that alternative models should be considered to explain the relative sea level fluctuations which are recognized in the stratigraphic section.

(iii) TECTONIC CONTROLS ON SEDIMENTATION

Foreland basins comprise a unique type of sediment depocenter in that their existence is tied directly to tectonism in a fold/thrust belt with which they are associated. On a long-term (million year) scale, foreland basins are clearly subjected to episodes of varying rates of subsidence which are separated by periods of uplift (see previous section).

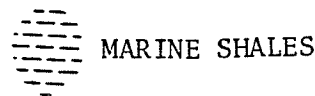
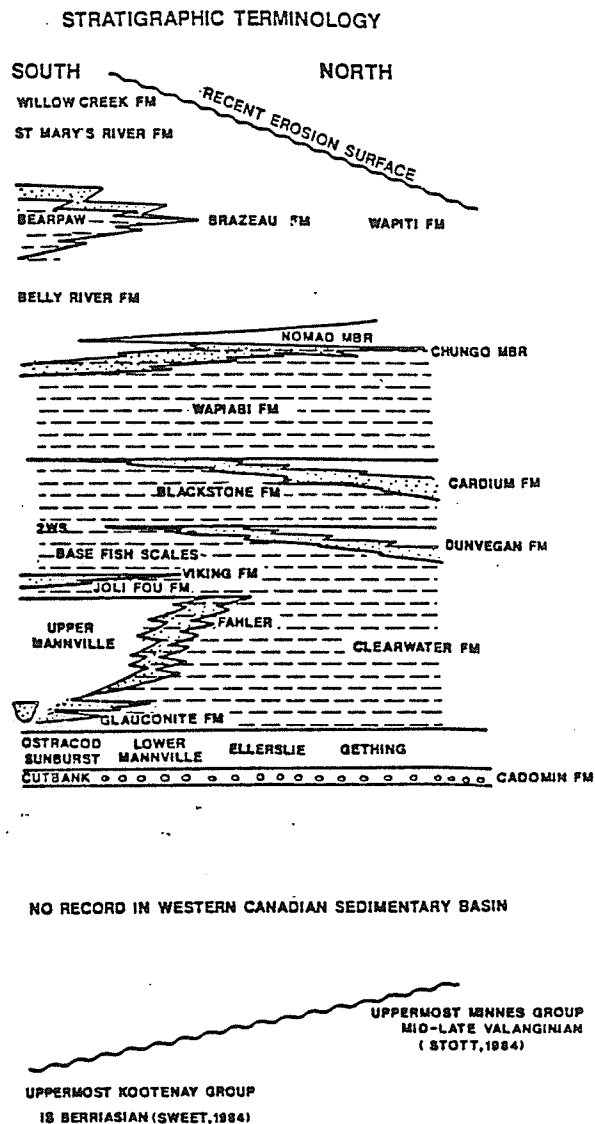
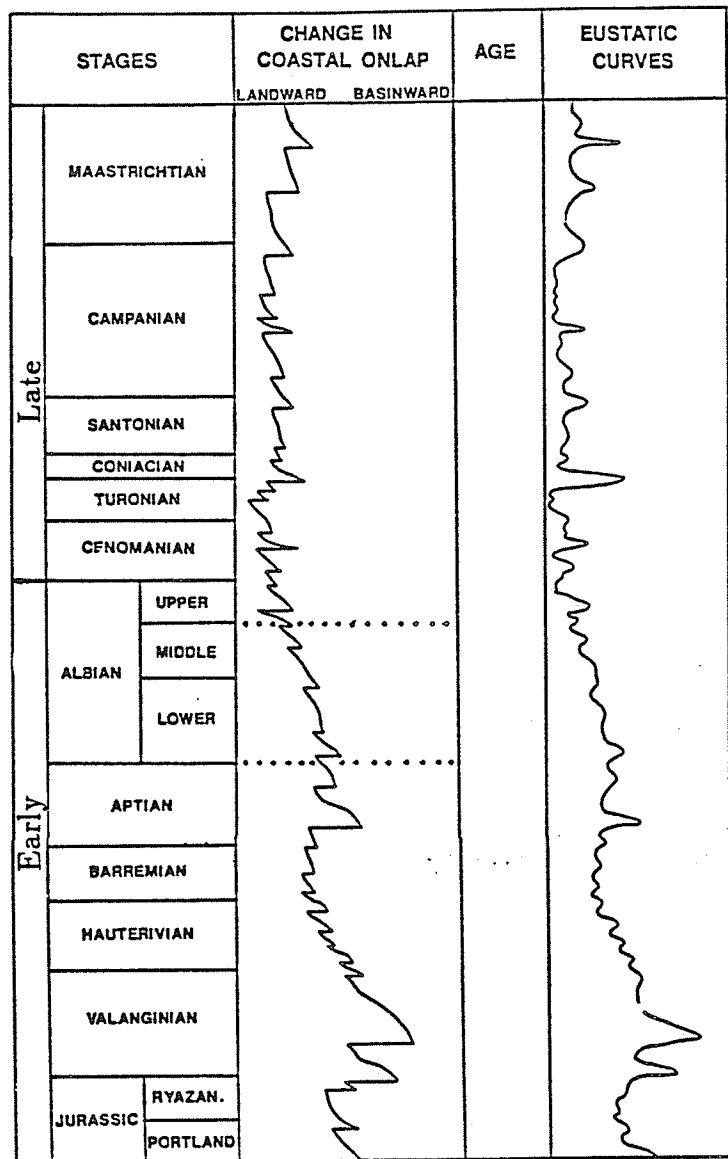
On a shorter term, rates of uplift in modern collision orogens are also episodic and highly variable. The few detailed geodetic studies available indicate that short episodes of rapid uplift are separated by long periods of erosion (Blatt et al. 1980, p. 30, Gansser 1982). In the higher Himalayas, Pleistocene strata have been uplifted as much as 5 km in the past 1.6 million years. The discontinuous (episodic) nature of this uplift is recorded by series of topographic terraces within the Pleistocene strata, which are cut by very deep (1 km) river gorges. Assuming that crustal flexure in foreland basins is a near instantaneous (10^4 to 10^5 years) response to loading (or unloading) in the fold/thrust belt (Turcotte and Schubert 1982), then the alternating periods of uplift and erosion in the orogen should be accompanied by short-term (100,000's of years) fluctuations in the rates of subsidence (or uplift) in the adjacent basin. This is an important point as it is this scale of the cyclicity (100,000's of years duration) which are recognized in other stratigraphic units in the Western Interior Basin (Leckie 1986b) and in the cyclothem of the British Isles (Ramsbottom 1979).

It is possible that even higher frequency tectonic events in the disturbed belt (i.e. individual earthquakes) are manifested in the stratigraphic section in the adjacent basin. In a forearc setting, a single earthquake in Alaska in 1964 uplifted a coastal area exceeding $150,000\text{km}^2$ by as much as 11.3 m while adjacent coastal swamps were depressed as much as 2.3 m below sea level (Pflaker 1972). Although similar geodetic data from earthquakes in foreland

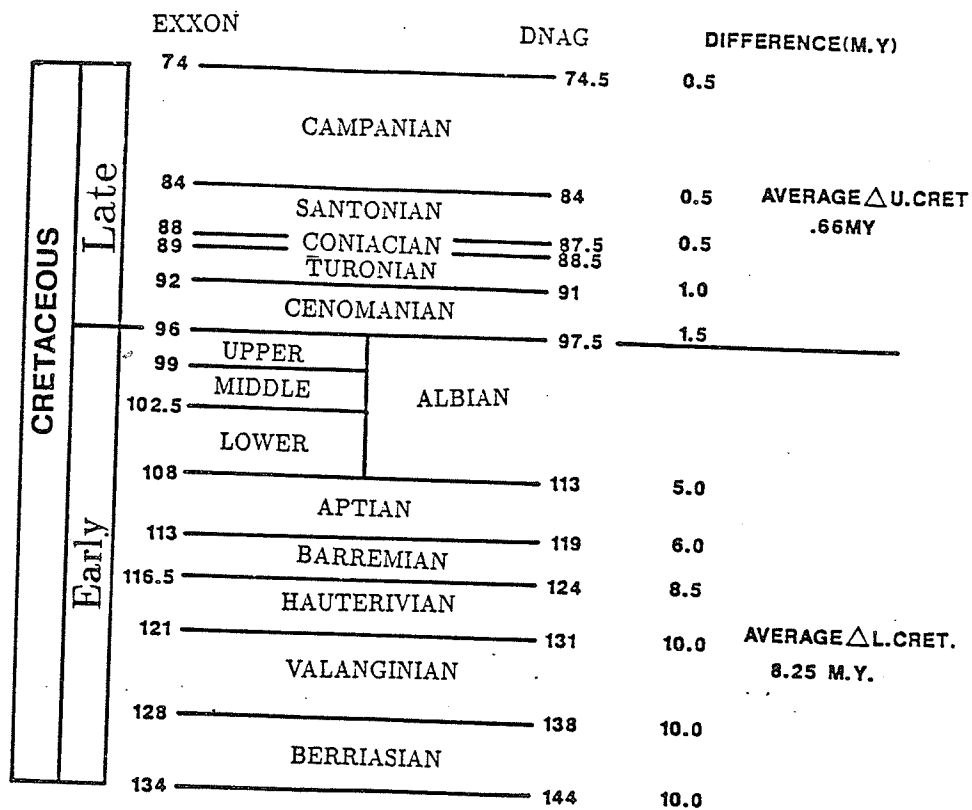
setting was not available to the writer, the presence of numerous, high magnitude earthquakes in these settings (e.g. Iran, Pakistan, Turkey) would suggest that similar displacements would occur in these areas. When such large, virtually instantaneous displacements of this magnitude are compared with eustatic fluctuations of cm or meters per thousand years, it is clear in that tectonic influence is capable of overwhelming the eustatic imprint in tectonically active foreland basins.

(iv) CYCLICITY IN THE GLAUCONITE-MOOSEBAR INTERVAL: IMPLICATIONS FOR INTERPRETATION OF FORELAND BASIN SUCCESSIONS

The three transgressive-regressive successions recognized in the Early Albian Glauconite-Moosebar interval are interpreted as the record of recurrent fluctuations in relative sea level. On the eustatic sea level chart presented by Haq et al. (1987), three prominent fluctuations are noted during the Early Albian (Fig. 62). While this would appear to support the eustatic model, it is noted that large differences exist between the chronostratigraphic boundaries proposed for the Albian (Fig. 63). In addition, it is unclear where the contact of Early and Middle Albian is recorded in the stratigraphic succession (McLean 1982). For these reasons, it is unclear where the Moosebar-Glauconite succession should be plotted on the eustatic sea level chart. One possible way of resolving this problem is to group the Early and Middle Albian intervals together and analyze the cyclicity and eustatic sea level fluctuations across the entire interval. During the 9 million years represented by the Early and Middle Albian interval (Fig. 63), five deflections are noted on the ^{eustatic} sea level curve (Fig. 62) published by the Exxon group. However, during that same time, at least 10 regressive-transgressive successions are recognized in the Moosebar and Gates strata (7 in the Gates interval and 3 in the underlying



(62) Cretaceous eustatic sea level and coastal onlap curves plotted beside a schematic stratigraphic section of strata in Alberta Foothills. Chronostratigraphic time scale, and eustatic sea level and coastal onlap curves from Haq et al. (1987) and information on the age of stratigraphic units from Poulton (1984); Stott (1984); and Rudkin (1964).



(63) Comparison of chronostratigraphic stage boundaries published by DNAG (Palmer et al. 1983) and the Exxon research group (Haq et al. 1987).

Moosebar) which represent that time period in the Foothills (Leckie 1986b; this thesis Chapter 6). These observations suggest that the cyclicity recognized in the foreland basin was of a higher frequency (less than a million years duration) than the eustatic fluctuations outlined on the chart (average duration 2.1 million years).

A tectonic mechanism for generating these relative sea level fluctuations in the Glauconite-Moosebar interval is supported by two independent lines of evidence. These fluctuations were accompanied by changes in sandstone composition (Chapter 7) and basin paleoslope (Chapter 6). As it is unlikely that simple eustatic sea level fluctuations could have resulted in changes in provenance and basin geometry, these observations are cited as evidence that the cyclicity was at least partly influenced by tectonism in the adjacent collision orogen. On this basis, transgressions would result during periods of accelerated thrusting when rapid basin subsidence was initiated by the emplacement of thrust sheets in the foreland fold/thrust belt. Regressive sequences and/or regional unconformities would be generated when thrusting ceased or slowed and the crust rebounded, resulting in accelerated uplift and erosion and an increased flux of detritus into the basin.

CHAPTER 12 CONCLUSIONS

(1) During the Jurassic to Early Cretaceous, the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin evolved from a simple passive margin flanking a stable craton to a complex foreland basin flanking a major collision orogen. In west-central Alberta, this transition is recorded by clastic strata of the the Jurassic Fernie Formation and the Early Cretaceous Blairmore-Mannville Group. This change in tectonic setting resulted in pronounced changes in depositional style and basin geometry and had a major impact on the source rock and reservoir potential of the strata which were deposited in the basin during that time.

(2) The Early to Middle Jurassic is represented by the Nordegg, Poker Chip and Rock Creek Members of the Fernie Formation. These strata comprise a thin, condensed marine sequence of chert, shale, and highly quartzose marine sandstones which is dissected by several unconformities. The base of the Late Jurassic is represented by a thin, areally extensive succession of glauconitic marine shales which are locally interbedded with thin quartzose sandstones (Upper Fernie-Green Beds). In the western part of the study area, this basal shale is overlain by a westward-thickening wedge of marine and non-marine strata (Kootenay Group-Nikanassin Formation). These strata are truncated by a major unconformity which can be traced across the basin. A near complete Jurassic-Early Cretaceous section is preserved in the western Foothills whereas the (pre-Cretaceous) unconformity truncates progressively older strata towards the east. This suggests that more uplift and erosion occurred in the eastern (flat-lying) part of the basin than in the western part of the basin flanking the fold/thrust belt. This differential uplift may have resulted from the migration of a tectonic forebulge across the basin.

The Blairmore-Mannville interval overlying this unconformity is comprised

of three units which include a basal non-marine to brackish interval (Cadomin-Gladstone-Ellerslie), a middle brackish to open marine shale/sandstone succession (Moosebar-Glauconite), and an upper non-marine interval (Beaver Mines-Gates Formation). Three depositional successions can be correlated across the study area in the middle Moosebar-Glauconite interval and each is comprised of a basal transgressive marine shales overlain by regressive marine sandstones which are locally dissected by incised fluvial channels. These transgressive-regressive sequences record recurrent fluctuations in relative sea level during the advance and subsequent retreat, of the boreal Clearwater Sea from central Alberta. The upper part of the Blairmore-Mannville interval is comprised of coarse feldspathic non-marine sandstones and mudstones which, in the central Foothills, contain thick interbedded coal beds.

(3) Several scales of cyclicity are recognized in the Late Mesozoic-Tertiary clastic wedge of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin. Two kilometer-thick tectonic megacycles are recognized and each represents approximately 70 million years. Each cycle is comprised of a basal marine shale which is overlain by a thick marginal to non-marine coarse clastic succession (molasse) which is truncated by a major unconformity which can be traced across the basin. The lower marine interval records an episode of rapid subsidence in the basin which accompanies emplacement of the thrust sheets in the adjacent orogen. The overlying coarse clastics record a massive influx of coarse clastics into the basin which were shed from the rising orogen. The unconformity near the top of the megacycle records a massive isostatic uplift of the orogen, and foreland basin, probably in response to tectonic thickening of the lithosphere in the adjacent orogen.

In addition to the large scale tectonic cycles described above,

small-scale cyclicity is also recognized in the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous strata in the study area. In central Alberta, the Glauconite-Moosebar interval was deposited during a major Early Albian transgression of the boreal Clearwater Sea. This transgression probably records a rise in relative sea level which resulted from accelerated subsidence rates in the foreland basin in response to renewed thrusting in the orogen. The higher order cyclicity (meters to 10³ of meters in thickness) within the Glauconite-Moosebar interval is also the result of fluctuations in relative sea level. The three sequences recognized in the Glauconite-Moosebar interval are accompanied by significant changes in provenance and basin geometry, suggesting that this scale of cyclicity is also tectonically-induced. In summary, it appears that most of the cyclicity recognized in the Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous clastic wedge of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin is tectonically-induced. The signature of eustatic sea level fluctuations which may have occurred during this time was overwhelmed by the effects of changes in the rate of uplift or subsidence in the basin.

4) The petrographic composition of the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sandstones in western Alberta is closely linked to the tectonic history of the ancestral Cordillera. Prior to the onset of orogeny in the Rocky Mountains (Early-Middle Jurassic), the sandstones were highly quartzose and very well sorted, reflecting their multicyclic, cratonic derivation. The petrography of the overlying Nikanassin sandstones was not investigated in detail in this thesis although previous researchers (e.g., Rapson 1965) noted that equivalent Kootenay sandstones in the south are chert and quartz-rich and are probably derived from uplifted miogeoclinal strata in the Cordillera. Sandstones at the base of the Blairmore-Mannville interval are also chert and quartz-rich and were probably derived from uplifted Paleozoic and Proterozoic miogeoclinal strata in the

ancestral fold/thrust belt. Sandstones at the top of the interval contain abundant feldspar and volcanogenic detritus and were probably derived from a magmatic arc which was probably centered in the southern Cordillera. This change in sandstone composition is abrupt and typically occurs over a few meters of stratigraphic section at the top of the Glauconite-Moosebar interval. This suggests that the change in provenance was not the result of gradual unroofing of a collision orogen but rather the result of an abrupt change in the character of the source terrain in the southern Cordillera. This change in sedimentary provenance may record a reversal in the polarity of the subduction zone in the ancestral Cordillera, following accretion of the composite exotic terrane to the western margin of the craton.

(5) The differences in the framework composition of the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sandstones resulted in differing degrees of cementation and porosity development. The fine-grained, highly quartzose Jurassic sandstones are tightly cemented by quartz overgrowths and generally comprise poor reservoirs, except where unstable detrital or early authigenic phases have been removed by secondary dissolution. The chert and quartz-rich sandstones at the base of the Early Cretaceous exhibit varying degrees of syntaxial and epitaxial quartz overgrowths but generally retain significant amounts of primary porosity. The feldspathic, volcanogenic sandstones at the top of the Blairmore-Mannville are typically plugged by authigenic clay-carbonate cements and form reservoirs only where extensive secondary dissolution has occurred. The framework control on authigenic mineral phases suggests that at least some of the cement was derived from local sources.

(6) The Jurassic-Early Cretaceous shales are fair to good source rocks which

ancestral fold/thrust belt. Sandstones at the top of the interval contain abundant feldspar and volcanogenic detritus and were probably derived from a magmatic arc which was probably centered in the southern Cordillera. This change in sandstone composition is abrupt and typically occurs over a few meters of stratigraphic section at the top of the Glauconite-Moosebar interval. This suggests that the change in provenance was not the result of gradual unroofing of a collision orogen but rather the result of an abrupt change in the character of the source terrain in the southern Cordillera. This change in sedimentary provenance may record a reversal in the polarity of the subduction zone in the ancestral Cordillera, following accretion of the composite exotic terrane to the western margin of the craton.

(5) The differences in the framework composition of the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sandstones resulted in differing degrees of cementation and porosity development. The fine-grained, highly quartzose Jurassic sandstones are tightly cemented by quartz overgrowths and generally comprise poor reservoirs, except where unstable detrital or early authigenic phases have been removed by secondary dissolution. The chert and quartz-rich sandstones at the base of the Early Cretaceous exhibit varying degrees of syntaxial and epitaxial quartz overgrowths but generally retain significant amounts of primary porosity. The feldspathic, volcanogenic sandstones at the top of the Blairmore-Mannville are typically plugged by authigenic clay-carbonate cements and form reservoirs only where extensive secondary dissolution has occurred. The framework control on authigenic mineral phases suggests that at least some of the cement was derived from local sources.

(6) The Jurassic-Early Cretaceous shales are fair to good source rocks which

are moderately rich in Type II and Type III organic matter. The Ellerslie shales contain more organic matter (average 2.56% TOC) than the Glauconite-Moosebar and Jurassic shales (average 1.87% and 2.32% respectively) because they were deposited under restricted marine and estuarine, rather than open-marine, conditions. The Jurassic and Early Cretaceous shales are mature across the eastern part of the study area (Plains) and overmature in the Foothills. Although these strata have probably generated significant volumes of gas and oil, volumetric calculations suggests that they could not comprise the principal source of the massive tar sand and heavy oil deposits located in equivalent strata in eastern Alberta.

REFERENCES

- Archibald, D. A., Glover, J. K., Price, R. A., Farrar, E., and Carmichael, D. M. 1983. Geochronology and tectonic implications of magmatism and metamorphism, southern Kootenay Arc, southeastern British Columbia, Part I, Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 20: 1891-1913.
- Badgely, P. C. 1952. Notes on the subsurface stratigraphy and oil and gas geology of the Lower Cretaceous strata in central Alberta. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 52-11.
- Banerjee, I. 1986. Lower Mannville sedimentation in the "Edmonton Channel", central Alberta. *In* Current Research, Part B, *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 86-1B: p. 383-397.
- Basu, A. J., Young, S. W., Suttner, L. J., and Mack, G. H. 1975. Re-evaluation of the use of undulatory extinction and polycrystallinity in detrital quartz for provenance interpretation. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 45: 873-882.
- Bhatia, M. R. 1983. Plate tectonics and the geochemical composition of sandstones. *Journal of Geology*, 91: 611-627.
- Blair, T. C., and Bilodeau, W. L. 1988. Development of tectonic cyclothem in rift, pull apart and foreland basins: sedimentary response to episodic tectonism. *Geology*, 16: 517-520.
- Blatt, H. 1979. Diagenetic processes in sandstones. *In* Aspects of Diagenesis. Edited by P. A. Scholle and P. R. Schluger. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication*, 26: 141-158.
- and Christie, J. M. 1963. Undulatory extinction of quartz in igneous and metamorphic rocks and its significance in provenance studies of sedimentary rocks. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 33: 559-579.
- , Middleton, G. V., and Murray, R. C., 1980. *Origin of Sedimentary Rocks*. Prentice-Hall (Publishers), New York Second Edition.
- Boles, J. R., and Franks, S. G. 1979. Clay diagenesis of Wilcox sandstones, southwestern Texas: implications for smectite diagenesis on sandstone cementation. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 49: 55-70.
- Brenner, R. L., and Davies, D. K. 1974. Oxfordian sedimentation in the Western Interior of the United States. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geology*, 58: 407-428.
- Brown, R. L., and Read, P. B. 1983. Shuswap terrane of British Columbia, a Mesozoic "core complex". *Geology*, 11: 164-168.
- Burden, E. T. 1984. Terrestrial palynomorph biostratigraphy of the lower part of the Mannville Group (Lower Cretaceous), Alberta and Montana. *In* The Mesozoic of Middle North America. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 9, pp. 249-269.
- Cameron, E. M. 1965. Application of geochemistry to stratigraphic problems in the Lower Cretaceous of western Canada. *Bulletin of American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 49: 62-80.

- Cant, D. 1984. Development of shoreline-shelf sand bodies in a Cretaceous epeiric sea deposit. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 54: 541-566.
- Carlson, C. E. 1968. Triassic-Jurassic of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Montana and North Dakota. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 52: 1969-1983.
- Chiang, K. K. 1984. The giant Hoadley gas field. In *Elmworth, case study of a giant gas field*. Edited by J. A. Masters. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 38*, pp. 297-313.
- Christopher, J. E. 1975. The depositional setting of the Mannville Group (Lower Cretaceous) in southwestern Saskatchewan. In *The Cretaceous System in the Western Interior of North America*. Edited by W. G. E. Caldwell. *Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 13*, pp. 523-552.
- Clifton, H. E., Hunter, R. E., and Philips, R. L. 1971. Depositional processes and structures along a non-barred, high energy shoreline. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 41: 651-670.
- Cobban, W. A. 1945. Marine Jurassic Formations of Sweetgrass Arch, Montana. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 29: 1262-1303.
- Cohen, A. D. 1984. The Okefenokee Swamp, a depositional model for low sulphur end member shoreline-related coastal plain coals. In *Sedimentology of Coal and Coal-Bearing Sequences*. Edited by R. A. Rahmani and R. M. Flores. *International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication 7*, pp. 231-240.
- Coleman, J. M. 1981. *Deltas, processes of deposition and models for exploration*. Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Crockford, M. B. B. 1949. The geology of the Ribbon Creek area. *Research Council of Alberta Report 52*.
- Crowell, J. C. 1978. Gondwanan glaciation, cyclothems, continental positioning and climatic change. *American Journal of Science*, 278: 1345-1372.
- Curray, J. R., Emmel, F. J., and Crampton, P. J. S. 1969. Holocene history of a coastal lagoon-strand plain, Nayarit, Mexico. In *Coastal Lagoons, a symposium*. Edited by A. Castanaras and F. Phleger. *UNESCO Technical Publication, Mexico City*. Cited in R. A. Davis and H. E. Clifton, 1987. Sea level change and the preservation of wave and tide-dominated coastal sequences. In *Sea level fluctuations and coastal evolution*. Edited by D. Nummedal, O. Pilkey, and J. D. Howard, *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 41* pp. 167-180.
- Davies, E. H., and Poulton, T. P. 1986. Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts in northeastern British Columbia. In *Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 86-1B*: pp. 519-537.
- Dickinson, W. R., and Suczek, C. A. 1979. Plate tectonics and sandstone composition. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 63: 2164-2182.

- and Valloni, R. 1980. Plate settings and the provenance of sandstones in modern ocean basins. *Geology*, 8: 82-86.
- Dorjes, J., and Howard, J. D. 1975. Sedimentology and biology of estuaries of the Georgia Coast, Ogeechee River-Ossabaw Sound. *Senckenbergiana Maritima*, 7: 137-179.
- Dorsey, R. J. 1988. Provenance evolution and unroofing history of a modern arc-continent collision, Plio-Pleistocene sandstones, eastern Taiwan. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 58: 208-218.
- Duke, W. L. 1985. Hummocky cross-stratification, tropical hurricanes and intense winter storms. *Sedimentology*, 32: 167-194.
- Eisbacher, G. H., Carrigy, M. A., and Campbell, R. B. 1974. Paleo-drainage patterns and late-orogenic basins in the Canadian Cordillera. In *Tectonics and Sedimentation*. Edited by W. R. Dickinson. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 22: 143-166.
- Elliot, T., 1974. Interdistributary bay sequences and their genesis. *Sedimentology*, 21: 611-622.
- Ekdale, A. A., Bromley, R. G., and Pemberton, S. G. 1984. The use of trace fossils in sedimentology and stratigraphy. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Short Course 15.
- Ferm, J. C. 1976. Depositional models in coal exploration and development. In *Sedimentary environments and hydrocarbons*. Edited by R. S. Saxena. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Short Course, pp. 60-78.
- Finger, D. L. 1983. Observations on the Lower Cretaceous Ostracode Zone of Alberta. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 31: 326-337.
- Folk, R. L. 1980. The petrology of sedimentary rocks. Hemphill Publishing Company, Austin, Texas.
- Frebold, H. 1957. The Jurassic Fernie Group in the Canadian Rocky Mountains and Foothills. Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 287.
- 1969. Subdivision and facies of the Lower Jurassic rocks in the southern Canadian Rocky Mountains and Foothills. *Proceedings of the Geological Association of Canada*, 20: 76-89.
- Frey, R. W., and Pemberton, S. G. 1984. Trace fossil facies models. In *Facies Models*. Edited by R. G. Walker. Geoscience Canada Reprint Series, pp. 189-207.
- Gansser, A. 1982. The morphogenic stage of mountain-building. In *Mountain Building Processes*. Edited by K. J. Hsu. Academic Press, New York, First Edition, pp. 221-228.
- Gautier, D. L. 1982. Siderite concretions; indicators of early diagenesis in the Gammon Sale (Cretaceous). *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 52: 859-871.

- Gibson, D. W. 1985. Stratigraphy, sedimentology and depositional environments of the coal-bearing Jurassic-Cretaceous Kootenay Group, Alberta and British Columbia, Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 357.
- Glaister, R. P. 1959. Lower Cretaceous of southern Alberta and adjoining areas. Bulletin of the Association of Petroleum Geologists, 43: 590-640.
- Gloppen, T. G., and Steel, R. J. 1981. The deposits, internal structure, and geometry in six alluvial fan-fan deltas (Devonian, Norway); A study of the significance of bedding sequences in conglomerates. In Recent and ancient non-marine environments. Edited by F.G. Ethridge, and R.M. Flores. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 31, pp. 49-69.
- Gordy, P. L. 1972. Rocky Mountains and Foothills. In Geology of the southern Canadian Cordillera; Guidebook for field excursions. Edited by J.W.H. Monger and V.A. Preto. 24th International Geological Conference, Montreal, Quebec, pp. 12-21.
- Ghent, E. D., and Miller, B. C. 1974. Zeolite and clay-carbonate mineral assemblages in the Blairmore Group (Cretaceous), southern Alberta Foothills, Canada. Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, 44: 313-329.
- Hall, R. L. 1984. Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Fernie Formation (Jurassic) in the southern Canadian Rocky Mountains. In The Mesozoic of Middle North America. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 9, pp. 233-249.
- Hamblin, A. P. and Walker, R. G. 1979. Storm-dominated shallow marine deposits: the Fernie-Kootenay (Jurassic) transition, southern Rocky Mountains. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 16: 1673-1690.
- Harms, J. C., Southard, J. B., Spearing, D. R., and Walker, R. G. 1975. Depositional environments interpreted from sedimentary structures and stratification sequences. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Short Course #2.
- Haq, B. U., Hardenbol, J., and Vail, P. R. 1987. Chronology of fluctuating sea levels since the Triassic. Science, 235: 1156-1165.
- Hayes, B. J. R. 1983. Stratigraphy and petroleum potential of the Upper Jurassic Swift Formation, southern Alberta and north-central Montana. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 31: 37-52.
- Heller, P. L., Angevine, C. L., Winslow, N. S., and Paola, C. 1988. Two phase stratigraphic models for foreland basin sequences. Geology, 16: 501-504.
- Hopkins, J. C. 1981. Sedimentology of quartzose sandstones of the Lower Mannville and associated units, Medicine River area, central Alberta. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 29: 12-41.
- Houghton, H. F. 1980. Refined techniques for staining plagioclase and alkali feldspars in thin section. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 50: 629-631.

- Houseknecht, D. W. 1984. Influence of grain size and temperature on intergranular pressure solution, quartz cementation and porosity in a quartz sandstone. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 54: 348-361.
- Hsu, K. J. 1970. The meaning of the word Flysch; a short historical search. In *Flysch Sedimentology in North America*. Edited by J. Lajoie. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper Number 7, pp. 1-11.
- Hunt, C. W. 1950. Preliminary report on the Whitemud oilfield, Alberta, Canada. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 34: 1795-1801.
- Hutcheon, I., Oldershaw, A., and Ghent, E.D. 1980. Diagenesis of Cretaceous sandstones of the Kootenay Formation at Elk Valley (southeastern British Columbia) and Mount Allan (Alberta). *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*, 44: 1425-1435.
- Hyndman, D.W. 1985. *Petrology of igneous and metamorphic rocks*. McGraw-Hill Company, New York, Second edition.
- Jackson, P. C. 1984. Paleogeography of the Lower Cretaceous Mannville Group of western Canada. In *Elmworth; Case study of a Deep Basin Gas Field*. Edited by J. A. Masters. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 38, pp. 49-77.
- Jeletzky, J. A. 1978. Causes of Cretaceous oscillations in sea level in western and Arctic Canada and some general geotectonic implications. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 77-18.
- Jones, P. B., and Workum, R. H. 1978. *Geological guide to the central Foothills and Rocky Mountains of central Alberta*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geology Field Trip Guidebook.
- Jordan, T. E. 1981. Thrust loads and foreland basin evolution, Cretaceous, western United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 65: 2506-2520.
- Kauffmann, E. G. 1977. Geological and biological overview; Western Interior Cretaceous Basin. *Mountain Geologist*, 14: 75-99.
- Lambert, R. S. J., and Chamberlin, V. E. 1988. Cordillera revisited, with a three-dimensional model for Cretaceous tectonics in British Columbia. *Journal of Geology*, 96: 47-60.
- Langenberg, C. W., and McMechan, M. E. 1985. Lower Cretaceous Luscar group (revised) of the northern and north-central Foothills. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 33: 1-11.
- Layer, D. B. 1949. Leduc oilfield, a Devonian coral reef discovery. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 33: 580-82.
- Leach, W. W. 1903. The Blairmore-Frank Coalfields. *Geological Survey of Canada Summary report* 1902A, pp. 169-181.
- 1912. Geology of the Blairmore map-area, Alberta. *Geological Survey of Canada Summary Report* 1911, pp. 192-200.

- Leckie, D. A. 1985. Petrology and tectonic significance of the Gates Formation (early Cretaceous) sediments in northeastern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 23: 129-141.
- 1986a. Tidally-influenced transgressive shelf sediments in the Viking Formation, Caroline, Alberta. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 34: 111-125.
- 1986b. Rates, controls and sand body geometries of transgressive-regressive cycles, Cretaceous Moosebar-Gates Formations. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 70: 516-535.
- and Walker, R. G. 1982. Storm and tide-dominated shorelines in the Lower Cretaceous Moosebar-Gates interval-Outcrop equivalents of Deep Basin gas trap in western Canada. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 66: 138-157.
- , Kalkreuth, W. D., and Snowdon, L. R. 1988. Source rock potential and thermal maturity of Lower Cretaceous strata: Monkman Pass area, British Columbia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 72: 820-838.
- Lindholm, R. C. 1979. The use of programmable calculators in sedimentology. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 49: 615-620.
- Loranger, D. M. 1951. Useful Blairmore microfossil zone in central and southern Alberta. *Bulletin of American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 33: 2348-2367.
- Mack, G. H. 1981. Composition of modern stream sand in a humid climate derived from a low grade metamorphic and sedimentary foreland fold/thrust belt of north Georgia. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 51: 1247-1258.
- 1984. Exceptions to the relationship between plate tectonics and sandstone composition. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 54: 212-220.
- MacKay, B. R. 1929. Brule Mines Coal area, Alberta. *Geological Survey of Canada Summary Report 1928B*, pp. 1-29.
- Marion, D. J. 1984. The Middle Jurassic Rock Creek Member and associated units in the subsurface of west-central Alberta. In *The Mesozoic of Middle North America*. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 9*, pp. 319-343.
- Masters, J. A. 1984. Lower Cretaceous oil and gas in western Canada. In *Elmworth; Case Study of a Deep Basin Gas Field*. Edited by J. A. Masters. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 38*, p. 1-34.
- McCabe, P. J. 1984. Depositional models of coal and coal-bearing strata. In *Sedimentology of coal and coal-bearing sequences*. Edited by R.A. Rahmani and R.M. Flores. *International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication 7*, pp. 13-42.
- McCrossan, R. M., and Glaister, R. P. 1964. *Geologic History of Western Canada*. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists Atlas.
- McGookey, D. P. 1972. Cretaceous System. In *Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region*, Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 190-228.

- McLean, J. R. 1977. The Cadomin Formation: stratigraphy, sedimentology and tectonic implications. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 25: 792-827.
- 1982. Lithostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous coal-bearing sequence, Foothills of Alberta. *Geological survey of Canada Paper* 80-29.
- and Wall, J. H. 1981. The Lower Cretaceous Moosebar Sea in Alberta. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 29: 334-377.
- McLearn, F. H. 1916. Jurassic and Cretaceous, Crowsnest Pass, Alberta. *Geological Survey of Canada Summary Report* 1915, pp. 110-112.
- 1923. Peace River Canyon coal area, British Columbia. *Geological Survey of Canada Summary Report* 1922B.
- Mellon, G. B. 1967. Stratigraphy and Petrology of the Lower cretaceous Blairmore and Mannville Groups, Alberta Footils and Plains. *Research Council of Alberta Bulletin* 21.
- and Wall, J. H. 1961. Correlation of the Blairmore Group and equivalent strata. *Edmonton Geological Society Quarterly*, 5: 1-11.
- Miall, A. D. 1978. Tectonic setting and syndepositional deformation of molasse and other non-marine-paralic sedimentary basins. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 15: 1613-32.
- 1984. *Principles of Sedimentary Basin Analysis*. Springer-Verlag, New York, First Edition.
- Monger, J. W. H., Price, R.A., and Templeman-Kluit, D. J. 1982. Tectonic accretion and the origin of the two major metamorphic and plutonic welts in the Canadian Cordillera. *Geology*, 10: 70-76.
- Moshier, S. O., and Waples, D. W. 1985. Was the Mannville Group the source for Alberta's heavy oils? *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 66: 610-611.
- Nelson, C. H. 1982. Modern shallow water graded sand layers from storm surges, Bering Shelf: a mimic of Bouma sequences and turbidite systems. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 52: 537-545.
- Nummedal, D. and Swift, D. J. P. 1987. Transgressive stratigraphy at sequence bounding unconformities: some principles derived from Cretaceous and Holocene examples. *In Sea level fluctuations and coastal evolution*. Edited by D. Nummedal, O. H. Pilkey, and J. D. Howard, *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication* 41, pp. 223-240.
- Odom, S., and Matter, A. 1981. De glauconarium origine. *Sedimentology*, 28: 611-641.
- Palmer, A. R. 1983. The decade of North American Geology geologic time scale. *Geology*, 11: 503-504.
- Parkash, B., Sharma, R. P., and Roy, A. K. 1980. The Siwalik Group (molasse) sediments shed by the collision of continental plates. *Sedimentary Geology*, 25: 127-159.
- Peters, K. E. 1986. Guidelines for evaluating petroleum source using programmed pyrolysis. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, 70:

318-329.

Pittmann, E. D. 1970. Plagioclase feldspar as an indicator of provenance in sedimentary rocks. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 33: 380-386.

Pflaker, G. 1972. Alaska earthquake of 1964 and the Chilean earthquake of 1960, implications for arc tectonics. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 77: 901-925.

Plint, A. G., and Walker, R. G. 1987. Cardium Formation 8. Facies and environments in the Cardium shoreline and coastal plain of the Kakwa field and adjacent areas, northwestern Alberta. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 35: 48-64.

Plummer, P. S., and Gostin, V. A. 1981. Shrinkage cracks; desiccation or synaeresis? *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 51: 1147-1156.

Potter, P. E., and Pettijohn, F. J. 1977. *Paleocurrents and Basin Analysis*, Second Edition, Springer Verlag, New York.

Poulton, T. P. 1984. The Jurassic of the Canadian Western Interior, from 49° N Latitude to the Beaufort Sea. In *The Mesozoic of Middle North America*. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 9*, pp. 9-41.

Price, R. A., and Carmichael, D. M., 1986. Geometric test for Late Cretaceous-Paleogene intracontinental transform faulting in the Canadian Cordillera. *Geology*, 14: 468-471.

Putnam, P. E., and Pedskalny, M. A. 1983. Provenance of the Clearwater Formation reservoir sandstones, Cold Lake Alberta, with comments on feldspar composition. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 31: 148-160.

Quinlan, G. M., and Beaumont, C. 1984. Appalachian thrusting, lithospheric flexure, and the Paleozoic stratigraphy of the Eastern Interior of North America. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 21: 973-996.

Ramsbottom, W. H. C. 1979. Rates of transgression and regression in the Carboniferous of northwestern Europe. *Journal of the Geological Society of London* 136: 147-153.

Rapson, J. E. 1965. Petrography and derivation of transitional Jurassic-Cretaceous clastics, southern Rocky Mountains, Canada. *Bulletin of American Association of Petroleum Geologists* Bulletin, 49: 1426-1452.

Ratcliffe, B. C., and Fagerstrom, J. A. 1980. Invertebrate lebenspuren of Holocene floodplains; their morphology, origin and paleoecological significance. *Journal of Paleontology*, 54: 614-630.

Reading, H. G., 1986. *Sedimentary Environments and Facies*, Second Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, London.

Reichenbach, M. E. 1982. Reservoir lithologies in the Medicine River delta and Hoadley barrier complex. In *Depositional environments and reservoir facies in some western Canadian oil and gas fields*. Edited by J. C. Hopkins. University of Calgary Core Conference, p. 52-58.

- Reinson, G. E. 1984. Barrier island and associated strand plain systems. In Facies Models. Edited by R. G. Walker. Geoscience Canada Reprint Series 1, pp. 119-140.
- Re talack, G. J. 1986. Fossil soils for interpreting the long-term controls on ancient rivers. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 56: 1-18.
- Rose, B. 1917. Crowsnest coalfield, Alberta. Geological Survey of Canada Summary Report 1916, p. 107-114.
- Rosenthal, L. R., and Walker, R. G. 1987. Lateral and vertical facies relationships, Upper Cretaceous Chungo Member, Wapiabi Formation, southern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 24: 771-783.
- Roser, B.P. and Korsch, R.J. 1986. Determination of the tectonic setting of sandstone/mudstone suites using SiO_2 content and K_2O/Na_2O ratios. *Journal of Geology*, 94: 635-650.
- Rudkin, R. A. 1964. Lower Cretaceous, Chapter 11. In Geologic history of western Canda. Edited by McCrossan R. G., and R. P. Glaister. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologist Atlas, pp. 156-168.
- Ryer, T. A. 1984. Transgressive-regressive cycles and coal occurrences in the Upper Cretaceous strata of Utah, U.S.A. In Sedimentology of coal and coal-bearing sequences. Edited by R. A. Rahmani and R. M. Flores. International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication 7, pp. 37-49.
- Schmidt, V., and McDonald, D. A. 1979. The role of secondary porosity in the course of sandstone diagenesis. In Aspects of Diagenesis. Edited by P.A. Scholle and P.R. Schluger. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 26, pp. 175-208.
- Schultheis, N. H., and Mountjoy, E. W. 1978. Cadomin Conglomerate of western Alberta; record of Early Cretaceous uplift in the Main Ranges. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 26: 297-342.
- Schumm, S. A. 1963. The disparity between present rates of denudation and orogeny. United Staes Geological Survey Professional Paper 454-H.
- Shanmugan, G., and Higgins, J. B. 1988. Porosity enhancement from chert dissolution beneath Neocomian unconformity: Ivishak Formation, North Slope, Alaska. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 72: 523-535.
- Siebert, R. M., Moncure, G. K., and Lahann, R. W. 1984. A theory of grain dissolution in sandstones. In Clastic Diagenesis. Edited by D. A. McDonald and R. C. Surdam. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 37, pp. 151-162.
- Smosna, R. 1988. Low temperature, low pressure diagenesis of Cretaceous sandstones, *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 58: 644-655.

- Souther, J. G. 1977. Volcanism and tectonic environments in the Canadian Cordillera—a second look. In Volcanic Regimes in Canada. Edited by W. R. A. Barager, L. C. Coleman, and J. M. Hall. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 16, pp. 3-24.
- Spang, J. H., Brown, S. P., Stockmal, G.S., and Moffat, I. 1981. Structural geology of the Foothills and Front Ranges west of Calgary, Alberta. In Field Guides to Geology and Mineral Deposits. Edited by R. J. Thompson and D. G. Cook. Geological Association of Canada Guidebook, pp. 101-120.
- Spencer, E. W. 1988. Introduction to the Structure of the Earth. McGraw-Hill, Third Edition, New York.
- Spivak, J. 1949. Jurassic sections in the Foothills of Alberta and northeastern British Columbia. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 33: 533-546.
- Springer, G. D., MacDonald, W.D., and Crookford, M. B. B. 1964. Jurassic. Chapter 10. In Geologic History of Western Canada. Edited by R. G. McCrossan and R. P. Glaister, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists Atlas, p. 137-155.
- Stott, D. F. 1984. Cretaceous sequences of the Foothills of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. In The Mesozoic of Middle North America. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geology Memoir 9, pp. 85-108.
- Stronach, N. J. 1984. Depositional environments and cycles in the Jurassic Fernie Formation, southern Canadian Rocky Mountains. In The Mesozoic of Middle North America. Edited by D. F. Stott and D. J. Glass. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 9, pp. 43-67.
- Suttner, L. J., and Dutta, P. K. 1986. Alluvial sandstone composition and paleoclimate, I, Framework mineralogy. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 56: 329-345.
- Swift, D. J. P., Duane, D. B., and McKinney, T. F. 1973. Ridge and swale topography of the middle Atlantic Bight, North America: secular response to the Holocene hydraulic regime. Marine Geology, 15: 227-247.
- Taylor, D. and Walker, R. G. 1984. Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Albian Moosebar Formation and adjacent fluvial Gladstone and Beaver Mines Formations. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 21:, 698-714.
- Tissot, B. P., and Welte, D. H. 1984. Petroleum Formation and Occurrence. Springer Verlag, New York, Second Edition.
- Turcotte, D. L., and Schubert, G. 1982. Geodynamics. John Wiley and Sons(Publishers), New York.
- Vail, P. R., Mitchum, R. M., and Thompson, S. 1977. Seismic stratigraphy and global changes in sea level. Part 3; Relative changes from sea level from coastal onlap. In Seismic stratigraphy; Applications to Hydrocarbon Exploration. Edited by C. E. Payton. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 26, pp. 63-81.

- van Houten, F. B. 1974. Northern Alpine molasse and similar Cenozoic sequences of southern Europe. In Modern and Ancient Geosynclinal Sedimentation. Edited by R. H. Dott and R. H. Shaver. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 19, pp. 260-273.
- 1981. The Odyssey of Molasse. In Sedimentation and Tectonics in Alluvial Basins. Edited by A. D. Miall. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 23, pp. 35-48.
- Vigrass, L. W. 1977. Trapping of oil at intra-Mannville (Lower Cretaceous) disconformity in the Lloydminster area, Alberta and Saskatchewan. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, 61: 1010-1028.
- Visser, M. J. 1980. Neap-spring cycles reflected in Holocene subtidal large scale bedform deposits; a preliminary note. Geology, 8: 543-546.
- Walker, R. G. 1984. Shelf and shallow marine sandstones. In Facies Models. Edited by R. G. Walker. Geological Association of Canada Reprint Series, pp. 141-170.
- and Cant, D. J. 1984. Sandy fluvial systems. In Facies Models. Edited by R. G. Walker. Geoscience Canada Reprint Series, pp. 71-90.
- Warren, P. S. 1934. The present status of the Fernie Shale. American Journal of Science, 27: 56-70.
- Weir, J. D. 1949. Marine Jurassic formations of the southern Alberta Plains. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 33: 547-563.
- Whiteaves, J. F. 1903. Description of a specimen of *Cardioceras* from the Crowsnest coalfields. Ottawa Naturalist, 17: 65-67.
- Wightmann, D. M., Pemberton, S. B., and Singh, C. 1987. Depositional modelling of the Upper Mannville (Lower Cretaceous), east-central Alberta: Implications from the recognition of brackish water deposits. In Reservoir Sedimentology. Edited by R. W. Tillman and K. J. Weber. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 40, pp. 189-221.
- Williams, G. D. 1963. The Mannville Group (Lower Cretaceous) of central Alberta. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 11: 350-368.
- and Stelck, C.R. 1975. Speculations on the Cretaceous paleogeography of North America. In The Cretaceous System in the Western Interior of North America. Edited by W. G. E. Caldwell. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 13, pp. 1-20.
- Workman, L. E. 1958. The Glauconitic sandstone in southern Alberta. Journal of Alberta Society of Petroleum Geology, 6: 237-245.
- Young, H. R. and Doig, J. 1986. Petrography and provenance of the Glauconitic sandstone, south central Alberta with comments on the origin of detrital dolomite. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 34: 408-425.

APPENDIX 1 LOCATION ACCESS TO OUTCROPS

SHEEP RIVER section 35 TWP 19 R5W5

From Turner Valley, drive approximately 30 km west on Hwy. 546. A short section of carbonaceous sandstone (Kootenay Formation) is exposed on the right (north) side of the road. From this point, drive another .5 km west, park the vehicle, and descend into the Sheep River valley. The outcrop is exposed on the north side of the river. A second section of the Blairmore is exposed on the Sheep River 10 km further west (section 19-TWP19-R5W5), immediately downstream of the bridge crossing the Sheep River. However, the river banks are very steep and this section is virtually inaccessible, except at very low water levels.

WAIPAROUS CREEK section 15, 16 TWP 28 R9W5

This section is located approximately 1 hours drive northwest of Calgary. From the junction of Hwys. 1A and 22, drive west along 1A for 13 km and then proceed north onto the Forestry Trunk Road for approximately 40 km. Turn west at the Mockingbird Fire Tower access road and park the vehicle approximately 2 km east of this turnoff. Outcrop is sporadically exposed along both banks of the creek starting several hundred meters upstream of the large gravel bar.

BURNT TIMBER CREEK sections 24, 25 TWP30 R9W5

From the junction of the Forestry Trunk Road and Highway 1A (see above), drive north for approximately 68 km to the outcrop where the road crosses Burnt Timber Creek. Park vehicle at the bridge and walk approximately 2 km east along an old access road to the end of a large meadow. Descend into the river valley and walk another .5 km downstream where the base of the section is marked at the base of the Cadomin conglomerate.

PRAIRIE CREEK sections 34, 35 TWP 36 R11W5

This outcrop is located approximately 45 minutes south of Rocky Mountain House. Follow Hwy. 752 south from the center of Rocky Mountain House, cross the Clearwater River, and continue another 2 km south before turning south onto the Strachan Gas Plant road. Follow this road for 50.3 km to the junction of the Fall Creek access road. The Cadomin and Upper Fernie is well exposed into the roadcut at the junction whereas the middle Moosebar conglomerate is accessed by driving up the road for 1.3 km and hiking northward approximately 300 m along an overgrown seismic line which intersects the road at a steep angle.

FALL CREEK SECTION section 31 TWP 37 R11, 12W5

This outcrop is exposed along both banks of Fall Creek and is accessed by driving up the Fall Creek road (see above) for approximately 10 km to the bridge which crosses Fall Creek. Park the vehicle and hike northeast 5 km along an old wellsite road which follows the creek. This outcrop is exposed on the east limb of the large anticline structure which is breached at the crest, forming the spectacular falls along the creek.

TAY RIVER section 9 TWP 36 R10W5

This outcrop is accessed from the Strachan Gas Plant road which links the Forestry Trunk Road with Hwy. 22. From this junction of the Fall Creek road (see above), drive approximately 5 km south to the bridge over Tay River. Park the vehicle and hike southeast along an overgrown game trail which follows the creek. The outcrop is located in a heavily wooded gorge, approximately 6 km from the forestry road. *Note* This is a very wet hike which involves wading a deep creek several times.

RAM RIVER section 4, 5 TWP 38 R12W5

This outcrop is very difficult to access as it is located about 1.5 hour driving time from Nordegg and another 4 hours of hiking (one way) from the closest road access. From the junction of the Forestry Trunk Road and the David Thompson Highway just west of Nordegg, drive south for approximately 30 km and turn east onto the North Ram River access road. Follow this road for approximately 13 km and park the vehicle at the east end of the large meadow where the main road turns north. Hike west along the abandoned road for another 12 km to the junction of the North Ram and the Ram River. Wade across the North Ram River (low water stages only) and hike along the west side of the Ram River gorge for approximately 3 km upstream.

CRESCENT FALLS sections 25, 26, 27 TWP 39 R17W5

This outcrop is exposed along in the gorge along both banks of the Bighorn River, just downstream of Crescent Falls. From Nordegg, follow Hwy. 11 for 16 km and turn west onto the access road to Crescent Falls. Follow this for approximately 4 km and park the vehicle just above the main falls. This Gladstone section is exposed in the gorge approximately 1 km south of the Main Falls and is accessed by following a hiking trail to the lower falls. To examine the Moosebar Formation, descend into the gorge immediately below the upper falls and hike along the river bed (low water stages only) for approximately 1.5 km. The sandstone ledge forming lip of the lower falls is approximately 30m above the base of the Moosebar.

SHUNDA CREEK section 1 TWP 41 R14W5

This outcrop is well exposed on the David Thompson Highway (#11) about 6 miles east of Nordegg. It is located beside the abandoned railroad bridge crossing the road and Shunda Creek. This outcrop is the type section of the Nordegg Member (Fernie Formation) which, with the uppermost Mississippian, is exposed in the roadcut approximately 100m west of the Cadomin conglomerate exposure.

RUBY CREEK sections 2, 11 TWP 45 R21W5 and 34, 35 TWP44 R21W5

The Ruby Creek sections are located approximately 100 km northwest of Nordegg and are accessed via the Forestry Trunk Road. Drive northwest from Nordegg for approximately 63.2 km to the turnoff to the Thunder Lake Reserve access road. Follow this road for approximately 33.4 km to the junction of Ruby Creek and the Cardinal River. Ford the river just upstream of the junction and follow the creek upstream to the second outcrop.

CADOMIN section 5 TWP 47 R23W5

This outcrop is the type section of the Cadomin and is poorly exposed along a railroad cut along the McLeod River on the west outskirts of the town of Cadomin. From the center of town, drive west approximately 1 km to the bridge traversing the river which leads to the Genstar Cement Plant (the gate at this bridge is locked on weekends and evenings). Cross the bridge and drive east along the railroad tracks for 1 km to the first outcrop of Nikanassin sandstones. The Gladstone and Moosebar interval is discontinuous and badly deformed and several repeats of the Cadomin can be observed in the next 500m of roadcut beside the railroad tracks.

GRANDE CACHE COMPOSITE section TWP 58 R8W6

The section shown in Appendix IV is a composite of three separate sections which are exposed along the banks of the Smoky River between the town of Grand Cache and the McIntyre Mine Coal Mine to the north. The lower part of the interval (McIntyre Mine outcrop, sections 3, 9 TWP 58 R8W5) is exposed on the east side of the river, approximately 500m south of the bridge which crosses the river immediately south of the minesite. The middle part of the section is accessed by walking across a second (railroad) bridge which crosses the river several km upstream of the mine and following the tracks for another 1.5 km north. The base of the section is exposed in a deep gorge, approximately 200m east of the tracks and the Torrens sandstone, and overlying coal is exposed at the top of the rock face. The uppermost part of the interval is exposed in the Gustav Flats section, on the west side of the river, and can be accessed by driving several km northwest along the Fire Tower access road.

APPENDIX 2A LIST OF CORES EXAMINED

LOCATION	DEPTH	STRATIGRAPHY	11-33-44-03M5	16-16-44-04M5	18-16-44-04M5	19-16-44-04M5	20-16-44-04M5	21-16-44-04M5	22-16-44-04M5	23-16-44-04M5	24-16-44-04M5	25-16-44-04M5	26-16-44-04M5	27-16-44-04M5	28-16-44-04M5	29-16-44-04M5	30-16-44-04M5	31-16-44-04M5	32-16-44-04M5	33-16-44-04M5	34-16-44-04M5	35-16-44-04M5	36-16-44-04M5	37-16-44-04M5	38-16-44-04M5	39-16-44-04M5	40-16-44-04M5	41-16-44-04M5	42-16-44-04M5	43-16-44-04M5	44-16-44-04M5	45-16-44-04M5	46-16-44-04M5	47-16-44-04M5	48-16-44-04M5	49-16-44-04M5	50-16-44-04M5	51-16-44-04M5	52-16-44-04M5	53-16-44-04M5	54-16-44-04M5	55-16-44-04M5	56-16-44-04M5	57-16-44-04M5	58-16-44-04M5	59-16-44-04M5	60-16-44-04M5	61-16-44-04M5	62-16-44-04M5	63-16-44-04M5	64-16-44-04M5	65-16-44-04M5	66-16-44-04M5	67-16-44-04M5	68-16-44-04M5	69-16-44-04M5	70-16-44-04M5	71-16-44-04M5	72-16-44-04M5	73-16-44-04M5	74-16-44-04M5	75-16-44-04M5	76-16-44-04M5	77-16-44-04M5	78-16-44-04M5	79-16-44-04M5	80-16-44-04M5	81-16-44-04M5	82-16-44-04M5	83-16-44-04M5	84-16-44-04M5	85-16-44-04M5	86-16-44-04M5	87-16-44-04M5	88-16-44-04M5	89-16-44-04M5	90-16-44-04M5	91-16-44-04M5	92-16-44-04M5	93-16-44-04M5	94-16-44-04M5	95-16-44-04M5	96-16-44-04M5	97-16-44-04M5	98-16-44-04M5	99-16-44-04M5	100-16-44-04M5
01-32-56-26M4	3934-4111	E-N	11-33-44-03M5	16-16-44-04M5	18-16-44-04M5	19-16-44-04M5	20-16-44-04M5	21-16-44-04M5	22-16-44-04M5	23-16-44-04M5	24-16-44-04M5	25-16-44-04M5	26-16-44-04M5	27-16-44-04M5	28-16-44-04M5	29-16-44-04M5	30-16-44-04M5	31-16-44-04M5	32-16-44-04M5	33-16-44-04M5	34-16-44-04M5	35-16-44-04M5	36-16-44-04M5	37-16-44-04M5	38-16-44-04M5	39-16-44-04M5	40-16-44-04M5	41-16-44-04M5	42-16-44-04M5	43-16-44-04M5	44-16-44-04M5	45-16-44-04M5	46-16-44-04M5	47-16-44-04M5	48-16-44-04M5	49-16-44-04M5	50-16-44-04M5	51-16-44-04M5	52-16-44-04M5	53-16-44-04M5	54-16-44-04M5	55-16-44-04M5	56-16-44-04M5	57-16-44-04M5	58-16-44-04M5	59-16-44-04M5	60-16-44-04M5	61-16-44-04M5	62-16-44-04M5	63-16-44-04M5	64-16-44-04M5	65-16-44-04M5	66-16-44-04M5	67-16-44-04M5	68-16-44-04M5	69-16-44-04M5	70-16-44-04M5	71-16-44-04M5	72-16-44-04M5	73-16-44-04M5	74-16-44-04M5	75-16-44-04M5	76-16-44-04M5	77-16-44-04M5	78-16-44-04M5	79-16-44-04M5	80-16-44-04M5	81-16-44-04M5	82-16-44-04M5	83-16-44-04M5	84-16-44-04M5	85-16-44-04M5	86-16-44-04M5	87-16-44-04M5	88-16-44-04M5	89-16-44-04M5	90-16-44-04M5	91-16-44-04M5	92-16-44-04M5	93-16-44-04M5	94-16-44-04M5	95-16-44-04M5	96-16-44-04M5	97-16-44-04M5	98-16-44-04M5	99-16-44-04M5	100-16-44-04M5

APPENDIX 2B LIST OF SANDSTONE SAMPLES

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	DEPTH	STRATIGRAPHIC UNIT
SS-2	RAM RIVER		
SS-3	WAIPAROUS		UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-4	RAM RIVER		GLADSTONE
SS-8	RAM RIVER		GLADSTONE
SS-12	CRESCENT FALLS		UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-14	RAM RIVER		LOWER MOOSEBAR
SS-16	05-34-48-12WS	2484 m.	LOWER MOOSEBAR
SS-17	07-09-50-04WS	5230' (1594 m.)	RC
SS-22	05-12-50-05WS	1637 m.	G(DV)
SS-23	07-36-48-16WS	9675' (2949 m.)	E
SS-25	10-22-42-05WS	7160' (2182 m.)	G(DV)
SS-26	06-24-56-04WS	4140'	G(H)
SS-29	05-12-50-05WS	1665 m.	G(MC)
SS-34	11-07-53-02WS	3621' (1103 m.)	NORD
SS-35	07-36-48-16WS	9630' (2935 m.)	E
SS-36	10-29-56-11WS	6025' (1836 m.)	G(MC)
SS-37	05-34-48-12WS	2472 m.	UF
SS-39	02-02-55-13WS	6530' (1990 m.)	E
SS-40	05-12-50-05WS	1647 m.	RC
SS-42	06-18-42-05WS	1914 m.	E
SS-44	02-14-56-14WS	1984 m.	G(H)
SS-45	08-30-50-13WS	2443 m.	G(MC)
SS-46	10-22-37-09WS	3138 m.	UF
SS-47	08-30-50-13WS	2417 m.	G(H)
SS-49	08-17-36-06WS	2742 m.	G
SS-50	"	2730 m.	G(C)
SS-51	11-26-45-02WS	1786 m.	G(C)
SS-53	07-12-38-09WS	2946 m.	G(H)
SS-54	"	2953 m.	G(H)
SS-55	11-26-45-02WS	1770 m.	G(H)
SS-56	06-36-31-12WS	2235 m.	RC
SS-57	06-36-31-12WS	2227 m.	E
SS-58	14-21-51-4WS	1610 m.	E
SS-59	04-33-39-05WS	2317 m.	E
SS-61	14-21-51-04WS	2321 m.	UF
SS-62	14-31-52-08WS	1823 m.	E
SS-63	10-28-40-03WS	1842 m.	E
SS-64	"	7918' (2839 m.)	UF
SS-67	10-17-53-13WS	7058' (2151 m.)	UF?
SS-68	14-04-40-05WS	2159 m.	E?
SS-73	03-20-40-07WS	2338 m.	RC
SS-74	"	2464 m.	G(H)
SS-75	"	2468 m.	G(H)
SS-76	16-06-41-01WS	1880 m.	G(G)
SS-77	"	1871 m.	G(G)
SS-78	08-05-41-04WS	2159 m.	G(H)
SS-79	16-34-41-05WS	2241 m.	E
SS-80	08-09-41-06WS	2383 m.	G(H)
SS-81	01-38-43-01WS	1760 m.	G(H)
SS-82	01-08-43-03WS	1994 m.	G(MR)
SS-83	"	1986 m.	G(MR)
SS-84	11-17-43-05WS	2077 m.	UM
SS-85	10-12-44-02WS	1785 m.	G
SS-86	13-17-44-02WS	1914 m.	G(H)
SS-87	08-21-44-04WS	2032 m.	E
SS-88	07-06-47-18WS	2498 m.	RC
SS-89	16-30-48-01WS	1534 m.	G(MC)
SS-90	06-07-48-07WS	6630' (2021 m.)	E
SS-91	"	6635' (2022 m.)	E
SS-92	06-12-48-15WS	9655' (2943 m.)	E
SS-93	06-09-49-01WS	1474 m.	G(TH)
SS-94	"	1478 m.	G(TH)
SS-95	14-03-49-01WS	1486 m.	G(TH)
SS-96	"	1486 m.	G(TH)
SS-97	06-32-49-03WS	1477 m.	"
SS-98	08-35-49-12WS	1640 m.	E
SS-99	11-12-49-17WS	7550' (2301 m.)	UF
SS-101	06-01-50-07WS	9860' (3005 m.)	G(DV)
SS-102	11-25-50-07WS	1757 m.	G(P)
SS-103	"	1756 m.	G(DV)
SS-105	06-11-50-09WS	1750 m.	G(P)
SS-106	"	1940 m.	G(P)
SS-107	10-17-53-13WS	1950 m.	G(DV)
SS-108	06-18-54-07WS	2174 m.	RC
SS-109	"	1625 m.	E
SS-111	"	1629 m.	E
SS-113	GRANDE CACHE	GF1	TORRENS
SS-114	RUBY CREEK	D	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-115	MCINTYRE MINES	I	NIKANASSIN
SS-116	RUBY CREEK	B	TORRENS
SS-118	PRAIRIE CREEK	A	ROCK CREEK
SS-119	BIGHORN	Z	TORRENS
SS-121	CRESCENT FALLS	CF10	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-123	BURNT TIMBER	BTCF	BEAVER MINES
SS-128	TAY RIVER	A	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-129	MCINTYRE MINES	J	GLADSTONE
SS-138	BIGHORN	Y	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-142	CADDOMIN	B	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-145	MCINTYRE MINES	7	TORRENS
SS-147	06-02-50-06WS	5638' (1724 m.)	GLADSTONE
SS-149	"	5590' (1703 m.)	G(DV)
SS-151	CRESCENT FALLS	CF2	G(MC)
SS-152	FALL CREEK		GLADSTONE
SS-153	13-32-38-04WS	2254 m.	UPPER MOOSEBAR
SS-154	10-04-38-02WS	6806' (2074 m.)	G(MR)
SS-155	07-19-53-18WS	6600' (2012 m.)	G(MR)
SS-156	07-15-38-02WS	6803' (2072 m.)	G(ED)
SS-157	07-05-45-02WS	1809 m.	G(C)
SS-158	"	1830 m.	G(MR)
SS-160	13-32-38-04WS	2270 m.	"
SS-161	FALL CREEK	E	E
SS-163	CRESCENT FALLS	CF1	UPPER MOOSEBAR
	"	CF8	GLADSTONE
	"		LOWER MOOSEBAR

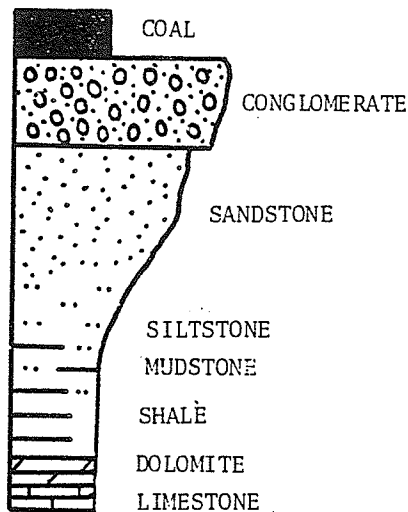
APPENDIX.2C LIST OF SHALE SAMPLES

SH-1	13-17-44-02W5	1909m	G	SH-57	06-32-49-03W5	1636m	G
SH-2	08-33-40-03W5	2128m	J	SH-58	"	1644m	E
SH-3	06-15-56-27W4	3845'	E	SH-59	14-07-49-07W5	1889m	E
SH-4	10-29-56-11W5	6032'	J	SH-60	"	2009m	J
SH-5	10-18-55-12W5	1933m	J	SH-61	"	1967m	E
SH-6	04-33-33-05W5	2337m	J	SH-62	05-06-49-13W5	2655m	J
SH-7	"	2315m	E	SH-63	"	2648m	J
SH-8	"	2306m	E	SH-64	08-35-49-13W5	7587'	J
SH-9	"	2311m	E	SH-65	"	7640'	J
SH-11	14-23-48-02W5	1588m	G	SH-66	10-35-49-13W5	2424m	G
SH-12	"	1598m	G	SH-70	06-32-50-08W5	6130'	G
SH-13	05-34-48-12W5	2492m	J	SH-71	08-30-50-13W5	2416m	G
SH-14	Gladstone Creek		G	SH-72	"	2426m	E
SH-15	"		G	SH-74	"	2433m	E
SH-16	08-17-36-06W5	2754m	E	SH-75	"	2450m	J
SH-17	07-13-38-09W5	2909m	G	SH-76	06-06-52-01W5	1450m	E
SH-18	02-18-39-04W5	7274'	G	SH-78	06-29-52-08W5	5835'	G
SH-19	10-19-40-02W5	6275'	G	SH-79	"	5862'	G
SH-20	14-04-40-05W5	2287m	G	SH-80	"	5902'	G
SH-21	"	2314m	G	SH-81	09-08-52-11W5	2075m	G
SH-22	16-31-40-07W5	2516m	G	SH-82	"	2088m	G
SH-23	"	2535m	E	SH-83	"	2104m	G
SH-25	10-23-41-01W5	2225m	G	SH-84	11-02-54-08W5	5430'	G
SH-26	16-34-41-05W5	2250m	J	SH-86	10-24-54-13W5	6406'	J
SH-27	10-31-41-09W5	2743m	G	SH-87	"	6460'	J
SH-28	10-34-41-09W5	2760m	E	SH-88	"	6505'	J
SH-29	10-34-41-10W5	2808m	G	SH-89	02-02-55-13W5	6475'	J
SH-30	06-18-42-02W5	1904m	G	SH-90	06-24-56-04W5	4125'	G
SH-31	12-32-42-09W5	2650m	J	SH-92	11-07-59-02W5	3548'	G
SH-32	11-33-44-03W5	1864m	G	SH-93	07-19-60-14W5	1715m	G
SH-33	"	1880m	G	SH-95	06-16-56-27W4	3790'	E
SH-34	"	1882m	G	SH-96	"	3840'	E
SH-35	16-21-44-04W5	2011m	G	SH-97	06-36-51-12W5	2233m	J
SH-36	08-21-44-04W5	2030m	G	SH-98	14-31-52-08W5	1834m	E
SH-37	06-08-44-08W5	2322m	G	SH-99	05-10-52-13W5	2288m	E
SH-40	06-14-46-14W5	2382m	E	SH-100	10-33-54-05W5	4705'	J
SH-42	"	2420m	E	SH-101	06-18-54-07W5	1622m	G
SH-43	06-30-46-13W5	9680'	G	SH-102	"	1637m	J
SH-44	"	9707'	E	SH-103	Burnt Timber Creek		LM
SH-45	"	9720'	E	SH-106	02-02-55-13W5	6510'	J
SH-46	04-28-47-11W5	2467m	E	SH-107	Crescent Falls		LM
SH-47	06-07-48-07W5	6550'	J	SH-108	Burnt Timber Creek		LM
SH-48	"	6622'	G	SH-109	"		LM
SH-49	06-15-48-09W5	2117m	E	SH-110	Cadomin		LM
SH-52	07-03-48-14W5	9539'	J	SH-111	Grande Cache		UM
SH-53	"	9560'	J	SH-113	Ruby Creek		LM
SH-54	08-05-49-01W5	1506m	G	SH-114	06-02-50-06W5	5655'	G
SH-55	01-02-49-02W5	1566m	G	SH-115	06-02-50-06W5	5564'	G
SH-56	"	1580m	E	SH-116	Fall Creek		LM

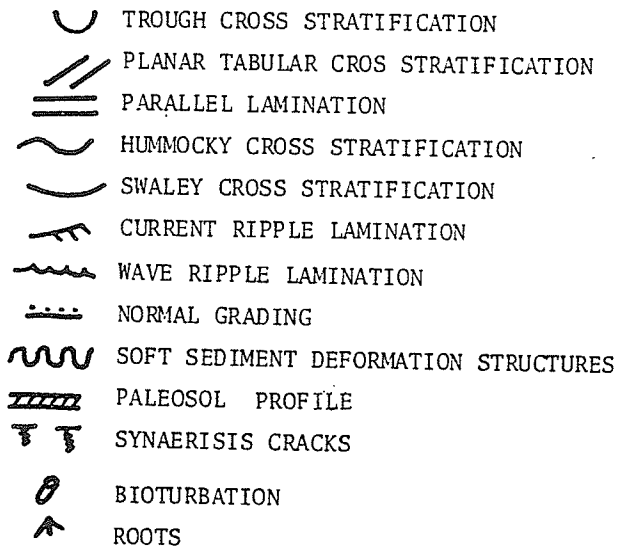
APPENDIX 3B CORE DESCRIPTIONS

LEGEND

LITHOLOGY



SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURES



LOG TYPE

SP SPONTANEOUS POTENTIAL
GR GAMMA RAY

SEQUENCES

COARSENING UPWARD

FINING UPWARD

CONTACTS

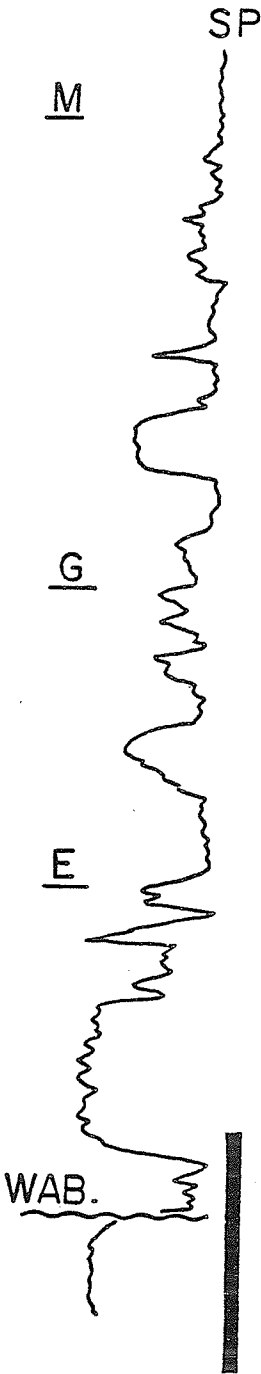
GR GRADATIONAL
SH SHARP

STRATIGRAPHIC TERMINOLOGY

E ELLERSLIE FORMATION	G GLAUCONITE FORMATION
BS BLACKSTONE FORMATION	MR MEDICINE RIVER
FERNIE FORMATION	H HOADLEY
UF UPPER FERNIE	DV DRAYTON VALLEY
RC ROCK CREEK	MC MODESTE CREEK
PC POKER CHIP	O OSTRACODE SHALE
N NORDEGG	B B-MARKER SHALE
M MISSISSIPPIAN	A A-MARKER SHALE
W WABAMUN	C CAROLINE CHANNEL
UM UPPER MANNVILLE	P PEMBINA CHANNEL
M MANNVILLE	TH THORSBY CHANNEL
MRC MEDICINE RIVER COAL	E EDSON CHANNEL

ACCESSORIES

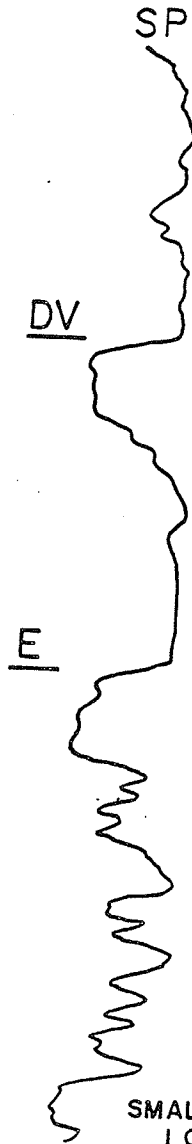
—	COAL LAMINAE
o o o	GASTROPODS
o	OSTRACODES
h	BELEMNITES
o	CRINOIDS
G	GLAUCONITE
Py	PYRITE
B	BENTONITE
+	CALCAREOUS
■	CARBONACEOUS
	STYOLITES
o _{SS3}	SAMPLE LOCATION
o o	CLAY PEBBLE CLASTS



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		1-32-56-26W4				
FIELD		3934-4III				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
			SHALE		7E	E
					BOX MISSING	
	3950		SH		7E	
					7B	
	3975		GR		7A	E
			SH		7C	
					7D	
					7A	
	4000		SH			W.

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM										
Well Location		11-11-56-27W1								
Field		3795-3850								
Calibrated Core Interval										
CORE/BOX	DEPTH Feet	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	DESCRIPTION	POR.			OIL SHOW		ENVIRONMENTS	PHOTOS & SAMPLES
				0	10	20	30	VISUAL		
3795										
3800		SH	IAB							
			3			0		G		
		GR	IAB							
			3							
3825		GR						E		
		SH	4DE							
			IA							
		GR	4BE							
3850			3							
3852			IB							

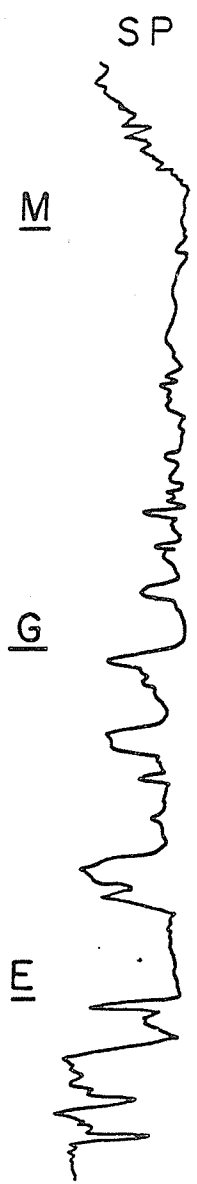
LOG NA



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-15-56-27 W4				
FIELD		3818-875				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	3825		GR		4E	E
	3850		SH		2BC	
	3875				3	
						SH 3

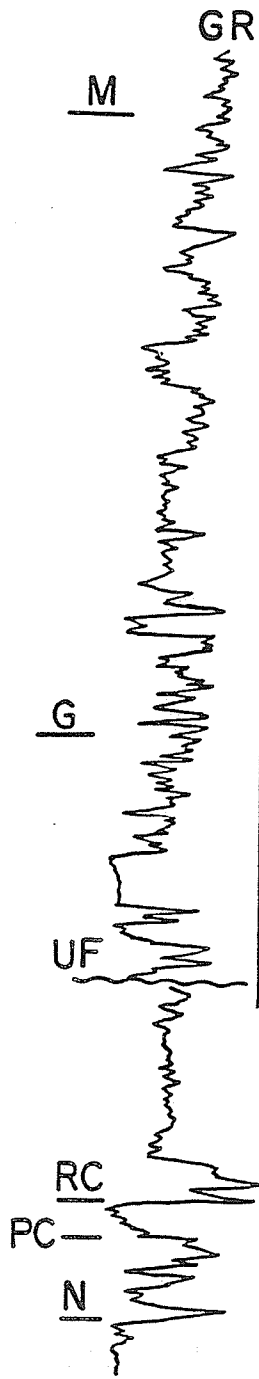


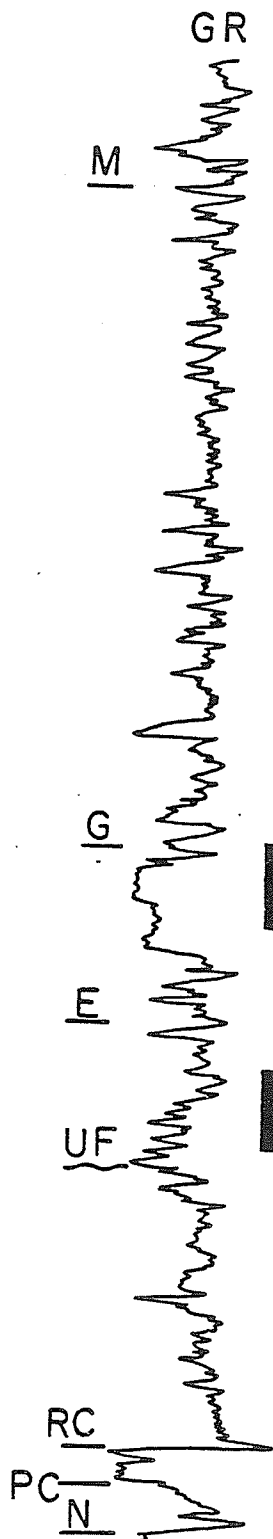
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-16-56-27 W4					
FIELD		3790-840					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
	FEET	METERS					
	3790				E	SH 95	
	3800			GR		7C	
	3825			SH		8A,B	
	3840			SH		8A	
						SH 96	
						2A	



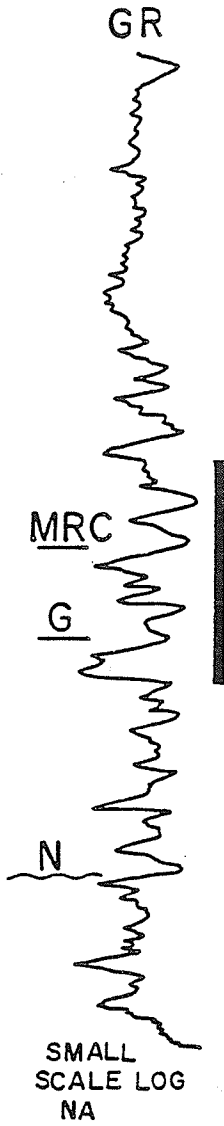
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-35-56-27 W4					
FIELD		3765-839					
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METERS	
	3775	SH	SH	IAB	O	G	
	3800	SH	SH	2BC	E		
	3825			7 BC-8ABD			

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		8-17-36-6W5				
FIELD		2706-67				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE SANDSTONE SILTSTONE SHALE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2710	SH		7C	UM	
	2720			7D		
	2730			7C-8F,A		
	2740	SH		8A	C.	SS 50
	2750			8B	G	
		SH		7A		SS 49
		SH		8A		
		SH		8A		
		GR		1AB		
		SH		3	O	
		SH		3		
		SH		1AB		
		SH		3		
		SH		1AB		SH 16
				8A-7E	E	
	2660			J2B	UF	



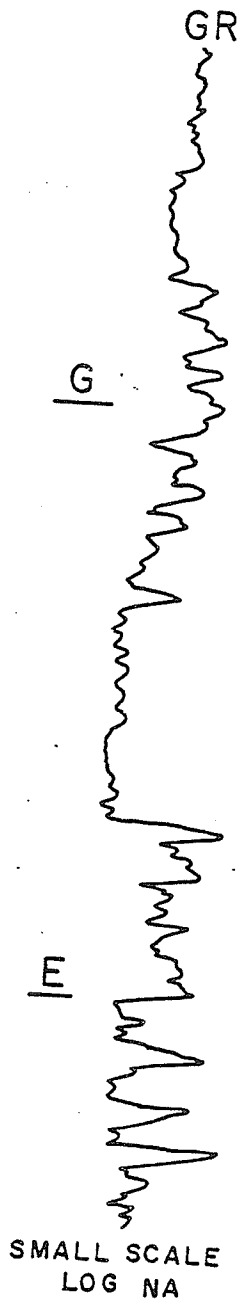


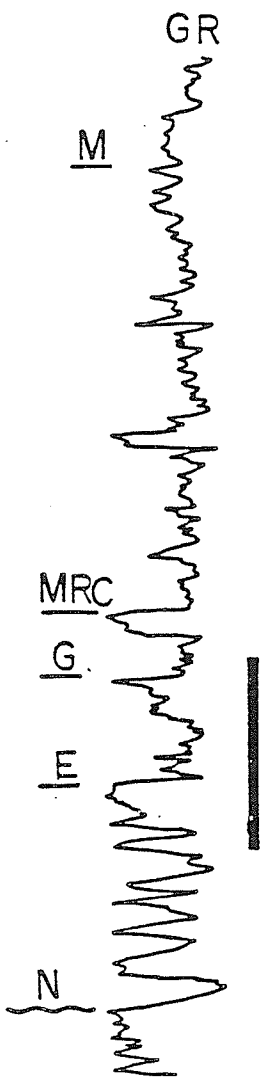
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-22-37-9W5					
FIELD		3124-42					
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
	3130	Gravelly sandstone (circles)	5A	5A	H	G	SS 46SS ○
		Sandstone (dots)	5A B	5A B			
		Thin bedded sandstone (horizontal lines)	5A-4A	5A-4A			
	3140	Sandstone (dots)	4A	4A			



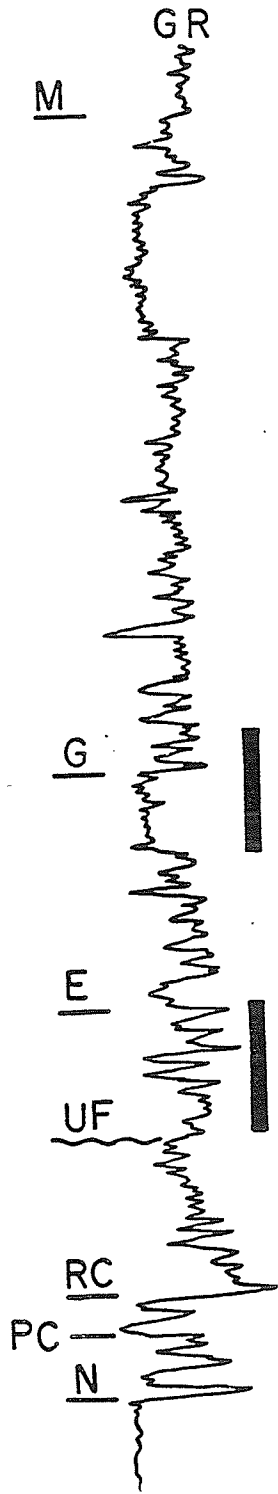
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM									
WELL LOCATION		10-4-38-2W5							
FIELD		6750-6810							
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL									
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE		
					FEET	METERS		SHALE	
	6750			7C	UM				
			SH	7C					
			SH	6					
	6775		SH	9A,B					
			SH	7A					
			SH	7B					
				9B					
	6800		FR	3			MR	G	SS 153 ○
				4E					
	6810								

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM									
WELL LOCATION		7-15-38-2W5							
FIELD		6808-904							
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL									
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE			
							FEET	METERS	SH
	6808					SS 155			
	6825								
	6850			8A	C	G			
	6875								
	6900	SH							
		CL		3					
		SH		2BC					
		CL		2D		O			
	6904			2BC					



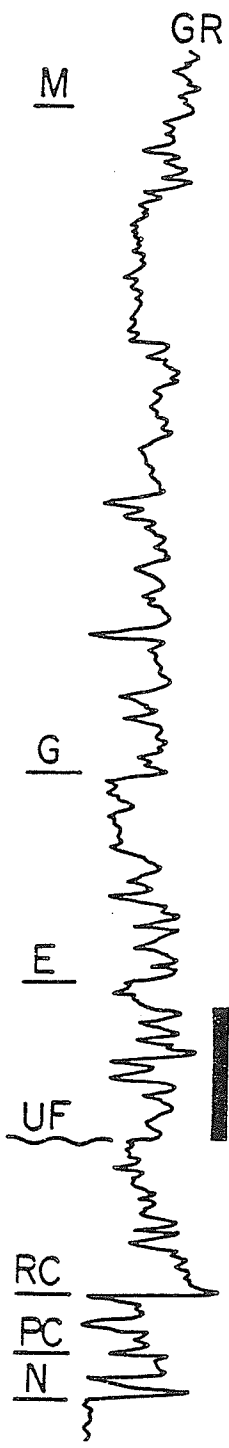


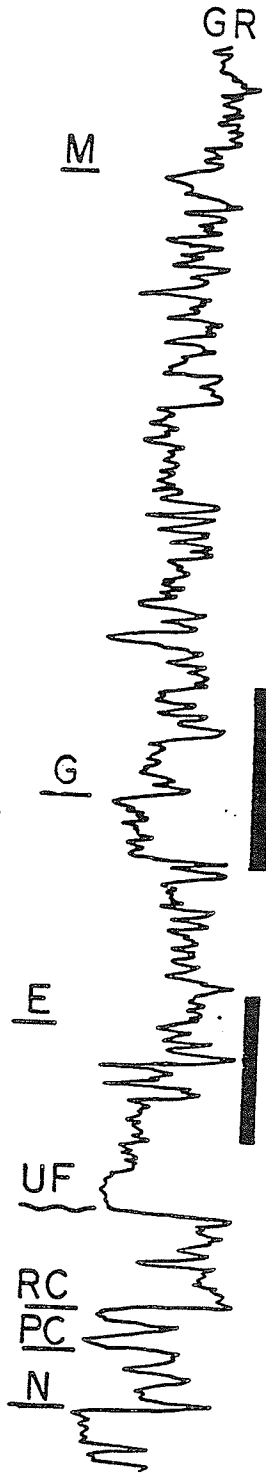
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		13-32-38-4W5					
FIELD		2248-88					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2248						
	2250			9 A,B	UM		
		SH					
		SH		3	B	G	○ SS 152
		SH		4ED	MR		
		SH		2C			
		SH		2BC			
	2260	SH					
		SH		3	O		
		GR		2BC			
		SH		1AB			
		GR		2D			
		SH		1AB			
	2270			3	E		○ SS 158



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-12-38-9W5					
FIELD		2943-63					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	2945		SH		9A	UM	SS 53
			GR		4B	H G	SS 54
	2950		SH		4A		
	2955		GR		4A		
	2960		GR		2C		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-12-38-9W5				
FIELD		2995-3023				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2995		GR	8F	E	
			GR	2C		
			GR	3		
	3000		SH	1A		
				2AB		
			SH	1A		
			GR	2B		
			GR	1		
			GR	IAB		
	3010			3		
			SH	2BC		
				3		
				2BC		
			SH	IAB		
			SH	2BC		
	3020			2BC		
				3		





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-13-38-9W5					
FIELD		2900-940					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2900	SH		7A	UM		SH 17 ○
		SH		8A			
		SH		7A			
		SH		4A,B			
		SH		1A			
	2910	SH		8A			
		GR					
		SH		7A			
		SH		9			
		SH		7A			
	2930			4B	H	G	
				4A			
	2940			2C			

SP

M

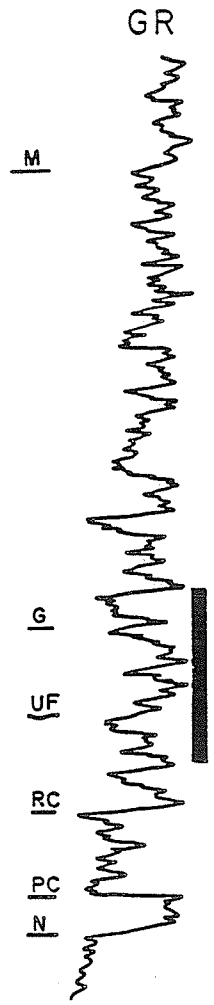
G

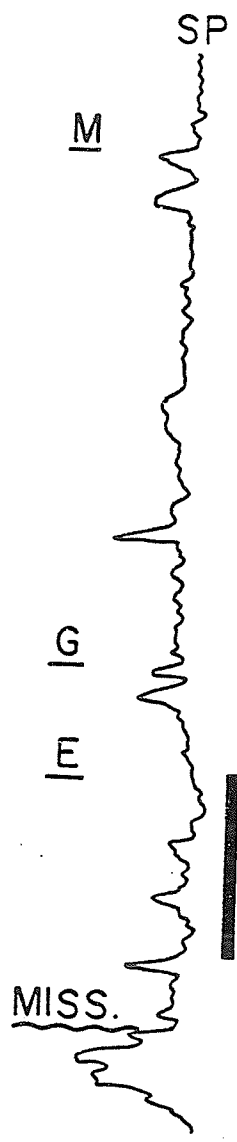
E

UF

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		2-19-39-4W5					
FIELD		7256-96					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
	7260	SH		9 A	UM		○ SH 18
		gl		4 A	B	G	
	7275	SH		2 AB			
				4B,A			
		gl		3,4A	MR		
	7300			2 AB			

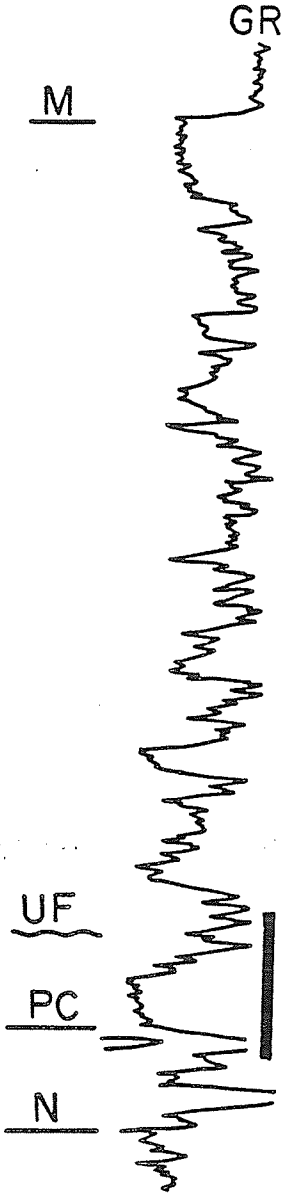
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		4-33-39-5W5						
FIELD		2284-328						
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE	
					UM	G		
	2290	SH		7A	UM			
		SH		9A				
		SH		7A				
		SH		8A				
		SH		7A				
		SH		7A				
	2300	SH		4B,D	B	G		
		SH		1A	MR			
		SH		2A,B	O			
		SH		2A,B			SH8	
		CR		7BC	E			
	2310	CR		7A,B,C				SH9
		CR		7BC				SH7
		SH		8A,B			59	
	2320	SH		J2B	UF		SS 60	
		CR		J3A,C				
		CR		J2A				
		CR		J2B				
	2330	SH		J3C				
		GR		J2B			SH6	

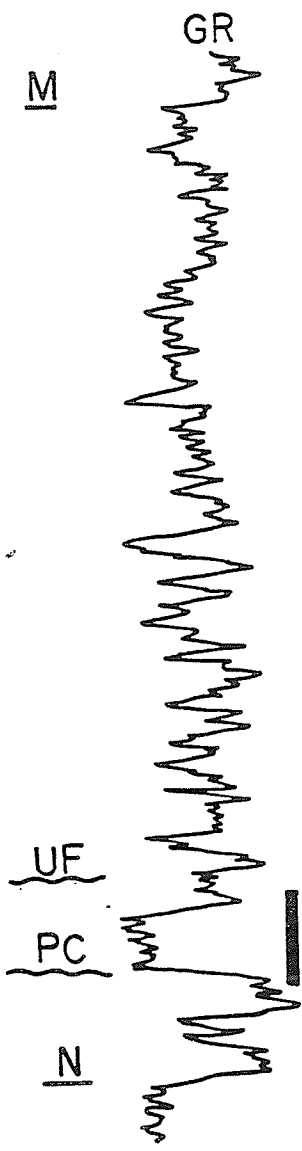




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-19-40-2W5				
FIELD		6727-858				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE		CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET DEPTH	METRES				
	6725		SH	2AB	G	○ SH 19
			SH	7B,6A	E	
	6750		SH	7A		
			GR	7B,C		
	6775		SH	7E		
			GR	7B,C		
	6800		SH			
	6825			7A-7D		
	6850					

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		10-28-40-3W5						
FIELD		6967-7066						
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE	
	FEET	METRES						
	6967							
	6975		A		7A	E		
			A		8D,7A			
	7000		P ₄		J6	UF		
	7025		G		J3C			SS 63
	7050		D		J3B			SS 64
	7066		P ₄		J1	PC		





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		8-33-40-3W5					
FIELD		2128-49					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
2128							
2130			SH		J2A	UF	○ SH2
					J3C,D		
2140					J3C		
2149			SH		J1A		

M

MRC

G

F

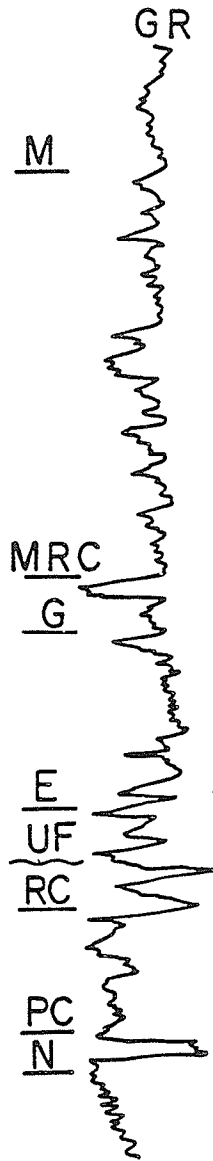
RC

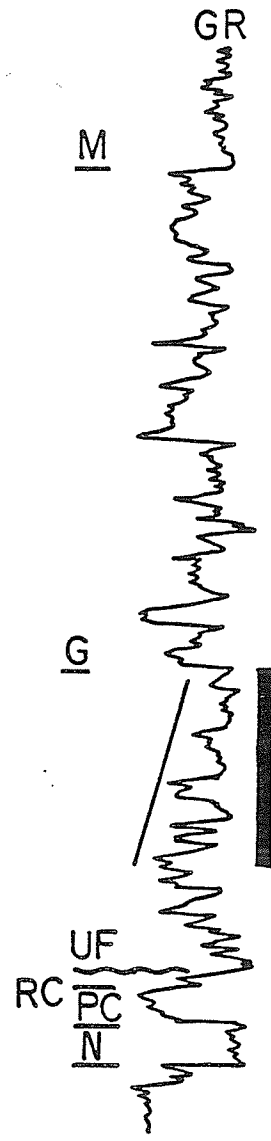
R

GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		14-4-40-5W5				
FIELD		2284-2304				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2284-2304				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2290		CR	3	G	SH 20 ○
	2300			6		
			SK	3		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-4-40-5W5					
FIELD		2314-356					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
				IAB-2AB	O	G	SH 21
	2320		SH	8D	E		
			SH	7B			
			GR	7A			
	2330		SH	7E	UF		
			SH	8A			
			SH	7B	RC		SS 68
			SH	J2B			
	2340		SH	J4			

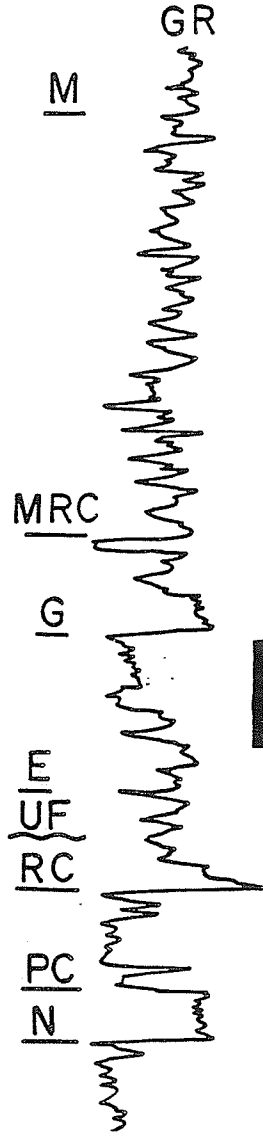




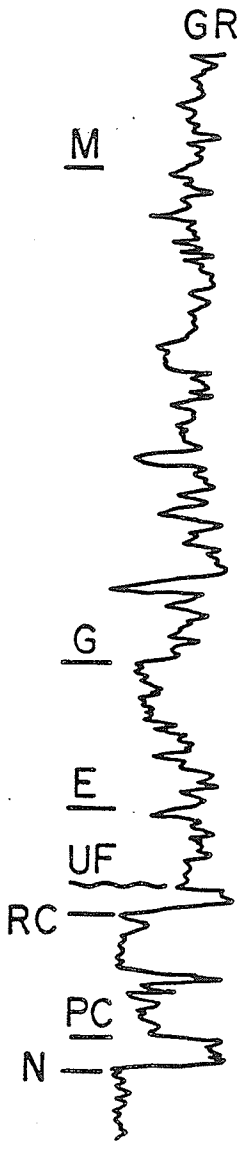
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-7-40-5 W5				
FIELD		2316-59				
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	2320		△?		6	G
	2330					
	2340		SH		6 8A	
			SH		6	
	2350		SH		8F	
	2360					



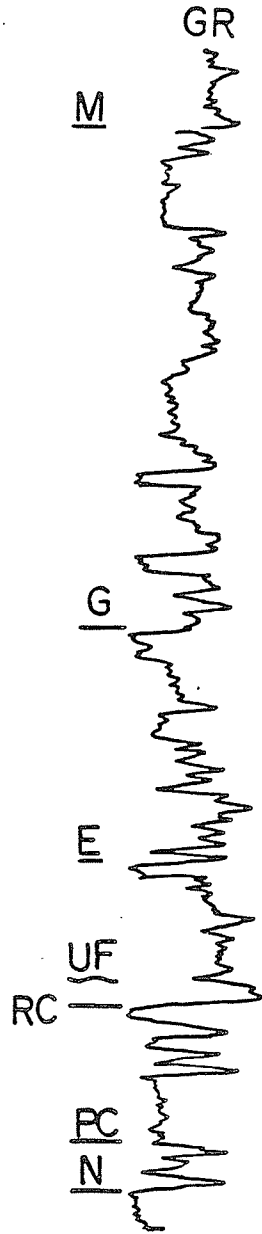
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-1-40-6W5					
FIELD		2328-46					
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2328-46					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2328		G		4E	H	G	
2330		G		4AB			
		SH		4B			
		SH		4A			
2340		G					
		GR		2BC			
2346							



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-9-40-6W5				
FIELD		2403-423				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
				SH	4F	H G
				SH	4A,B	
				SH	4A,B,E	
				SH	4A,B	
				SH	2BC	



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-23-40-6W5					
FIELD		2353-68					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2353		SH		7A	UM		
		SH		9A			
		GR		4F	H	G	
		SH		4A-2C			
		SH		4A			
		SH		4A,B,E			
	2360						
2368							

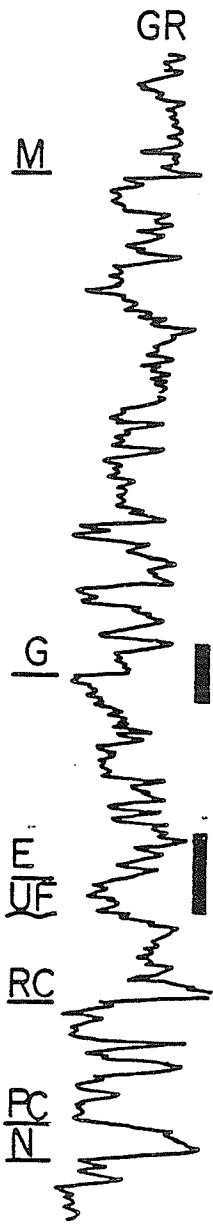


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		3-20-40-7W5					
FIELD		2463-73					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2465			7A			SS 73
			GR	4E	H	G	SS 74
	2470		SH	4A,B			
			G	4E-4A			

M
 G
 UF
 RC
 ZB
 GR

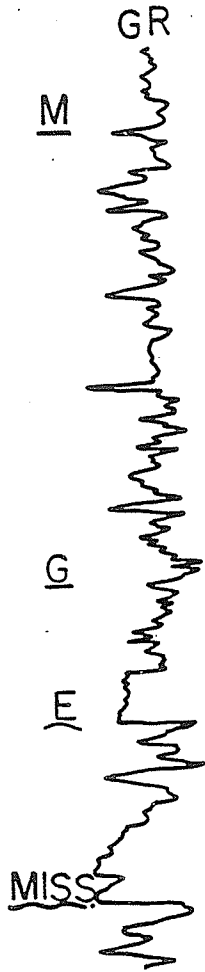
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-31-40-7W5					
FIELD		2316-36					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRIC	
	2516			2A			○ SH 22
				2A-IAB	O	G	
	2520			3			
				7E-8D	E		
				LOST CORE			
	2529			8FD	E		
	2535			J2B	UF		○ SH 23

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-35-40-7W5					
FIELD		2456-68, 2496-2515					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2460	SH	SH	7A	UM		
		SH	SH	7 BC			
		SH	SH	9 4B	H	G	
				4C			
	2500	GR	GR	1AB	O	G	
		SH	SH	2A			
		SH	SH	1A,B			
		GR	GR	3 2B			
	2510	GR	GR	8B,D	E		
				2B-8D			



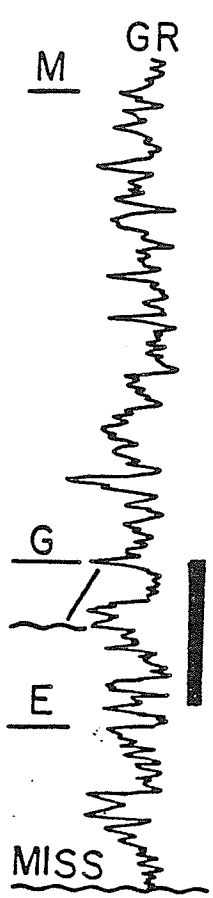
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		4-36-40-8W5					
FIELD		2560-87.5					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
2560				IAB,2C	O	G	
			SH	2AB-3			
				J3C	UF		
			GR	J4			
			SH	J2B			
				J2B			
			SH	J2B			
				J4			
				J2B			
			GR	J3C			
			SH	J3C			
				J3A,C			
		GR	J2B				

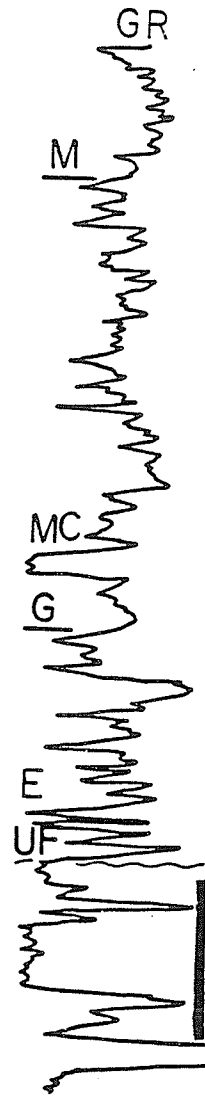




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		16-6-41-1W5				
FIELD		1867-85				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1870	SH		8F	Gi	SS 76
				8A		
	1880	SH		8A, F	E	SS 75
		ce		7C, A		
				7C		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		II-31-41-1W5				
FIELD		1839-71				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
COIL/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1840	SH		7A	UM	
		SH		9A		
		GR		7A		
	1850			6	G	
		GR				
				8A		
				8F		
		SH		3		
		SH		2A		
	1860			3		



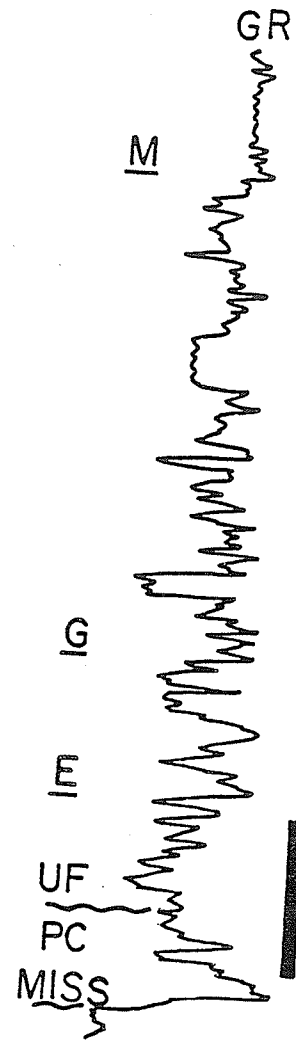


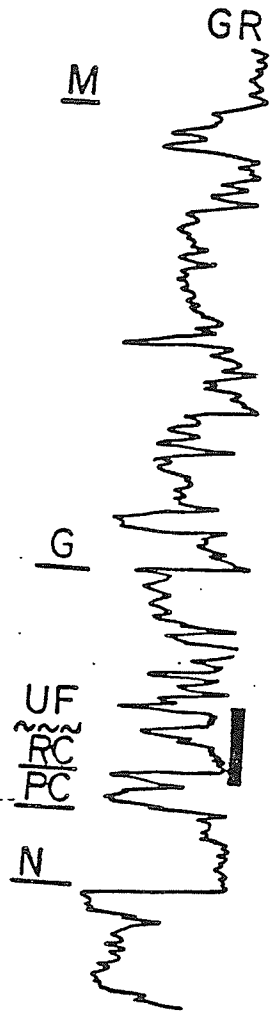
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-3-41-3W5				
FIELD		7044-170				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET IN INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	7044					
		[Dotted pattern]	SH	J3C	UF	
		[Dotted pattern with Py, G, S]	SH	J2B, J6 J3C		
		[Dotted pattern with Py, S]	GR	J3C, J6		
	7100	[Dotted pattern]		J3C, D		
		[Dotted pattern with Py, G, S]	SH	J2A, 6		
	7150	[Dotted pattern]	SH	J3C		
	7170	[Dotted pattern]		J5, J6		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM
6-27-41-3W5
6942-7052

WELL LOCATION
 FIELD
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL

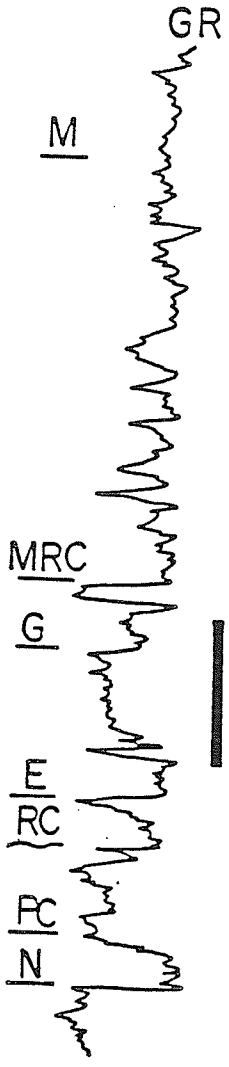
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	6950		GR	7A	E	
			SH	7B		
				7A		
			SH	7B		
	6975		SH	7E		
			SH	7A,9B		
				7E		
	7000		GR	9A		
				J3D,C		UF
	7025		SH	J6		
			SR	J6		
				J3C,D		

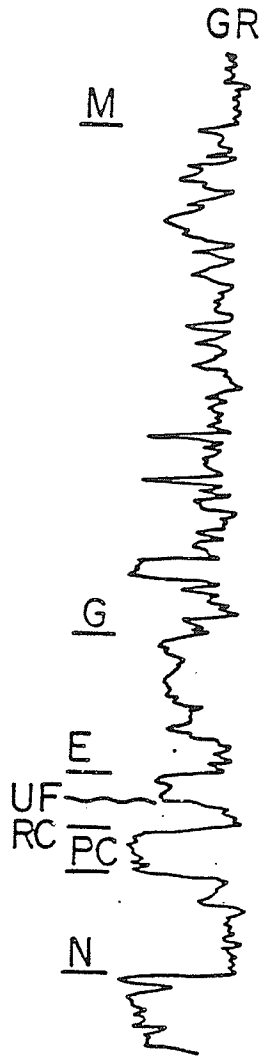




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-12-41-4W5					
FIELD		6925-75					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
6925		SH		2AB	O	G	
		SH		1AB			
6950		SH		J2B	UF		
		GR		J3CD			
		SH		J2B			
6975		SH		J3C	RC		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-23-41-5W5					
FIELD		2200-2228					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2200-2228					
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2198		GR	7B	UM		
	2200		SH	6A			
			SH	9A			
			SH	7A			
				4E			
	2210			4AB	H	G	
				4A			
	2220		GR	2BC			
				2AB	B		
	2228		SH	3	MR		SH 25



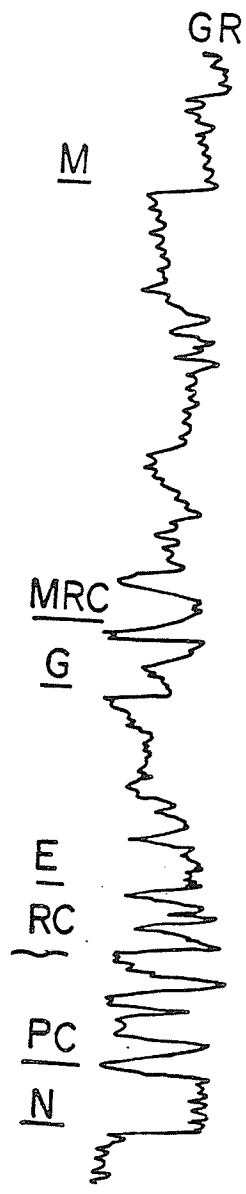


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-34-41-5W5					
FIELD		2235 - 252					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SH	SHALE	
	2235			IA,2AB	O	G	
	2240		SH	8ABF	E		SS 78
	2250		SH	J2B,A	UF		
	2252		SH	J4	RC		SH 26

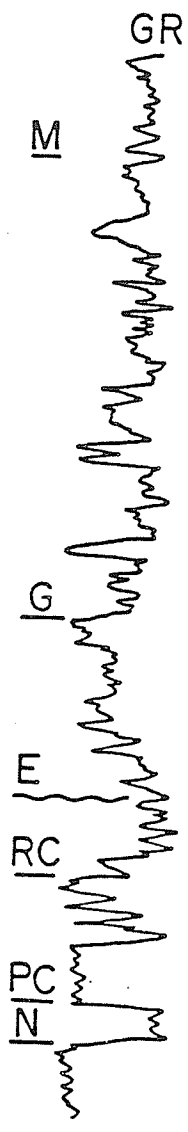
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: 8-8-41-6W5
 FIELD: 2380-2411
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL: 2380-2411

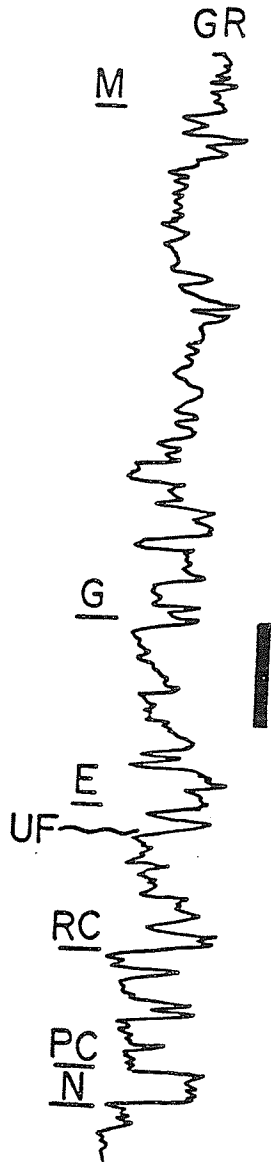
CORE/BOX	DEPTH IN FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2380		SH		2 ABC	UM		SS 79
		SH		9			
		GA		4E			○
				4D			
				4 AB			
2390		SH		4A,D			
		SH		5B	H	G	
				4 A			
				2C			
2400		GR		4A			
		SH		4E,D			
		GR		2BC			
2409							

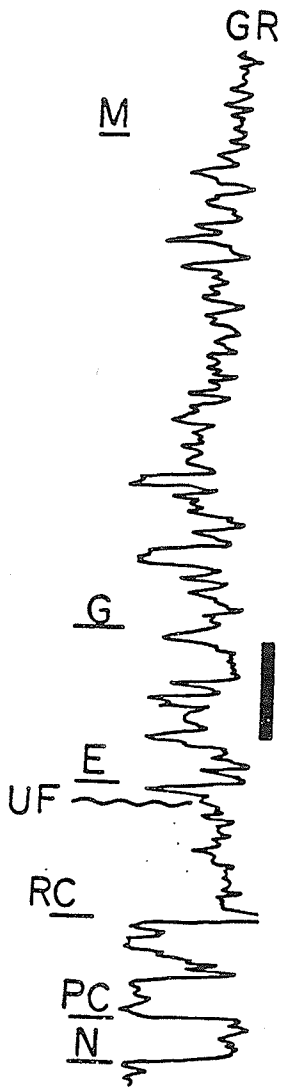


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		8-26-41-6W5					
FIELD		2329-365,2375-85					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2330		SH	8A	UM		
			SH	7B			
			SH	8A			
			SH	1A			
			SH	7A			
	2340		SH		H		G
			SH	4BE			
			SH	5B			
			SH	4B			
	2350		SH	5B			
			GR	4AB			
			GR	4A			
			SH	2C			
	2360			4AB			
			SH	2A			
	2365				NOT CORED		
	2375			IAB,2B	O	G	
	2380		SH	J2B	UF		
			SH	J2B			
	2384			J2B			



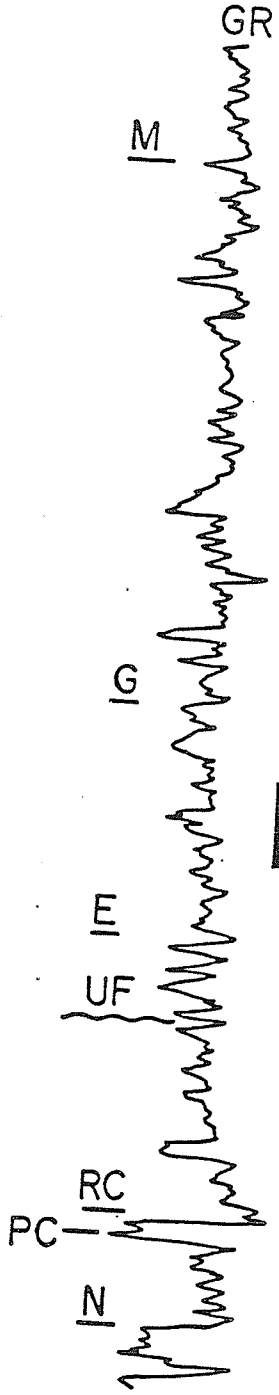
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-2-41-7W5				
FIELD		2468-492				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	2470		SH	SH	7A	UM
			SH	SH	IC	
	2480		SH	GR	4B	H G
			SH	GR	4A	
			SH	SH	2C	
			SH	SH	5B	
	2490		SH		4A	





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		11-11-41-7W5				
FIELD		2466-87				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	2470		SH		8A	MC
			GR		7B	
					1C	A
			SH		2BC	DV
	2480		SH		5B	
			SH		4A	
					2C	B
			SH		3	
						MR

G



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: 10-31-41-9W5
 FIELD: 2742-760
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL:

CORE/BOX	FEET	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2742				2AB	C	G	SH 27
				SH	4A	DV		
	2750				3,2 AB	B		
				GR	3	MR		
				SH	2AB	O		
	2760			GR	IAB			SH 28

GR

M

IG

TD. GLAUC.

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION FIELD		10-34-41-10W5					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2807 - 817					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET						
	2810	SH	SH	2AB	A		SH 29
		G	GR	2C			
		G		4A	DV	G	
		G	GR				
		G		3			

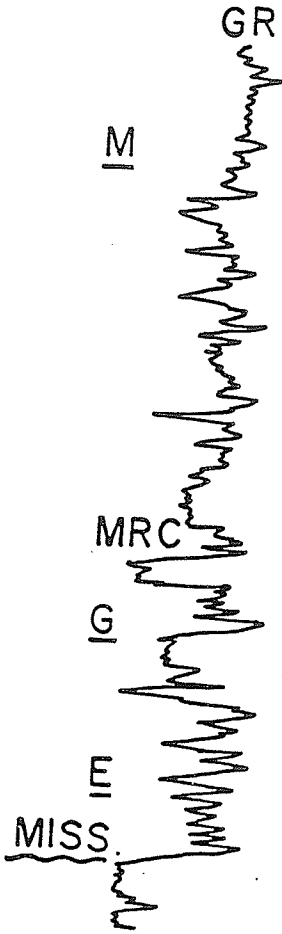
MISS
 |
 F
 |
 G
 |
 M
 |
 GR

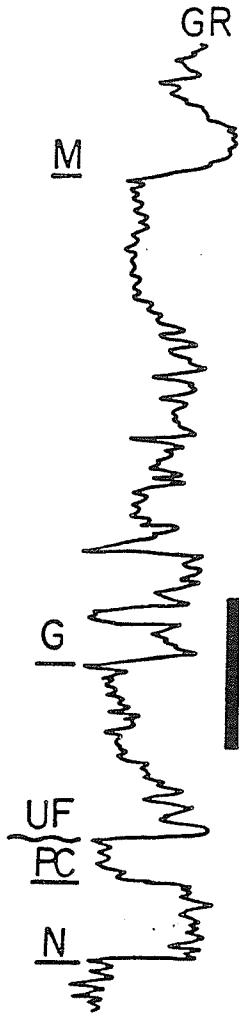
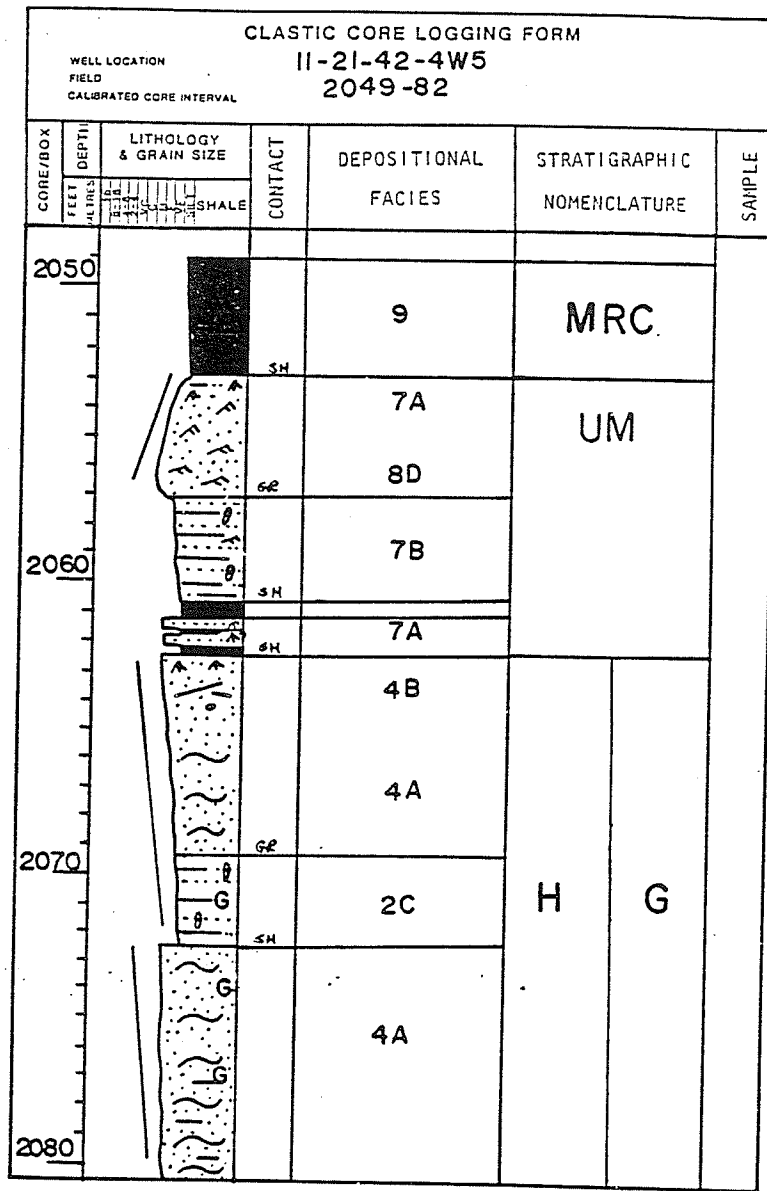
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		13-22-42-1W5					
FIELD		1782-99					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
1782				6	TH	G	
			SH				
				8A			
1790				8B			
			SH	8F			
				6			
			SH				
				8F			
			SH	8A			
				8F			
			SH	2C			
1799							

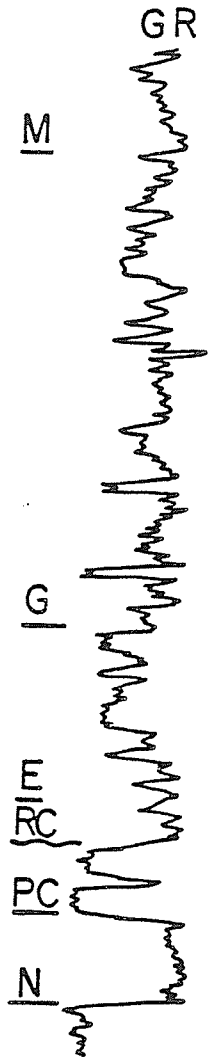
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: 6-18-42-2W5
 FIELD: 1903-22
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL:

CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					H	G	
							SH 30
		GR		7B	UM		○
				9.7A			
	1910				H		SS 42
		SH		4B			
		G		4C	G		○
		G		4E			
	1920			4A	H		○
		SH		2C			
				3			







CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-8-42-5W5					
FIELD		2218-3E					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET						
	2220	[Lithology: Sandstone with dots]	SH	4B	H	G	
				4A			
	2230	[Lithology: Sandstone with circles]	SH	2BC	B		
		[Lithology: Sandstone with circles]	SH	2AB			
		[Lithology: Sandstone with circles]	SH	3			
		[Lithology: Sandstone with circles]	SH	2BC			
		[Lithology: Sandstone with circles]		2AB			

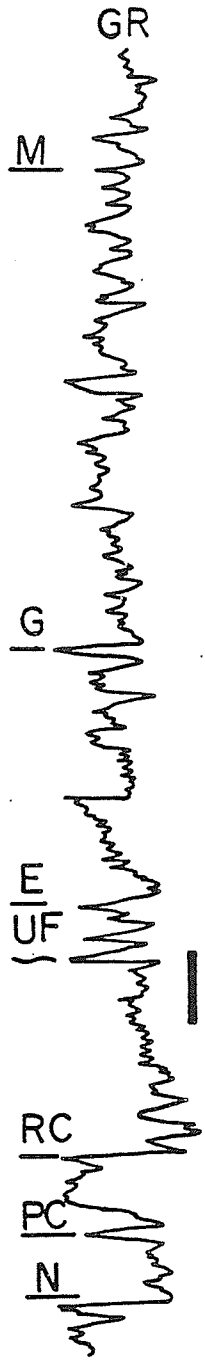
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-22-42-5W5					
FIELD		7100-220					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET						
	7100						
				7A	UM		
		SH					
				4C	H	G	SS 25 ○
	7150	SH		4C			
				4A			
		GR					
				2ABC	B		
	7200	SH		2AB			
		SH					



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-17-42-7W5				
FIELD		8015-8135				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	8015		SH	J2B	UF	
	8050		SH	J2B		
			GR	J4	RC	
			SH	J1		
			SH	J4		
	8100		SH	J1A		
			SH	J2B		
				J1A	PC	



E
UF
RC
PC



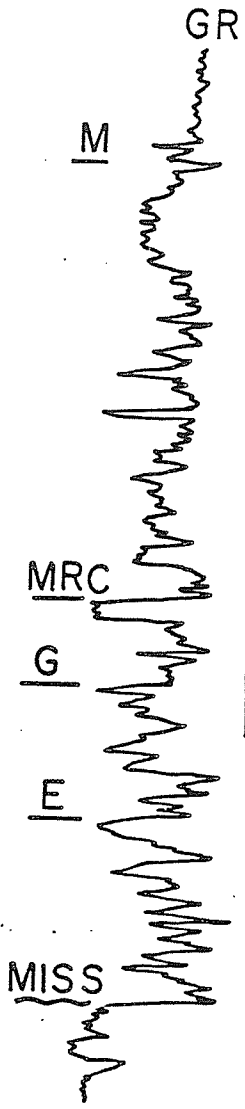
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		12-32-42-9W5				
FIELD		2635-50				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	2640				J2B	UF
	2650					
						SH 13 O

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		I-30-43-1W5					
FIELD		1756-77					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	1756		GR		7B	UM	SS 80
			SH		7A		
	1760				4B	H G	○
					4E		
	1770				4A		
			SH		2AB		
	1777						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-8-43-2W5			NAME		
FIELD		1823-59			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
			SH		7A	G	
			SH		7B		
	1830		SH		7A		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7B		
			SH		7AB		
	1840		GR		4BE	E	
			SH		2BC		
	1850		SH		3		
			SH		2AB		
			SH		7A	E	
			SH		1AB, 2AB		
					7A		
	1860				7B		



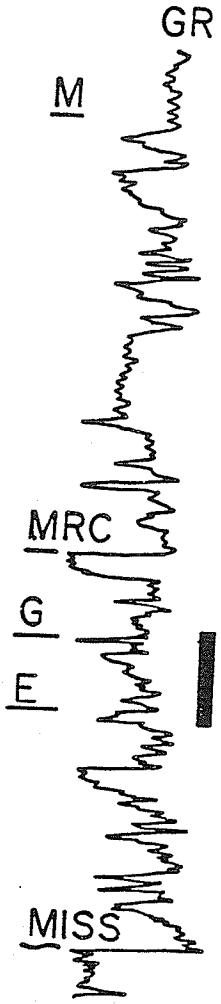


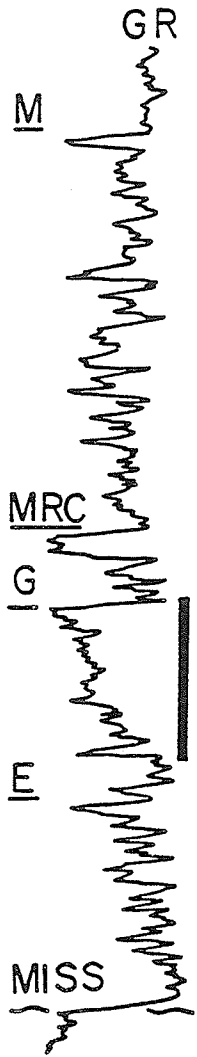
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		11-7-43-3W5				
FIELD		2038 - 52				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2038					
	2040	GR		7A	G	
		GR		7B		
		SH		7E		
		SH		9B		
		SH		4B,E		
	2050	SH		1A, 2AB		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: **1-8-43-3W5**
 FIELD: **1986 - 2005**
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL:

CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET (METER)	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE SANDSTONE SILTSTONE SHALE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1990	G		7A	H	SS 82
		G		4B,E		
		G		3		
		G		8F		
		G	SH	2C	G	SS 81
	2000	G	SH	2AB 7BC?		
		G		7A 7B,C	E	





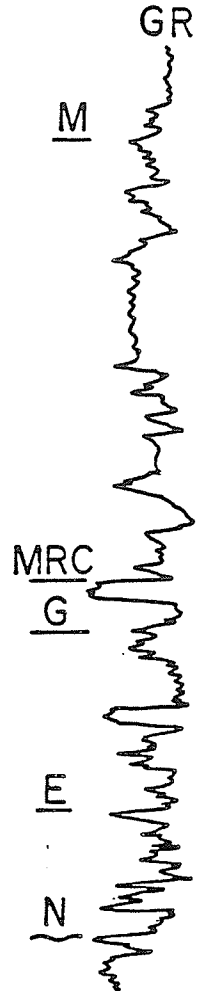
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-34-43-3W5				
FIELD		1915-51				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
	1920	SH		6	H	G
		GR		8A		
				4B		
		SH		4E		
	1930			4B		
				4A		
		G				
	1940			2C		
		G				
		SH		2AB		
	1950	GR		4D	MR	
				2AB		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		2-16-43-4W5					
FIELD		2030-54					
CALORATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2030		SH		IC	A		
		G		4DE	H	G	
		GR		3			
2040		SH		5B			
		G		4A-E			
		SH		4AB			
		GR		4A			
2050		G		2C			

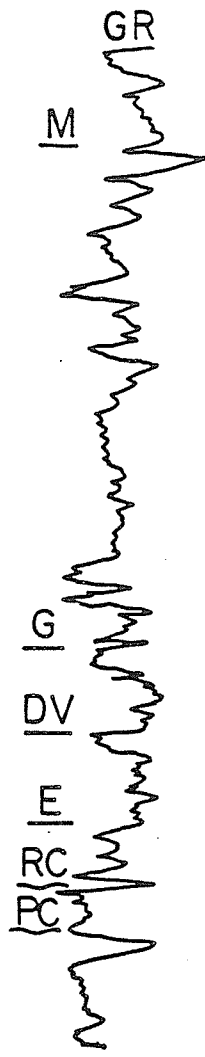
LOG
NA



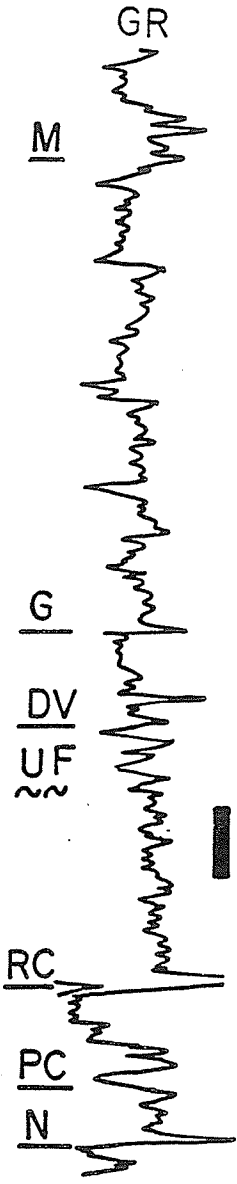
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-34-43-4W5				
FIELD		2056-71				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
2056						
				IC	A	
2060		SH		4B	H	G
				4A		
		GR		2C		
2070				2BC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-17-43-5W5					
FIELD		2071-89					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE		CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
		FEET	METERS				
2071							
					8BC	UM	○
2080							
					8AD		
2089							

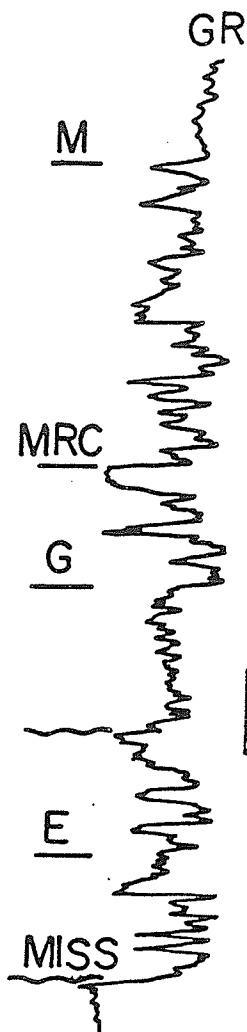


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-35-43-7W5				
FIELD		2259-82				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
2259		GR	GR	7A	E	
		GR	GR	7C,D		
		SH	SH	7A		
		SH	SH	7A		
		SH	SH	7C		
2270		SH	SH	J4	RC	
		SH	SH	J5	N	
2280		SH	SH	J2C		



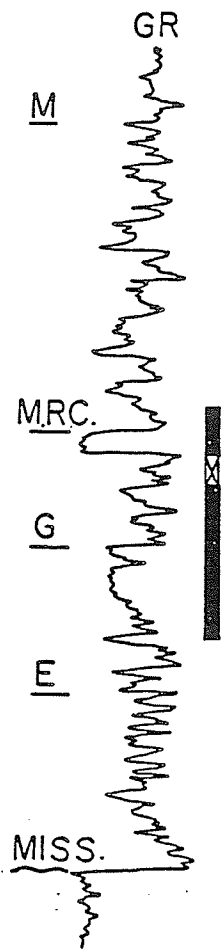
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		8-13-43-10W5				
FIELD		2646-664				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
		2646				
		2650	SH		J2B	UF
			SH		J3D	
			SH		J2B	
			GR		J4	
		2660			J2B	
		2664				

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-12-44-2W5				
FIELD		1773-91				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	1773					
	1780			8F,A		G
	1786			8C		
				8A,F		
				NOT RECOVERED		



SS
84

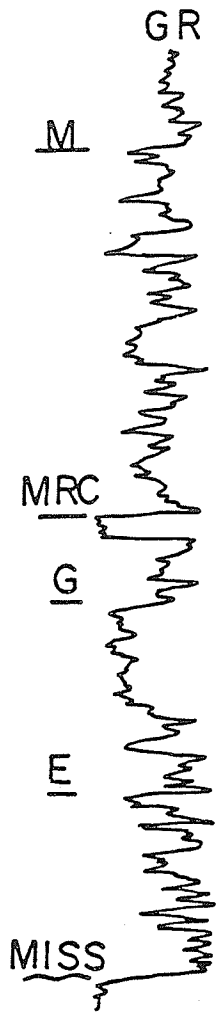
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		13-17-44-2W5					
FIELD		1877-1932					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORRELATION FEET IN CORE	DEPTH IN FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1877						
	1880		SH	7E			
			SH	7C			
			GR	7B			
			SH	7A			
				9A			
	1890					UM	
				7A			
	1900		GR				
			SH	8A			
				7A,B			
			SH				
	1910		GR	7E			
			GR	2AB			
			SH	1AB			
			SH	7A			
			SH	7C			
			SH	9A ₁			
			SH				
	1920		GR	4B			
			GR			H	G
				4A			
	1930		GR	2ABC		A	
			SH	3		MR	
	1932			3			

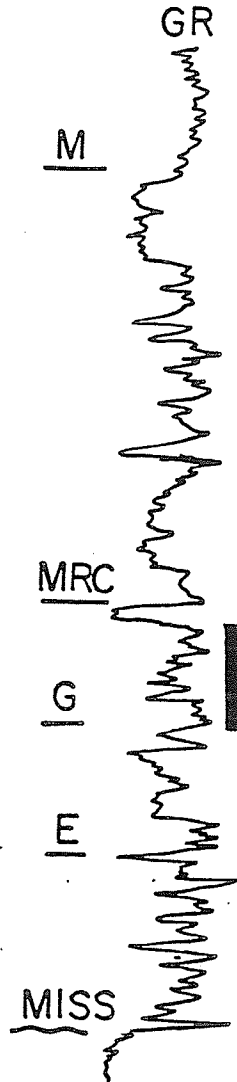


NOTE
SCALE
△

○ SHI
○ SS 85

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION FIELD		6-10-44-3W5					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1866-1902					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					UM	G	
	1870	GR		7A,9B	UM		
		SH		7A 7E			
		GR		7B,C			
		SH		IC	H		G
		G		4E			
	1880	G		3			
		SH		5B			
		G		4BE			
	1890			NOT LOGGED			





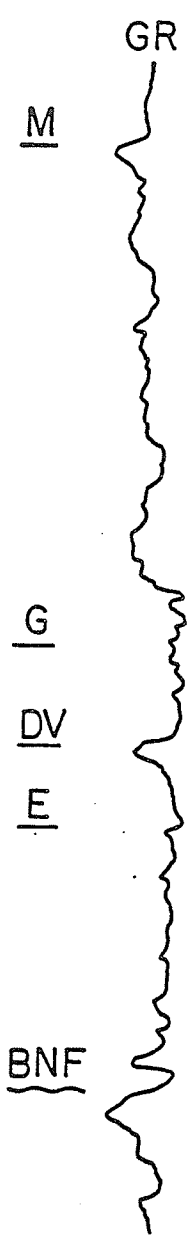
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		11-33-44-3W5				
FIELD		1862-87				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	1864		SH		7B, 9A	UM
			SH		7A	
			SH		6	
			SH		7A	
			GR		8A	
	1870		SH		6	
			SH		7A	
			SH		7A	
			SH		7C	
			SH		8A	
			SH		7B	
	1880		SH		6	G
			GR		3	
			SH		IC	
			SH		4E	
	1890		SH		5B	

SH 32

SH 33

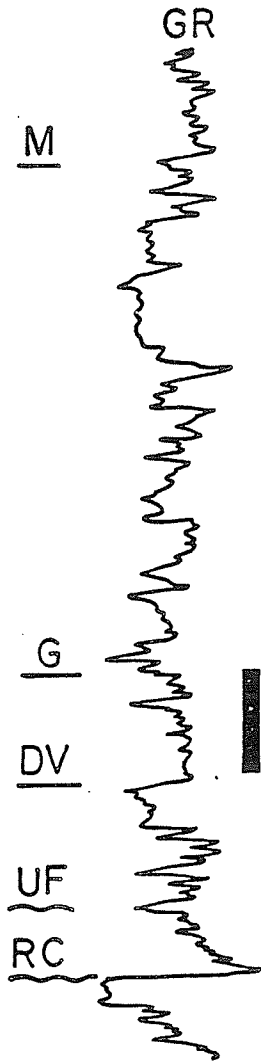
SH 34

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		16-16-44-4W5				
FIELD		2050-77				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	2050				2 AB	O G
			SH		1 AB	
			SH		2 AB	
			SH		1 AB	
	2060				3	E
			GR		7B,C	
			SH		7A	
			GR		7B,C	
			SH		7A	
	2070		SH		7B,C	
					7A	
			GR		7A	
			SH		6,7A	
			SH		7A	
	2077				7A 7B	

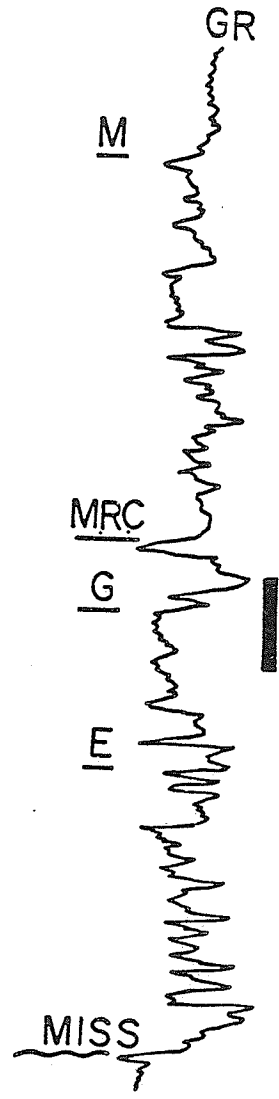


MISS
 F
 G
 MRC
 M
 GR

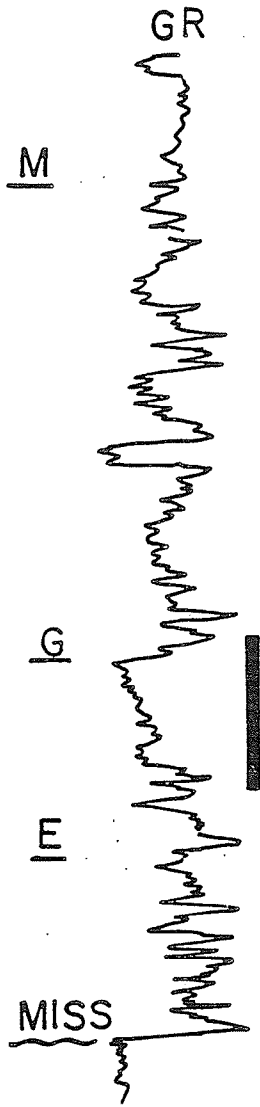
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		16-21-44-4W5						
FIELD		2008-27						
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE	
2008								
2010		SH		1C	A	G	SH 35	
		GR		4E 4A	H			
		GR		2BC				
2020		SH		3				
		SH		2A	B			
		GR		3				
2027		SH		2AB				
				3				



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-8-44-8W5				
FIELD		2300-324				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
					FEET	METRES
	2300					
		SH		7A	UM	
		GR		7E		
		SH		7BC		
		SH		9A		
				7C	MC	
	2310	SH		8AD		
				IC	A	G
	2320					SH 37



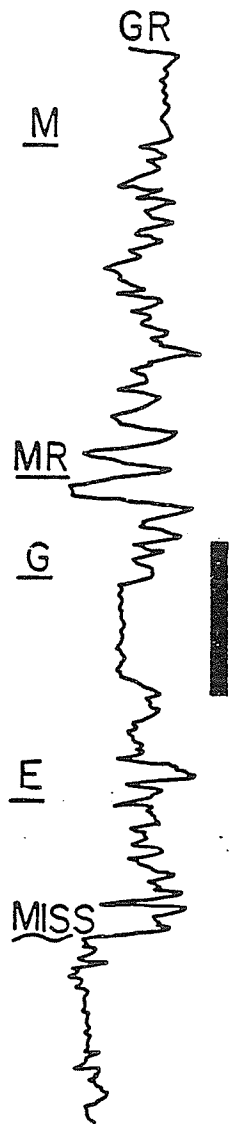
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		10-26-45-1W5						
FIELD		1638-56						
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE	
	FEET	METERS						
	1640		SH		7A,9B	UM		
			SH		7A 7B			
			SH		9			
	1650		G		4B,E	H	G	
			G		4A			
	1656		G		4A			



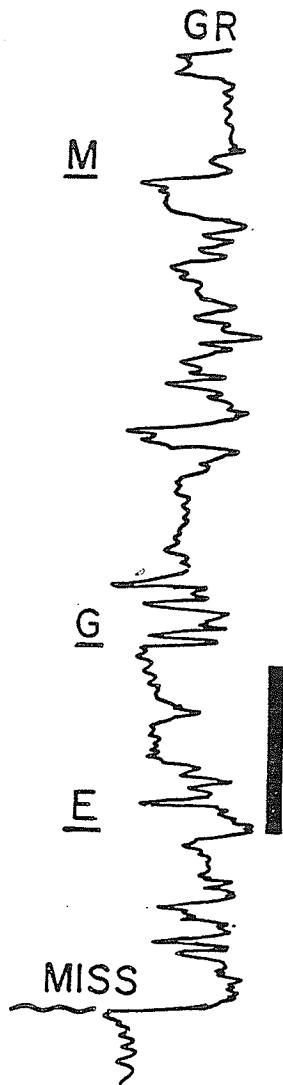
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		9-3-45-2W5			NAME		
FIELD		1767-99			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
	1767			7A	UM		
	1770		SH	7A	H	G	
			GR	4BE			
	1780		SH	4B			
			SH	5A			
			SH	7A			
				4B			
	1790			4A			
			SH				
				2AB	A		
	1799		SH	4A			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-4-45-2W5		NAME			
FIELD		1788-824		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1788						
	1790	SH		8A,B	UM		
		SH		7B,C			
		G		4B,E	H	G	
	1800	SH		5B			
		G		4B			
	1810	G		4A			
		SH		2BC	A		
	1820	G		2AB			
		G		1AB			
		SH		3	MR		

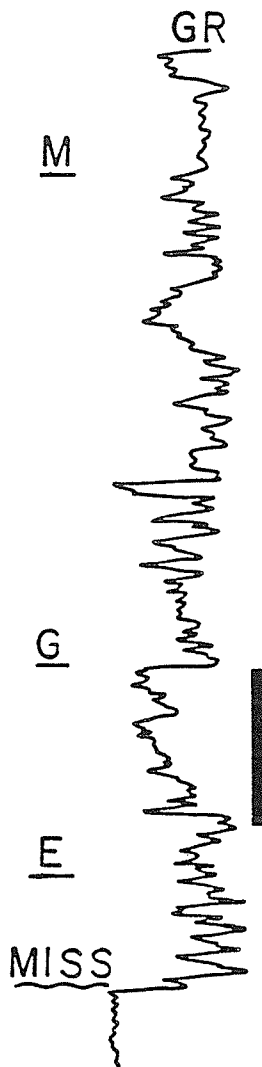


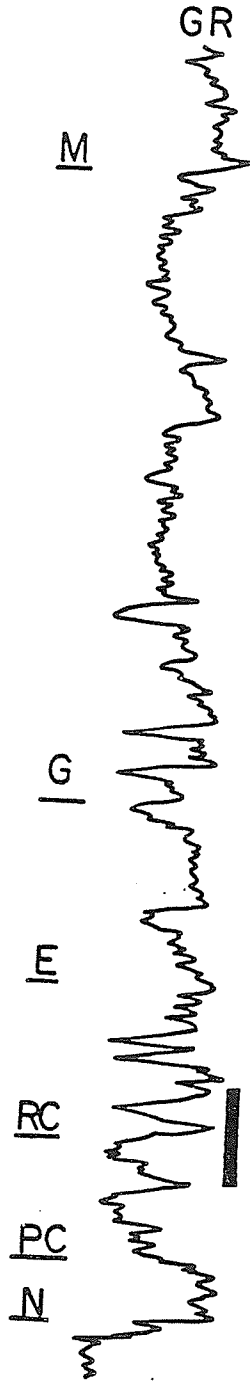
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-5-45-2W5				
FIELD		1802-39				
CALCULATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	SAMPLE	
1802	GR		8A			
	SH	GR	8F			SS 156
1810			8A	G		
1820						
1830	SH		8F			SS 157
1838						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		2-10-45-2W5		NAME			
FIELD		1786-1825		DATE			
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1786						
	1790	G ^o A. G ^o		4E,F	H	G	
		SH SH		5B			
	1800	G ^o	GR	4E			
		G ^o G ^o	GR	4BEF			
	1810	G ^o G ^o		4A 2C	O		
		SH		2ABC			
	1820	SH		2B			
		SH		3	E		
	1825						

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-26-45-2W5					
FIELD		1771-1802					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1770						
		GR		4F	H	G	SS 55
		GR		4AD			
	1780	SH		5B			
		SH		4A			
		GR					
	1790			4AE			
		SH		2C			
		GR		4ADE			
	1800			2ABC	B		
		SH		7A	MR		





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-29-45-9W5		NAME			
FIELD		7721-793		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	7725				7B,C	E	
	7750						
	7775			SH	8F		
				SH	J2B	UF	
					J4	RC	

M

G

F

UF

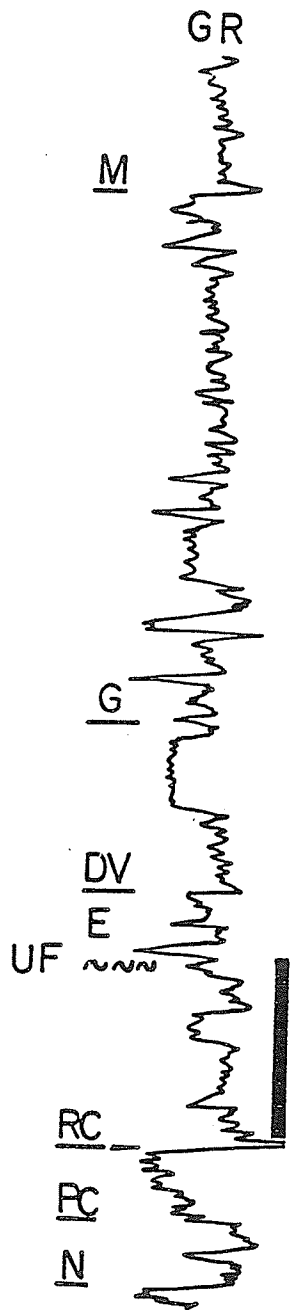
RC

PC

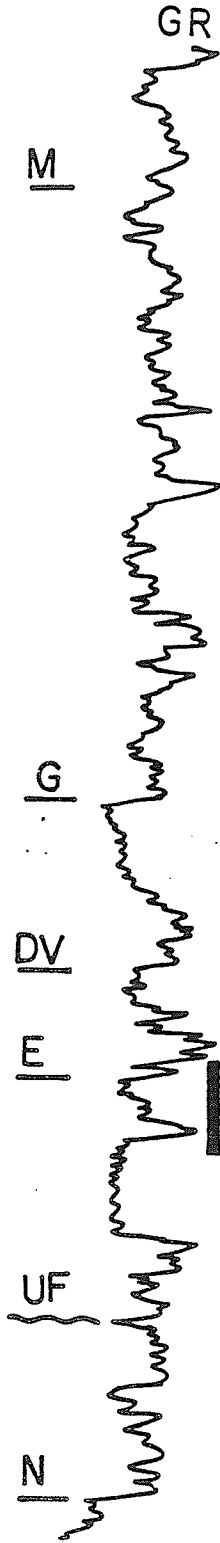
N

GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION FIELD		6-14-46-10W5					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2391-2435					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	2390	SH		1A,B 2A,B	O	G	SH 40
		SH		7A	E		
		SH		7B			
	2400	GR		7A			
		SH		7B			
		SH		7A			
	2410	GR		8B			
		SH		8D			
		GR		3			
	2420	SH		7B			
		SH		7A			
		SH		J2B	UF	SH 42	
	2430			J4	RC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-32-46-10W5		NAME		
FIELD		2449-489		DATE		
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE		CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES				
2450				8A	E	
				7B		
2460			SH	8D		
			SH	J2B		
			SH	J4	UF	
2470				J2B		
2480						

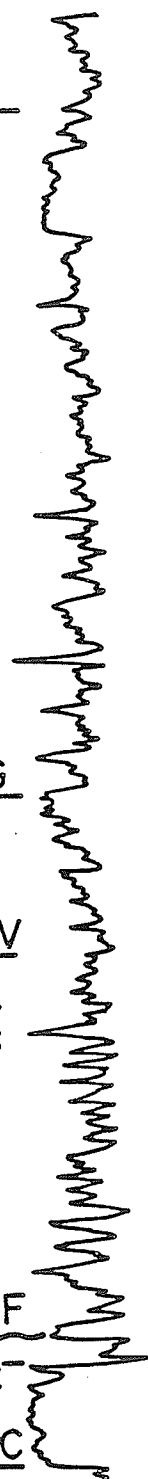


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-30-46-13W5					
FIELD		9667-732					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
	9670			IAB	O	G	
		SH			E		○
		CR		7E			SH
				7D			43
		SH					
	9700	SH		7A			SH
		SH		4B			44
				7B			○
		SH		7A			
		SH		7B			○
		SH		7C			SH
	9725			7A		45	

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-9-46-14W5					
FIELD		10254-304					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	10250						
			SH		6	E	
			SH		7A		
			SH		7D		
	10275				7C		
			SH		J6	UF	
			SH		J2B		
	10300				◀ORANGE SOIL J4,6	RC	

GR

M



G

DV

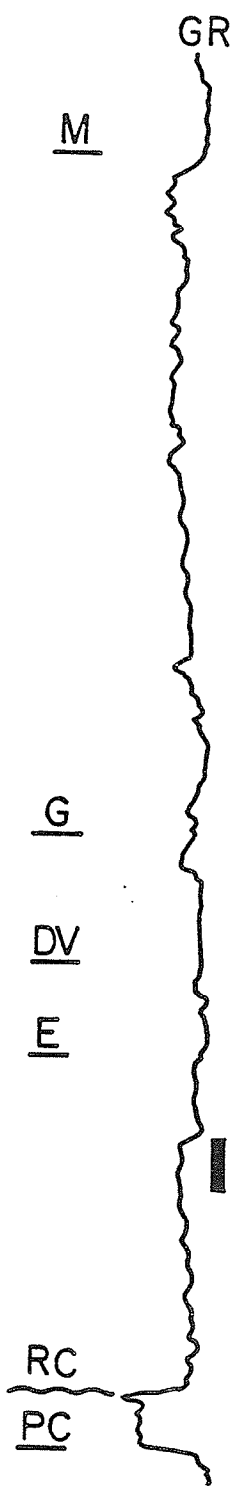
IF

UF

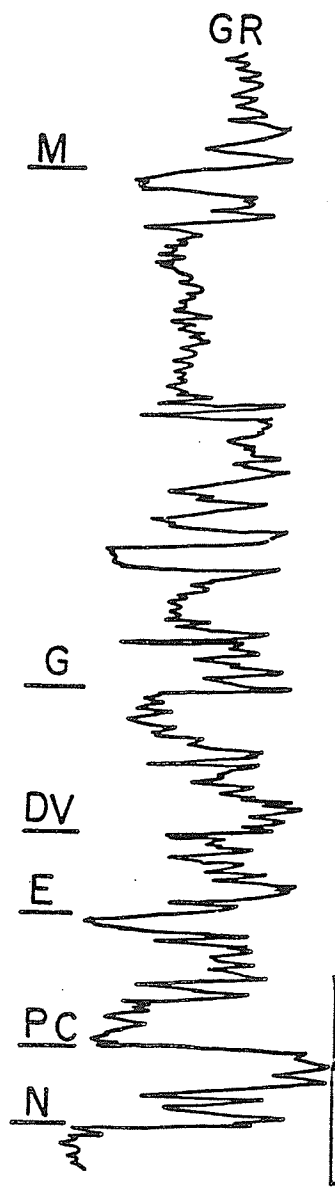
RC

RC

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-14-46-14W5				
FIELD		9655-89				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH IN (IN.)	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE SANDSTONE SILTSTONE SHALE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
				7A	E	
				7C		
9675				8D		
				8BC		
9689						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-18-47-6W5					
FIELD		6719 - 846					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
	FEET	METRES					
			SH		7C	E	
			SH		7D 7A		
			SH		9A		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7B		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7C		
			SH		7E		
			SH		7D J4		RC
			SH		J1		PC



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-6-47-10W5				
FIELD		2434-459				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
			SH		IA 3	B
	2440		SH		2C-3	MR
			SH		IA-2A	O
			GR		2BC-3	
	2450		SH		IAB	E
			SH		3	
			SH		IAB	
	2460				2BC-3	

GR

M

G

DV

E

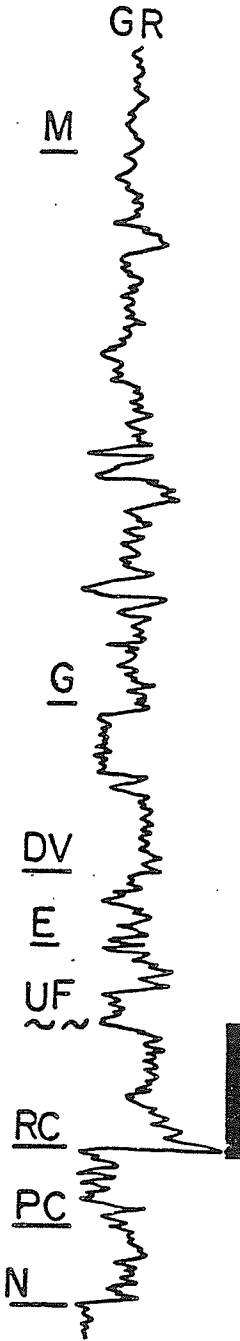
UF

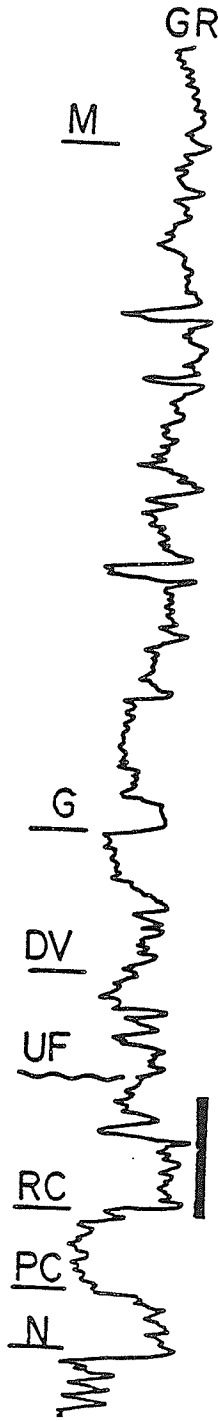
RC

PC

N

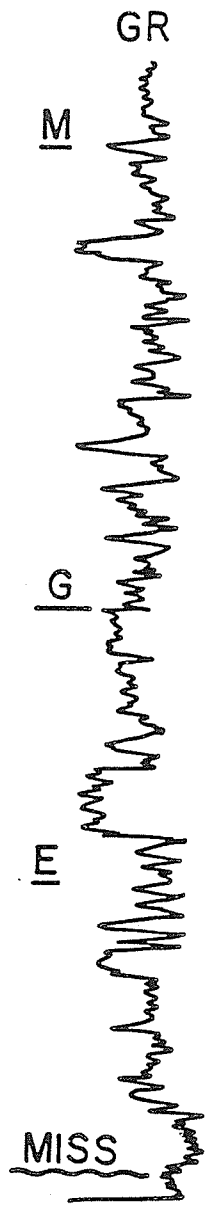
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-6-47-10W5			NAME	
FIELD		2467 - 518			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2470	[Lithology symbols]		J2B	UF	
	2480	[Lithology symbols]		J2B		
	2490	[Lithology symbols]		J2B		
		[Lithology symbols]		J2B		
		[Lithology symbols]		J4	RC	SS 87

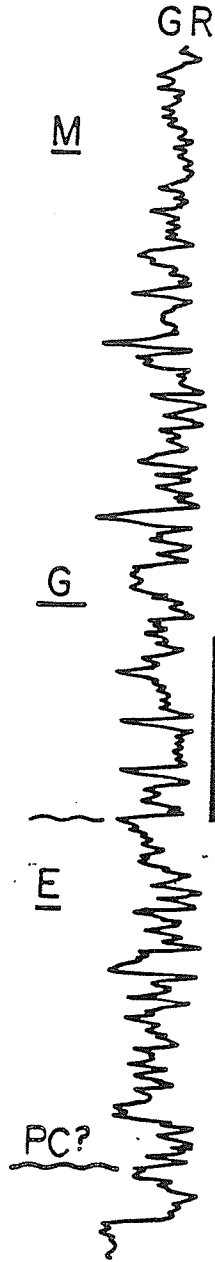




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION FIELD		4-28-47-11W5			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2446-474				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2450	[Lithology symbols]	SH	J2B	UF	
		[Lithology symbols]	GR	J3D		
	2460	[Lithology symbols]	SH	J2B		
		[Lithology symbols]	SH	J2B		
		[Lithology symbols]	SH	J2B		
						SH 46 ○

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		16-30-48-1W5				
FIELD		1530-48				
CALCRATED CORE INTERVAL		1530-48				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE		CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
		FEET	METRES			
		CLAY	SAND	SHALE		
1530					4A	MC G
					4B 3	
1540				SH	4A	
				SH	3,2C	
				SH	4A,2C	
1550						
						888 ○

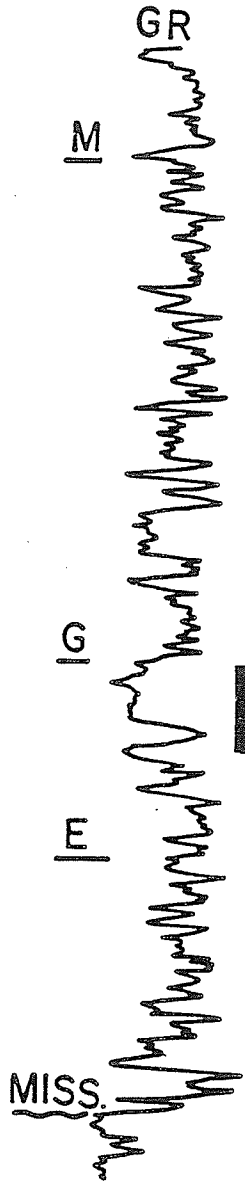




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-33-48-1W5			NAME		
FIELD					DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1492-1533					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METERS	
		SHALE		7B	TH	G	
		GR		1AB			
		SH		9			
	1500			6			
		SH		8A,F	A		
		SH		2AB			
		G		2C			
	1520			2AB			
		GR		8F	TH		
		SR		7B			
	1530			8AF			

M
 IG
 GR
 M
 G
 GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-34-48-1W5		NAME			
FIELD		1472 - 1506		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
1470							
	1480		SH	7C	TH	G	
	1490		SH	8F,C			
			SH	8F,C 8A			
	1500		SR	4A	A		
			SR	2C			
			SH	2AB 2C			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		8-17-48-2W5					
FIELD		1619-37					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/NOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
1620		SH		8C,F	TH	G	
		SH		8A			
		SH		8F			
		GR		3	A		
		GR		1AB			
		GR		2AB			
				4A	DV		
	1630						
1637							

GR

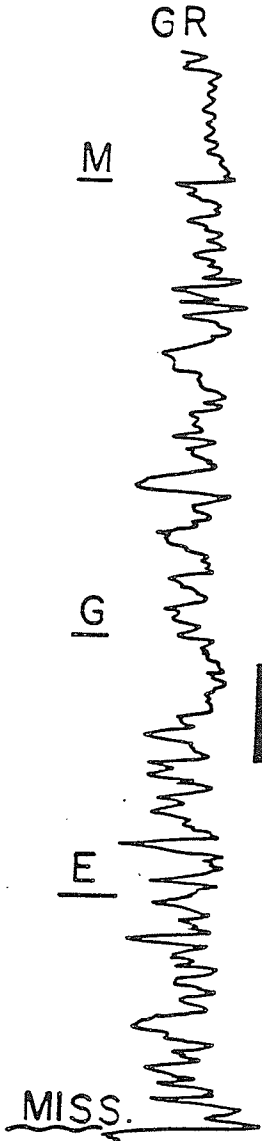
M

G

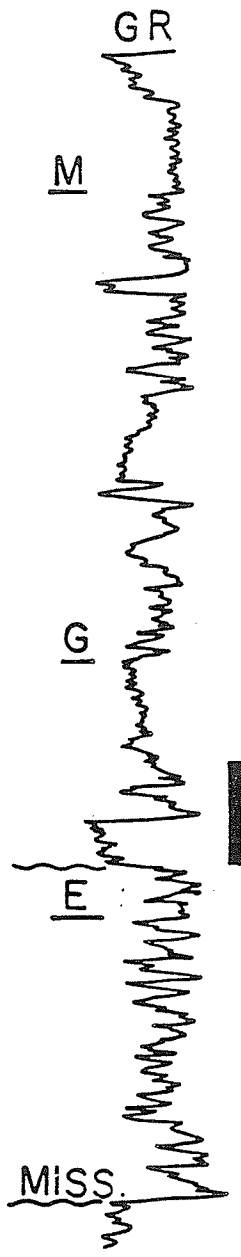
M

MISS.

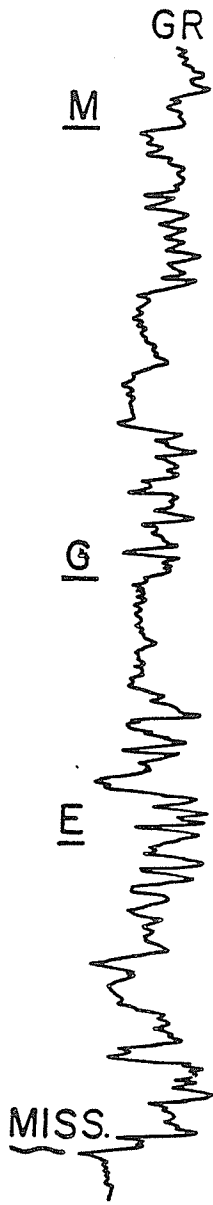
ASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		14-22-48-2W5		NAME				
FIELD				DATE				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1592 - 1612						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES				SHALE		
	1592		SH					
			SH		7B			
			SH		8A			
			SH		8F			
			SH		8A			
	1600				7B	TH	G	
			SH		8A			
	1612		SH		8F			
					2AB	A		



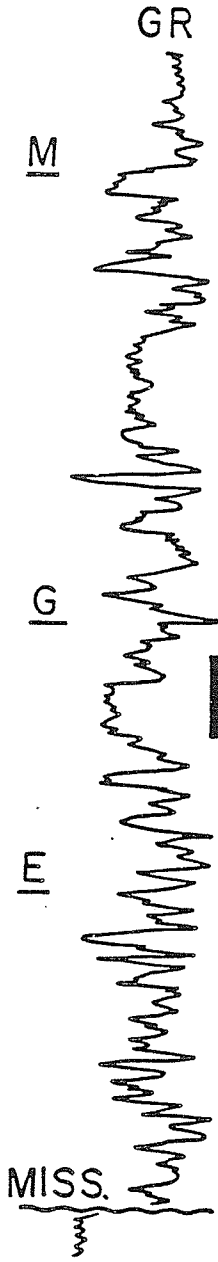
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-23-48-2W5			NAME		
FIELD		1575-98			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
	1580			7A	TH	G	
				NOT RECOVERED			
	1590		GR	6	TH	G	SH II
			SH	7B			
				2C	A	G	SH I
				2AB			
	1600		SH	4A			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-24-48-2W5			NAME		
FIELD		1587-1608			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
	1585						
		SH		1AB	A	G	
		G		4A			
	1590	G		2C			
		SH		2AB			
		SH		7B	TH		
	1600			8A			
				8F			
	1605			8A			

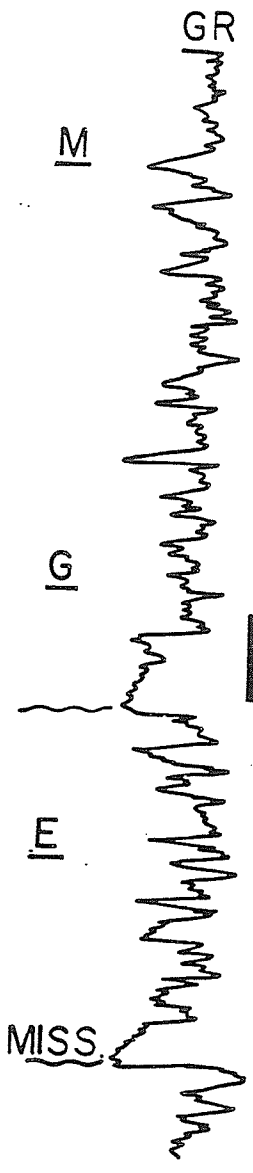


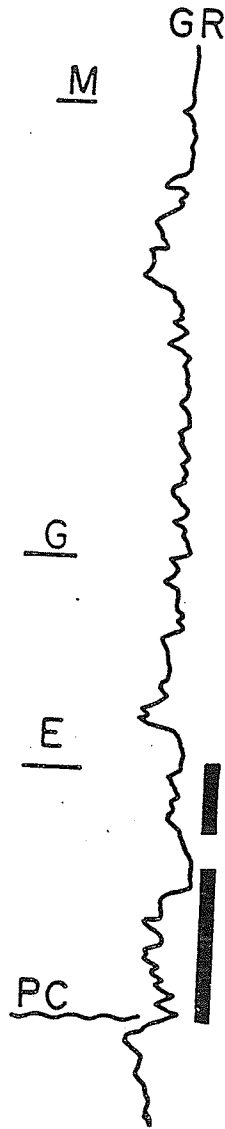
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		8-24-48-2W5			NAME			
FIELD		1586-1604			DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET	METERS				SHALE		
	1586		θ -G	SH	2C 2AB	A		
			θ - θ - θ		3			
	1590		θ					
			θ		7B	TH	G	
			θ					
			θ - θ	GR				
			θ		8A,C			
			θ	SH				
	1600		θ	SH	2AB			
			θ - θ		3	B		
			θ	GR	1AB			
	1604		θ	GR	2AB			



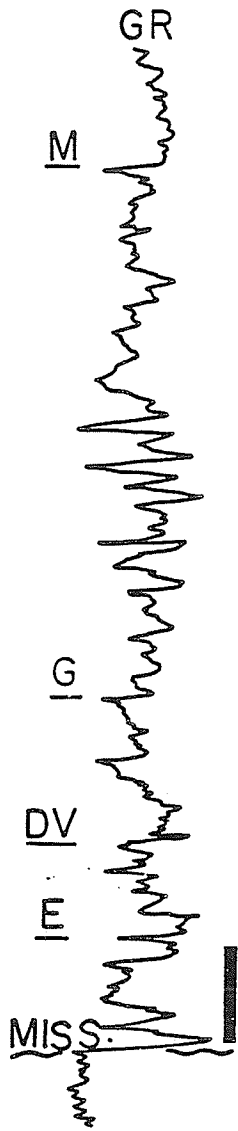
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-25-48-2W5		NAME			
FIELD				DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1552-1570					
CORE/BOX FEET	DIPT IN FT	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
1552		SH		2AB?	A	G	
		SH		8F			
1560				8A	TH		
				8C			
				8A			
1570							

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		16-36-48-2W5			NAME	
FIELD		1546-64			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	1545		GR		7B	TH G
	1550		GR		8CD	
			GR		8A	
	1560				8AC	
	1564					





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		14-29-48-4W5			NAME	
FIELD					DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		5760-797, 5840-935				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	5760		SH		IA	O G
			SH		4A	
	5775		SH		2ABC	
			SH		7C	E
	5797		GR			
					NOT LOGGED	
	5840				7E,8F	E
	5850		SH		6	
			SH		4A	
			SH		2CD	
			SH		9A	
	5875		SH		7A	
			GR		7A	
			SH		7A	
			SH		9A	
	5900				7C,D	
	5915		SH			
					JIA	PC

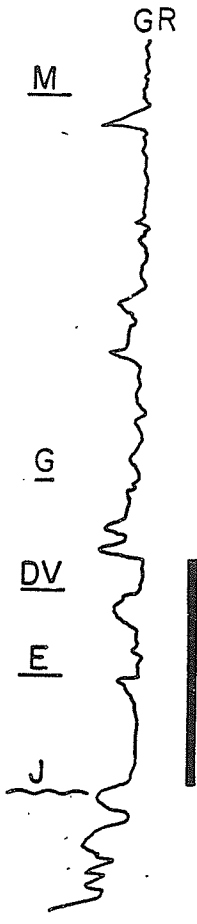


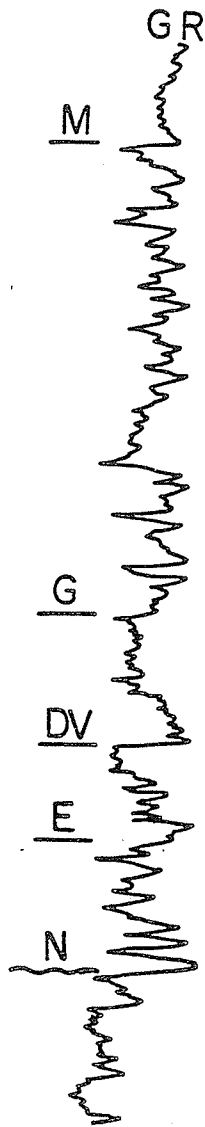
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-33-48-4W5			NAME		
FIELD		1780-98			DATE		
CALCULATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
1780				IAB	O	G	
				7C,7A	E		
				7E			
				7A			
				9B			
				7A			
				9B,6			
1790				7A,E			
				7A			
				7C			
				7A			
				9B,6			
				7A			
1798				7E			

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		9-6-48-6W5		NAME		
FIELD		1795-1820		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1795			1A	BS	
	1800			6	UM	
				LOST CORE		
				7B	UM	
	1810			8C		
	1817					

LOG NA

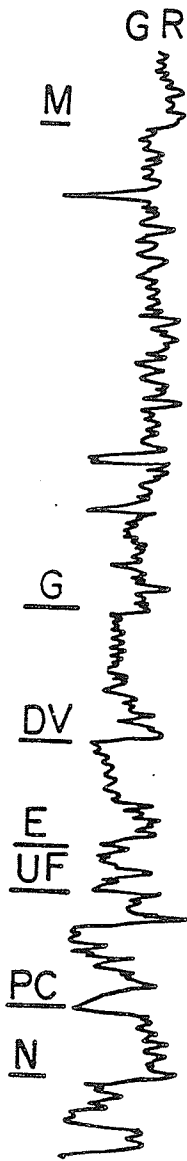
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-7-48-7W5		NAME		
FIELD		6530-732		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
6530						
			1C,2AB	B		
6550						SH 47
			4A			
6575			3	DV	G	
			3,2AB			
6600			3,2AB			
				O		
6625			1AB			SH 48
			3			SS 88
			8 ABC	E		SS 89
			3			SS 90
6650						
6675			7C			
6700			7A	E		
			7A			
6725			7B			
			8B,C			
			7B			





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		8-23-48-7W5			NAME			
FIELD		1876-86			DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES				A	B	
	1876		SH	SH	1A	A	G	
			SH	SH	2C 2AB			
	1880		G		8A	DV	G	
			G					
	1887		G					

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-15-48-9W5				
FIELD		2108-144				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	210		SH		8A	E
			SH		J2B	UF
	2120		SH		J4	RC
			SH		J4	
			GR		J3D	
	2130				J4	
						SH 49



SP

M

G

DV

E

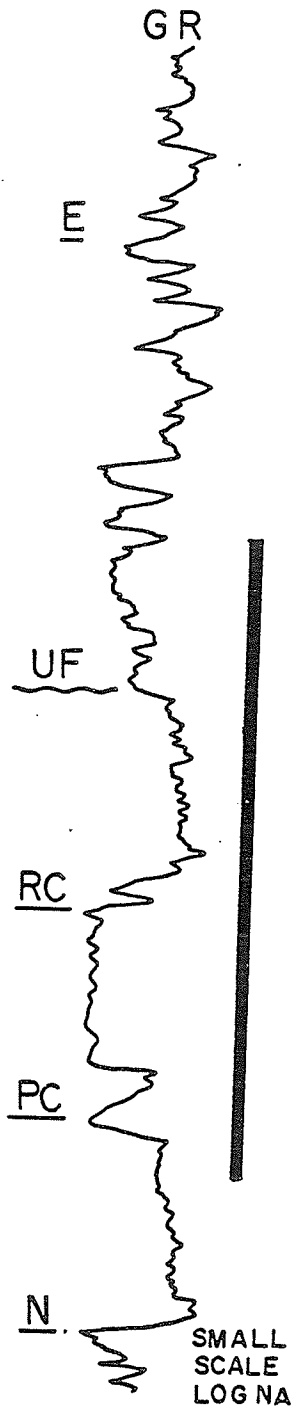
UF

RC

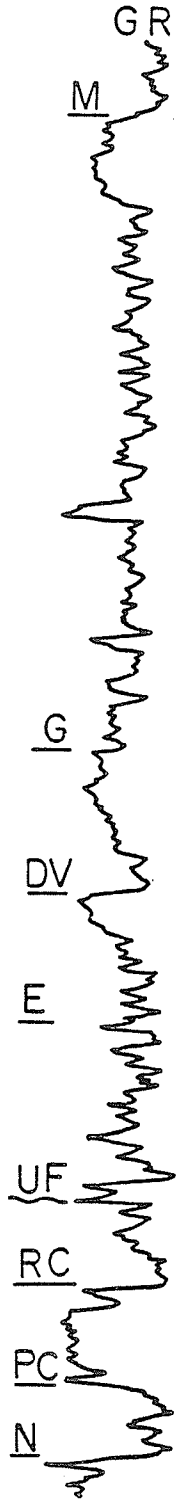
PC

N

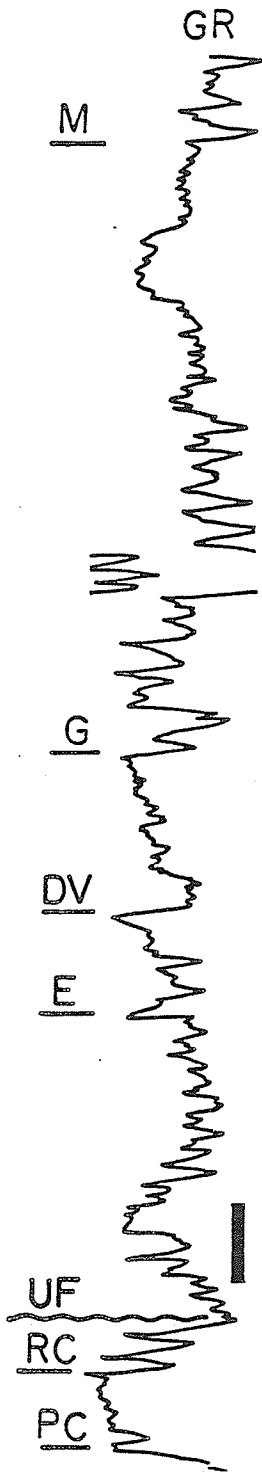
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		8-32-48-11W5				
FIELD		2337 - 356				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2340			J2B	UF	
		SH				SH 50
	2350			J3C		
		SH		J4	RC	
		G		J1A		
		SH			PC	



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		5-34-48-12 W5		NAME		
FIELD		2470-2526		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2470	GR	GR	7A	E	SS 37
				8A		
	2480			8C,D		
		SH	SH	J3A, J2B	UF	SH 513
	2490			J2B		
		GR	GR	J4	RC	SS 16
	2500					
BASE NOT LOG ED						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-3-48-14 W5		NAME		
FIELD		9439-560		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	SAMPLE
	9439	[Lithology: SH]		7A,E	E	
		[Lithology: SH]		6		
	9450	[Lithology: SH]		7E,A		
		[Lithology: SH]		7D		
		[Lithology: SH]		7A		
		[Lithology: SH]		7E		
		[Lithology: SH]		7C		
	9475	[Lithology: SH]		7A		
		[Lithology: SH]		J3C		
		[Lithology: SH]		J2B		
	9500	[Lithology: SH]		J2B	UF	
		[Lithology: SH]		J2B		
	9525	[Lithology: SH]		J2B		
		[Lithology: SH]		J2B		
		[Lithology: SH]		J4	RC	SH 52 ○
		[Lithology: SH]		J4		
	9550	[Lithology: SH]		J4		
		[Lithology: SH]		J1A		SH 53 ○

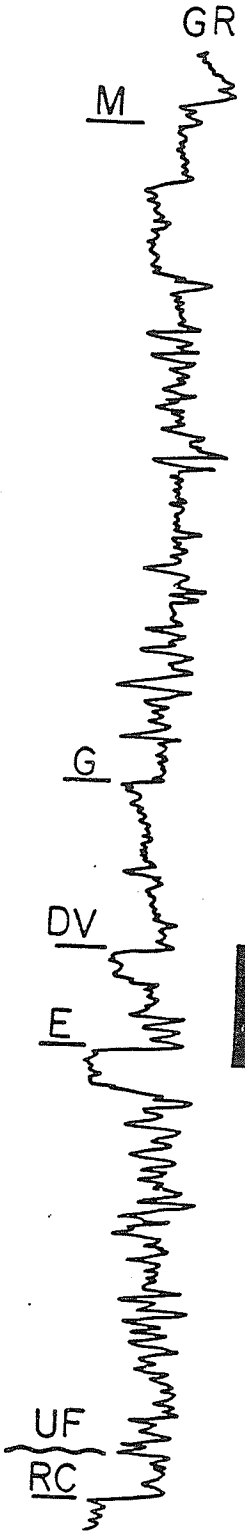


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-12-48-15W5		NAME		
FIELD				DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		9625-85				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
9625		SH		7E 8D,F	E	○ SS 91
		SH		8A,C		
9650		SH		8C		
		SH		7A 7B		
		SH		7A		
9675		Py		7C		

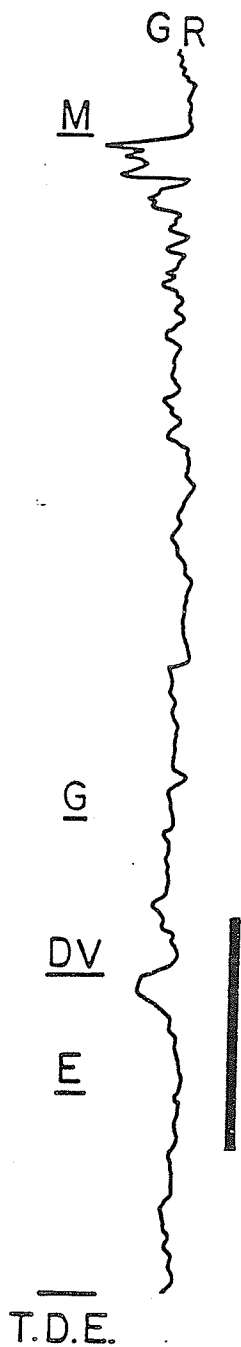
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: 6-21-48-16W5
 FIELD: NAME
 CALGRATED CORE INTERVAL: 9910 - 10010 DATE

CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
			SH		.1C	MC	
	9925		G		4AD	DV	
			X		LOST CORE		
	9950		SH		IA	B	G
			SH		2BC		
			GR		2AB	O	
	9975		SH		IB,A		
			SH		4BD		E
			SH		4D,B		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION FIELD		7-36-48-16W5			NAME	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		9680-790			DATE	
CORE/BOX FEET METRES	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE SANDSTONE SILTSTONE SHALE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
				4A	MC	G
			GR	2ABC		
			CR	2AB		
			SH	2AB	DV	SS 23 ○
			GR	4C		
			SH	4A	B	
			GR	2AB		
			GR	2AB	O	
				2BC,3		
			GR	1AB		
			SH	4E	E	
			GR	2C		
			SH	3		
			SH	1AB		
			SH	7A		
			SH	7BC		
			SH	7A		
			SH	7BC		
			SH	7B,E		



M
IG
IF
MISS.

GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		12-4-49-1W5			NAME			
FIELD		1480-1502			DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE	
	FEET	METRES						
1480			SH		8C	TH	G	
			SH		8A			
			SH		2ABC			A
			GR		1AB			
			SH					
	1490							
			SH					
			SH					
	1500							

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		8-5-49-1W5		NAME			
FIELD		1498-1516		DATE			
CALSRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET (DEPTH)	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SH	SHALE	
	1500		SH	8A			
				7B, 8A	TH		
	1510		SH	2BC		G	○ SH 54
				2AB	A		
			SH	2BC	DV		
	1516						

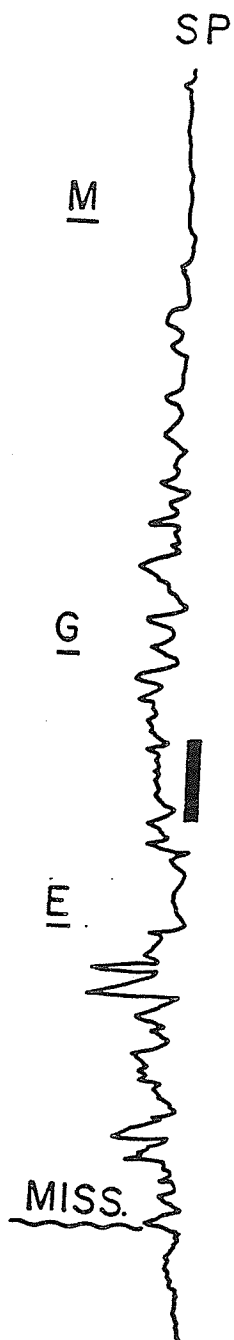
MISS. IF IG M GR

MISS. | F | G | M | GR

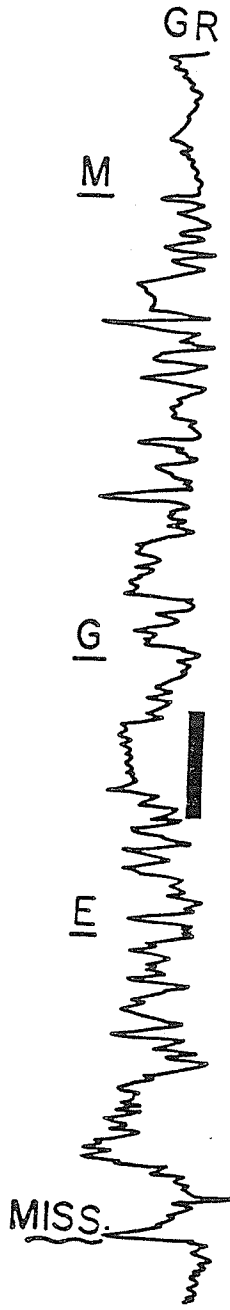
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION FIELD		6-9-49-1W5			NAME	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1470-1500			DATE	
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1471				7B,8A	TH	SS 92
			SH			SS 93
1480				8C		SS 93
			SH	8A	G	SS 94
				2C		
1490			SH	1AB	A	
				4A		
				2BC		
				2A		
			SH	3	DV	
1500			SH	4B		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM									
WELL LOCATION		14-14-49-1W5		NAME					
FIELD		1436-54		DATE					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL									
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE	
	FEET	METERS				TH	G		
	1431		[Lithology: Sandstone with small grains]		8D	TH	G		
	1440		[Lithology: Sandstone with small grains]	SH	7B,8AF				
			[Lithology: Sandstone with small grains]	SH	7B,8AF				
	1450		[Lithology: Sandstone with small grains]	SH	8A				
	1454		[Lithology: Sandstone with small grains]	SH	8F 8A				



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-22-49-1W5			NAME		
FIELD		1448-66			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METERS	
1448				4A	MC	G	
1450			SH	2D			
			SH	4A			
1460				4A, 2C			
1466			SH	3			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-35-49-1W5			NAME		
FIELD					DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1410-28					
CORE/BOX	FEET	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1410						
					8A	TH	G
	1420				8F		
					2BC	A	
	1428						

MISS.
 IT
 IG
 M
 GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		1-2-49-2W5			NAME	
FIELD		1552-80			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE		CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET DEPTH	METRES DEPTH				
	1552			4A	MC	
			GR			
	1560			2 BC		
			GR			
				2C	A	SH 55 ○
			SH	2BC		
	1570			4A	DV	
			GR			
			CR	2C		
				2AB	B	
			SH			
			GR	4DE	MR	
	1580			1AB	O	SH 56 ○



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-20-49-2W5			NAME	
FIELD		1471-91			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1470			SH	8BC	G	
			SH	7A,9B		
			SH	8ABD		
			GR	7B		
1480			SH	8AD		
				4BA		
			GR	4A		
				2BC		
			SH			
1490				4A		

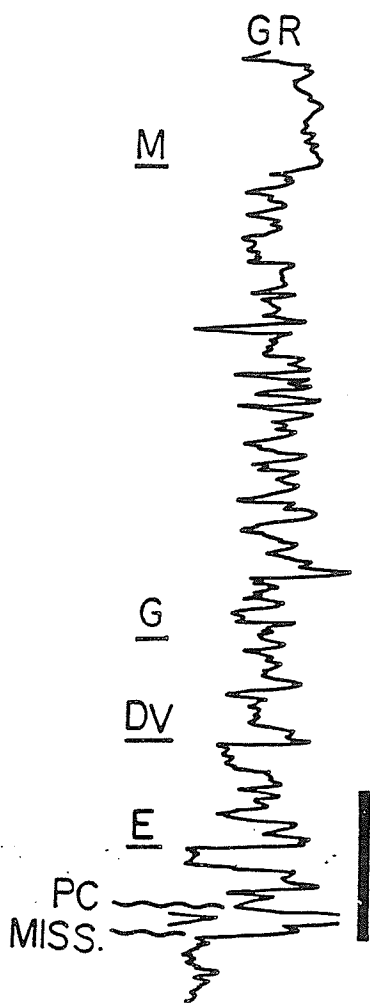
MISS.
 IF
 IG
 M
 GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-24-49-2W5		NAME		DATE
FIELD		1460-78		CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
					MC	G
1460				4A	MC	G
1470				2C		
1478				3,2C		



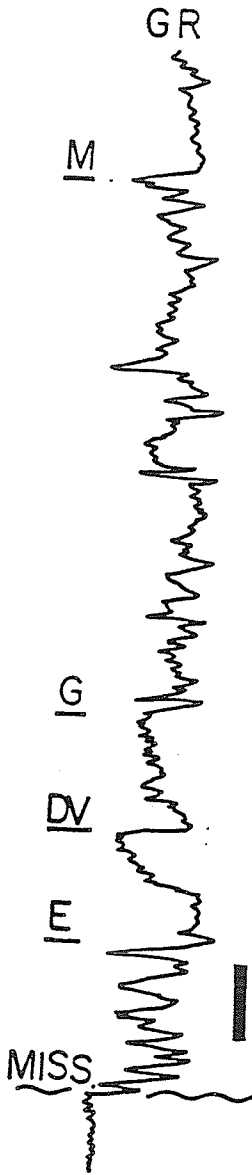
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-28-49-3W5			NAME		
FIELD		1566-84			DATE		
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METRES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1564		SH	2BC	A	G	
			SH	2AB			
			SH	2BC	DV		
			SH	4DE			
	1570		SH	2BCD			
			SH	4DE	B		
			SH	2ABC			
			SH	4DF	MR		
	1580		SH	2BC	O		
			GR	IAB			
			SH	4E	E		
	1590						

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-32-49-3W5		NAME			
FIELD		1623-56		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	1624		SH		3	B	
			SH		2 ABD		
	1630		SH		2B	MR	G
			SH		4D		
			SH		2 BC	O	SH 57
			SH		1 AB		
	1640		GR		4C	E	SS 97
			SH		2 BC		
			SH		1 AB		
			SH		9A		
	1650				6		SH 58
					7A		
					J1A	PC	
	1656				J5,6	N	

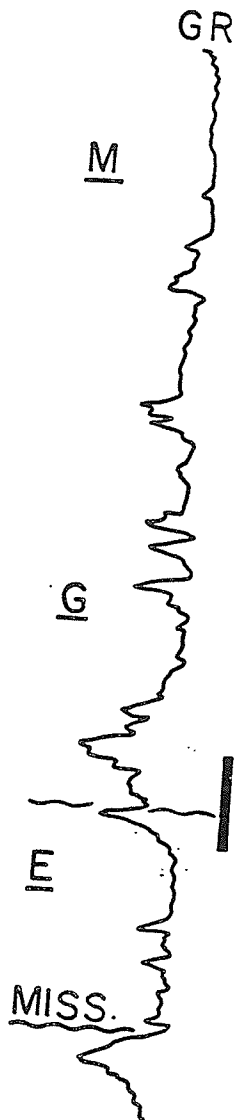




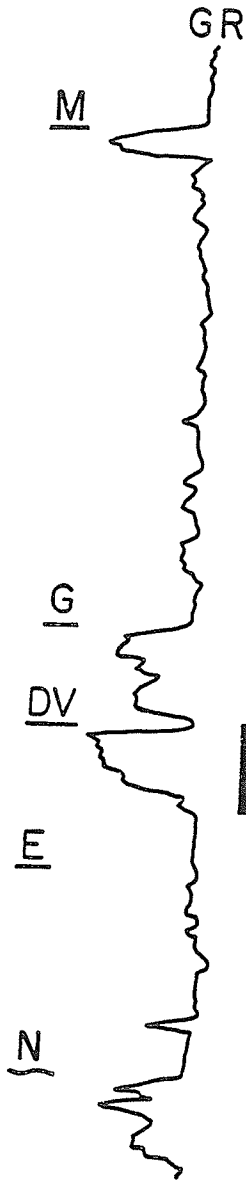
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-33-49-3W5		NAME		
FIELD		1724-36		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1724		Py	SH	7B	E	
		GR	GR	7E		
		SH	SH	7B		
		SH	SH	7E		
1730		Py	SH	7A		
		SH	SH	7E		
		SH	SH	8AD		
1736						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		11-29-49-4W5			NAME	
FIELD		1722-39			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1722				3	E	
			SH	6		
			SH	7C		
			SH	7A, 9B		
1730			SH	7A		
			SH	7A, 9B		
			SH	7A		
			SH	7E		
1736				7A		

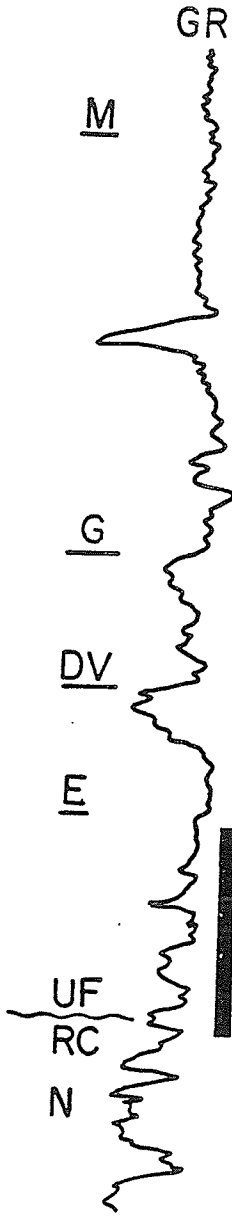


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-25-49-6W5			NAME	
FIELD		5557-5617			DATE	
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
					SAMPLE	
	5555			8A	P	
	5575		SH	8F		
	5600			4A	DV	G
	5617		SH	2BC		
				2AB	B	



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-35-49-6W5			NAME	
FIELD		5746 - 810			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
5745						
5750			SH		2AB	A
			G		4A	G
5775			G			DV
			G			
			G			
5800			G		3,4A	
			G			
			G			

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-7-49-7 W5			NAME		
FIELD		1965-2010			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
			SH		2AB	O	G
			SH		1AB		
			SH		1AB		
			GR		7A	E	SH 59
			GR		7A		
			GR		8A 7C		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7C		
			SH		7A		
			SH		7A		
			SH		8A 8F		
			SH		J2B		
					UF	SH 60	



GR

M

G

DV

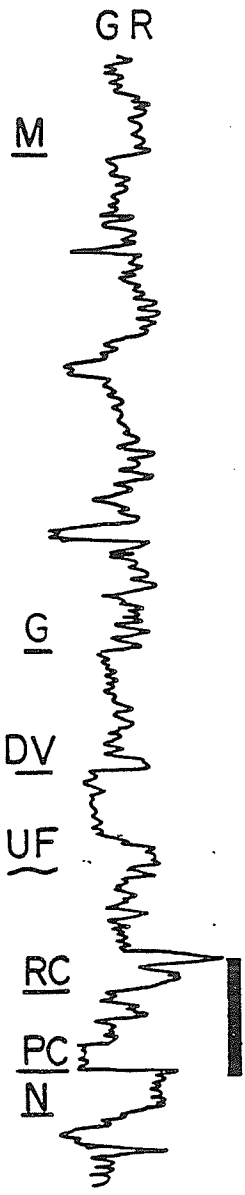
RC

RC

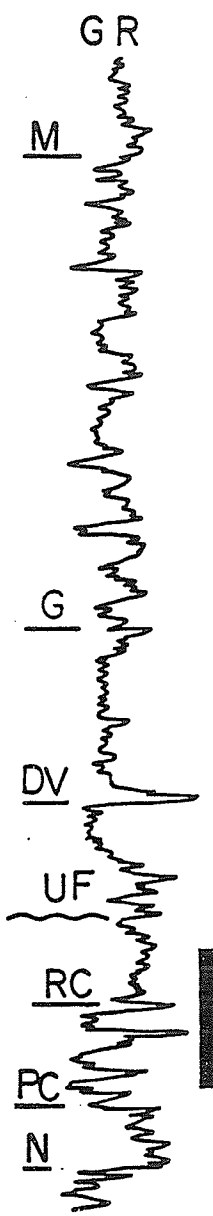
Z

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-3-49-9W5			NAME		
FIELD		2068 - 2102			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC UNIT/ENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	2070		SH		J2B	UF	
			SH		J4	RC	
	2080				J5		
					BASAL 20M NOT LOGGED		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-11-49-10W5				
FIELD		2200-227				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2200			J2B	UF	
			SH	J4		
			SH	J2C		
	2210		SH	J4	RC	
		BASE NOT LOGGED				

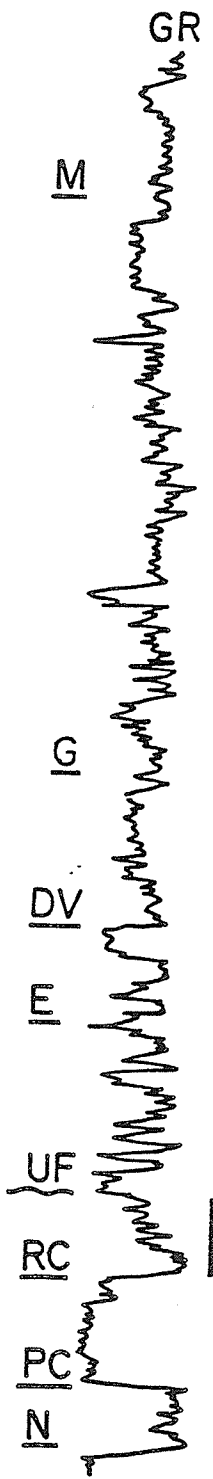


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-13-49-11W5				
FIELD		2227-263				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2227					
	2230			J2B	UF	
	2240			J4		
	2250			J4	RC	



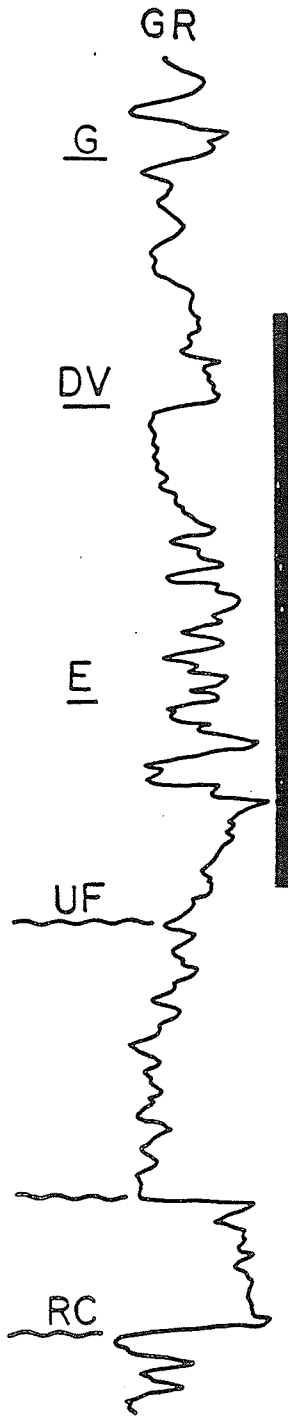


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		8-35-49-12W5		NAME		
FIELD		7535-650		DATE		
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	7550			J2A	UF	SS 98 ○
	7575			J3A mnr J2A		SH 64 ○
	7600			J2B		
	7625			J2B		
	7650					SH 65 ○

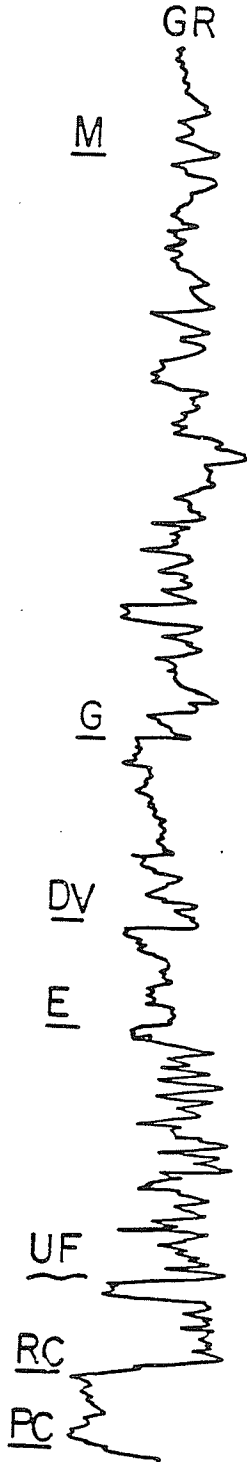


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		5-6-49-13W5			NAME	
FIELD		2641-657			DATE	
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
2641		[Pattern]	SH	8A	E	
		[Pattern]	SH	J2B	UF	SH 63
2650		[Pattern]	GR	J3A,D		
		[Pattern]	GR	J2B		
		[Pattern]		J2B		
2657						

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		10-35-49-13W5		NAME				
FIELD		2413-53		DATE				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE	
2413				4A	MC	G	SH 66 ○	
			GR	2ABC				
				SH	2BC			A
				SH	4A			DV
				GR	2C			
				SH	IA			B
				GR	3			MR
				SH	IAB			O
				SH	3			
				SH	IAB			
				SH	2BC			E
				SH	7A			
			SH	8D				
				7B				



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-20-49-15W5		9304-365		NAME
FIELD				9405-565		DATE
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL				9510-525		
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET METERS	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	9304		GR	2A	E	
			SH	1A		
			SH	7A		
			SH	7E ^{9A}		
	9325		SH	1A		
			SH	7E,3 2C		
			SH	1A		
			SH	7E		
	9350		SH	7C		
			SH	7A		
	9365			NOT CORED	E	
	9405			7C		
			SH	7AD		
	9425		SH	6		
			SH	7AD		
			SH	7CA		
			SH	8B		
	9450		SH	7C		
			SH	7AD		
	9465			7C		
	9510			NOT CORED	UF	
				J2B		
	9525					



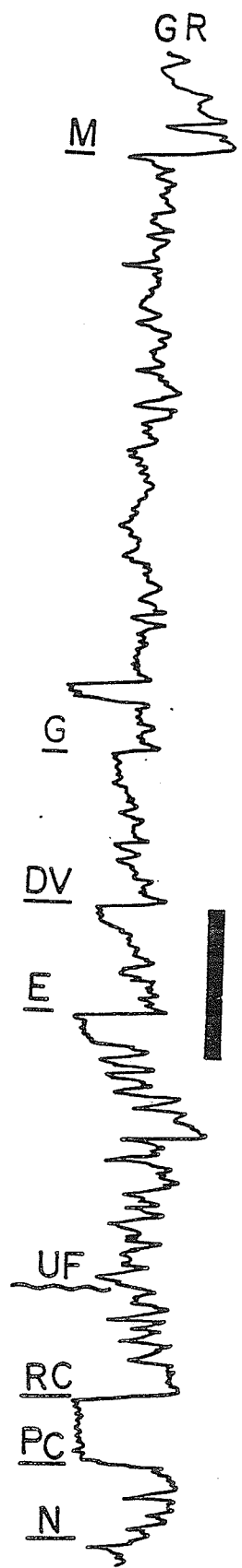
LOG NA

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-3-49-16W5			NAME		
FIELD		9820-71			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
	9825		SH	IAB	O	G	
	9850		SH	3	E		
			GR	7A			
			GR	7B			
			SH	8B			
	9871			7B			

LOG NA

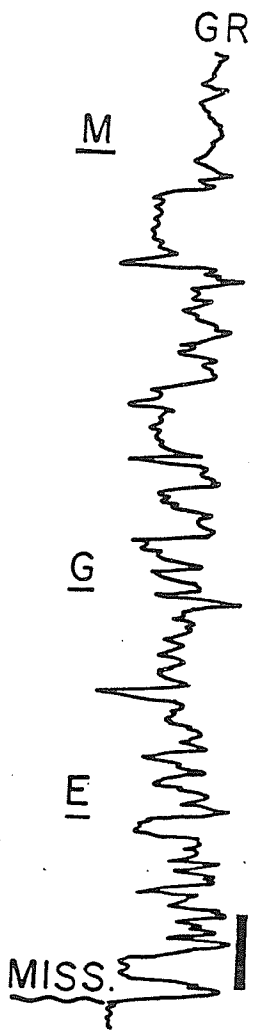
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-3-49-17W5			NAME		
FIELD		9665-9795			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
	9665			4AE	DV	G	
	9700						
	9710			NOT CORED			
	9760		GR	3	DV	G	
			GR	2AB			
	9795			IAB	B		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-12-49-17W5			NAME		
FIELD		9852-973			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE	
							FEET
	9852			I	A	○ SH 99	
		G		4A	DV		
	9875	G		4A,E			
		G		3			
	9900			IAB	B		G
				2C	O		
	9925			2AB			
				IB			
	9950			8C	E		
				8F			
	9975			7A			
				8A			



MISS
 IF
 G
 M
 GR

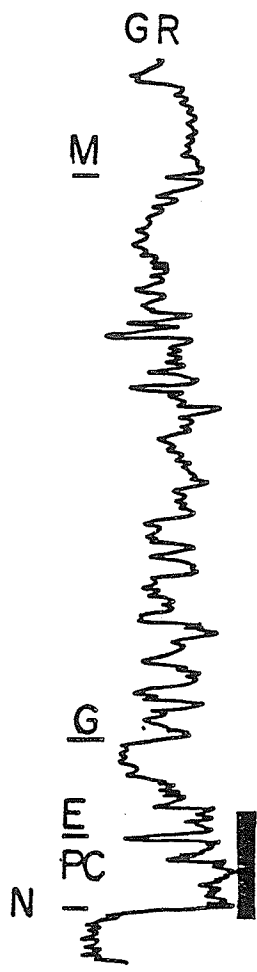
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-1-50-1W5			NAME		
FIELD		1384-1403			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
	1384						
		GR		7B	TH	G	
				7B,E			
	1390			7B,8C			
		GR					
		SH		8C			
	1400			8F			
		SH					
	1403			1AB	A		
				3			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		16-11-50-2W5				
FIELD		1510-28				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1510		SH		7B	E	
		SH		7D		
		SH		7C		
1520		GR		7B,8C		
		SH		7B		
1528		SH		7E		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-5-50-3W5					
FIELD		1584-1602					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH (DLF)	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
1584		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2AB	O	G	
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	1AB			
1590		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	4B	E		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	3			
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	1B			
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2AB			
1600		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	JIA	PC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-11-50-3W5			NAME		
FIELD		1557-89			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	INCHES	
	1560	SH		IA			
		SH		3	O	G	
		SH		IAB-2AB			
		SH		7A,B,C	E		SH 67
	1570			JIA	PC		
				J5	N		
	1580						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-1-50-4W5					
FIELD		1592-1608					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					TEST	TEST	
	1592						
				IA, 2BC	O	G	
	1600		SN	4C			
			GR	7B	E		
			SH	J6			
	1608			JIA	PC		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		16-8-50-4W5			NAME		
FIELD		1585-99			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
1585				IB	O	G	
		SH		3	E		
1590		SH		2AB			
		SH		IA			
		Py		7A			
				7E			
1600				JIA	PC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-9-50-4W5			NAME		
FIELD		5206-266			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METERS					
5205			SH		2BC	MC	G SS 17 O
			SH		2AB	A	
5225			SH		2C		
			GR		4B		
			G		4A	DV	
5250			GR				
			G		3		
5266			G				

GR

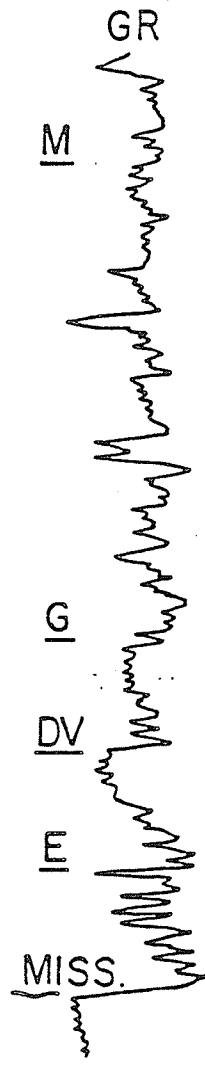
M

G

DV

E

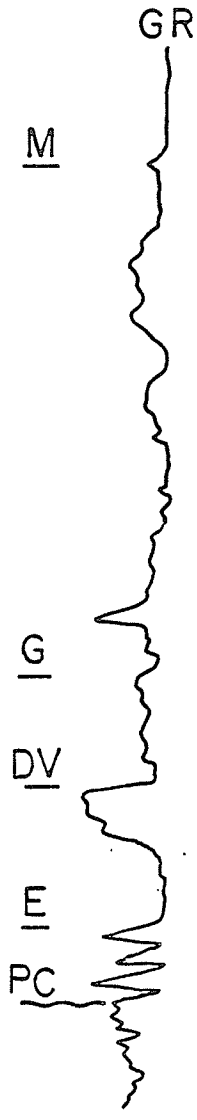
MISS.



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM												
WELL LOCATION			8-24-50-4W5		NAME							
FIELD			1526-55		DATE							
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL												
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE					
					FEET	INCHES		0	10	20	30	40
	1526		SH	1B	O	G						
			GR	3	E							
	1530			6								
			SH									
			SH	2D								
			SH	7A,E								
			SH	7C								
	1540		GR	7A,B								
			SH									
				7A,D								
	1550											
				7C								
				3								

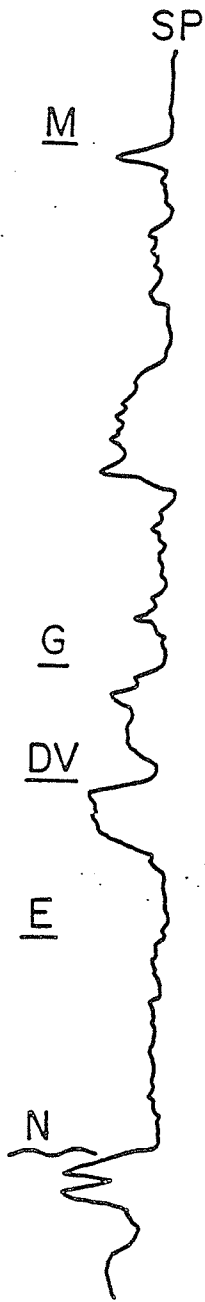


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-11-50-5W5			NAME	
FIELD		5262-5314			DATE	
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
					SAMPLE	
5260				4C	DV	G
5275				4BE		
				4A		
5300				2c,3	B	
5315						

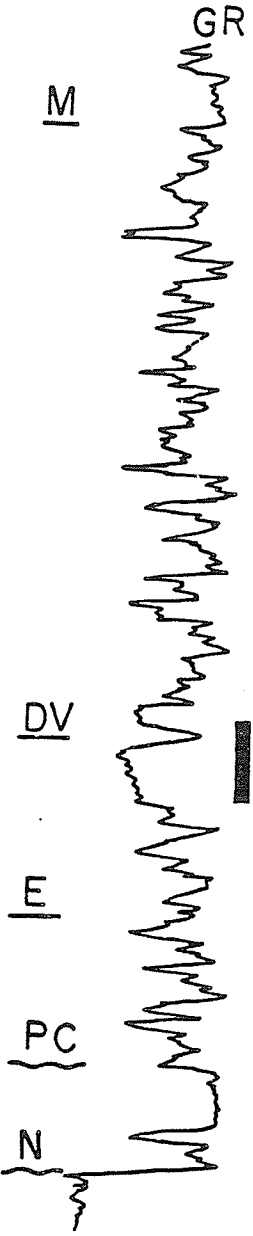


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		5-12-50-5W5					
FIELD		1644-73					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1644-73					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METERS	
	1644						
		SH		1B	O	G	SS 40 ○
		SH		1AB			
				7A	E		
				4B			
				3			
	1650			7C			
				3			
		SH		7A			
				7B			
		SH		7C			
				7A			
				8A			
		SH		8E	SS 22 ○		
				7C	PC		
	1660			8E			
		SH			SS 29 ○		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-2-50-6W5		NAME		
FIELD		5555-5705		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES		SAMPLE
5555	SH		2D	UM		SH 115
5575	SH		7A			
	SH		4C			SS 147
5600	G		4AE	MC		
5625	GR		4D			
5650	SH		2C	A		SH 114
	SH		2AB			SS 145
	SH		4A	G		
5675	G		4AE	DV		
	G		3			
5700	SH					



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-13-50-6W5			DATE	
FIELD		5260-320			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	5275		SH		8A	P
			SH		2A	A
	5300		G		4C,A	DV
	5325		G			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-16-50-6W5			NAME	
FIELD		5385-490			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET	DLPTM	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	5385					
	5400			SH	8F	P
				SH	6	
				SH	8F	G
	5450			GR	2AB	
				SH	1B	O
				SH	3	E
	5490			SH	1B	

GR

IG

E

MISS.

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-22-50-6W5			NAME		
FIELD		5361-408			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	5360				4A	DV	G
	5375			GR			
	5400			GR	2C		
	5408				2BC	B	



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION FIELD		6-1-50-7W5			NAME		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		1717-35, 47-65			DATE		
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
1717							
	1720	SH		7A	UM		
		GR		7B			
		SH		6			
		SH		7B			
		SH		7			
	1730			7D			
				6	P	G	
	1735						
	1748			NOT CORED			
	1750	GR		2B	P	G	
				6			
		SH		8F			
	1760	SH		2D	B		
		SH		2BC	DV		

M

GR

G

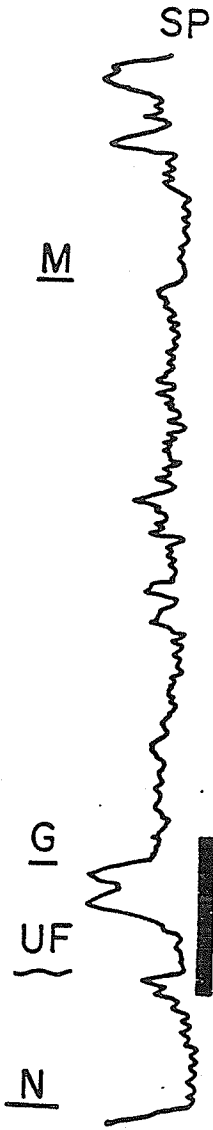
T.D.E.

SS
101



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-25-50-7W5					
FIELD		1735-62					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
	FEET	METRES					
	1734						
	1740				8F	P	
	1750			SH			G
	1760			GE	4EC		
	1762				3	B	
						SS 103	
						SS 102	

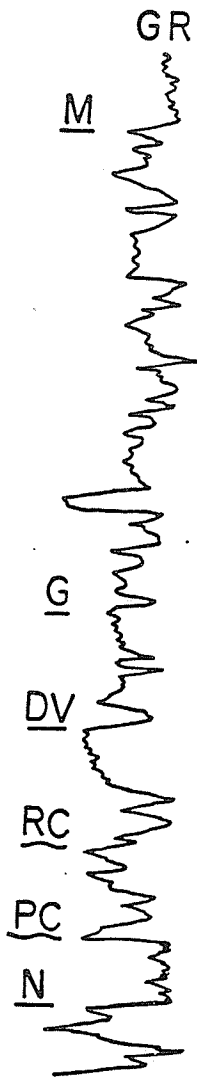
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-32-50-8W5		NAME			
FIELD				DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		6117-237					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METERS					
	6125		GR		4A	MC	SH 70 ○
			SH		2A	A	
	6150		G		4B,C	DV	G
			G				
	6175		GR		3	B	
			GR		3		
			GR		3		
	6200		SH		2A,B	O	UF
			SH		1A,B		
			SH		J2A		
	6225		GR		J4		
					J2B		

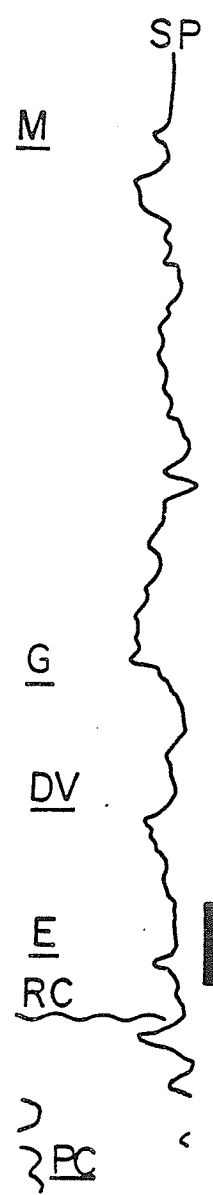


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-15-50-7W5			NAME		
FIELD		1832-68			DATE		
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1830						
		SH		2AB	B	G	SH 68 ○
				1B			
		SH		3	MR		
	1840	SH		1A			
		GR		3	O		
				1B			
		SH		3	E		
				7B			
		SH		7B			
	1850	SH		7A			
		SH		7A			
		SH		7B			
		GR		7B,A			
				7A			
	1860	SH		7E			
				7A			
				J1,5	MISS.-N?		
	1868						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-11-50-9W5		NAME			
FIELD		1939-68, 85-97		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METERS					
	1940				4AE	P	○ SS 105
				SH	2AB	A	
	1950				4AE	DV	○ SS 106
	1957				NOT CORED		
	1985				NOT CORED		
	1990				J4	RC	
				SH	J30		
	1997				J1	PC	

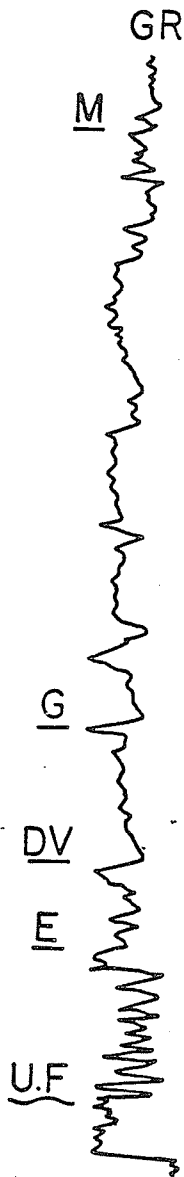




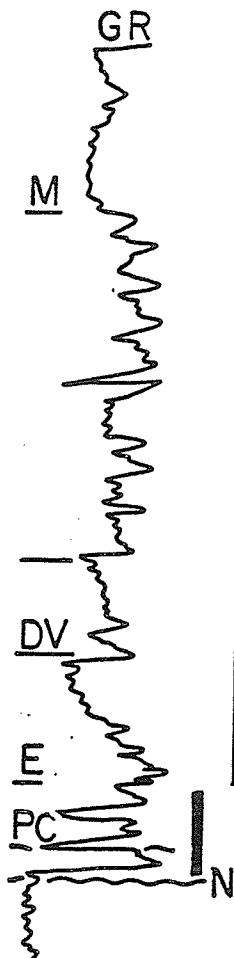
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		3-34-50-12W5						
FIELD		2282-2300						
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2282-2300						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE	
					FILE	ALTR		
2282		SH		1B	O	G		
		SH		1A				
		SH		3	E			
		SH		2AB				
		SH		7E,8D				
		GR		3				
		SH		7E				
		SH		7A				
	2290							
	2300							

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM									
WELL LOCATION		8-30-50-13 W5							
FIELD		2414 - 450							
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL									
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET INCHES	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE		
				IA,B 2A,B	O	G	SH 71		
				IA,B					SS 47
	2420		SH	7B	E				
			SH	7A					SH 72
				7B					
				7A					
				7B					
	2430			8D					
				7A	UF				
			GR	J2B					SH 74
	2440								
			SH						SS 45
				J3C	UF				
	2450		SH	J2B,3B					SH 75



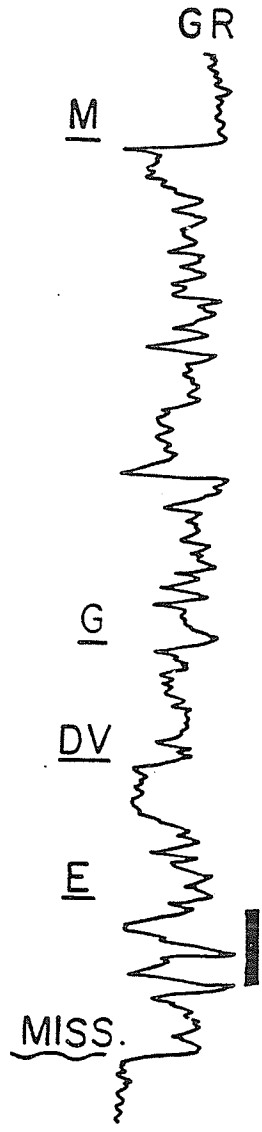


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		9-35-50-14W5			NAME		
FIELD		2425-43			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SH	GR	
2425				IAB	O	G	
2430		SH		3	E		
		SH		7B			
		SH		7A			
		SH		7B			
2340		SH		6			
		GR		7A,D			
		GR		7B			



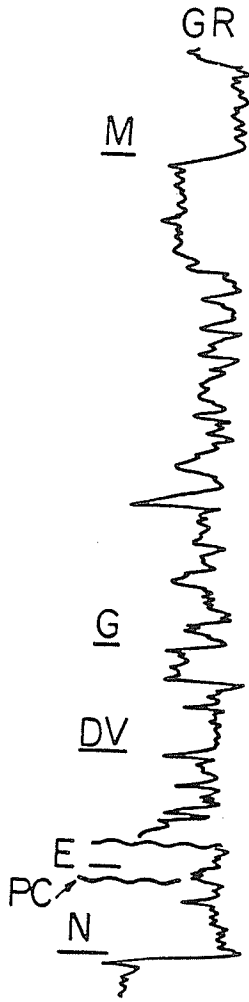
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		4-4-51-4W5				
FIELD		5175 - 230				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
5175			GR		1A	E
			SH		4D	
					3	
			SH			
5200			SH		7A	
					7A	PC
			SH		8A	
					7B	
			SH		J1A	N
			SH		J6	
5225					J5	

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		14-21-51-4W5		NAME		
FIELD		1607-25		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1607				1A		
			SH	2AB	G	
1610				4DE		
			GR	3	E	
			SH	7A		
			GR	7A		
			SH	7A		
1620				7C		
				3		
			GR	4D		
				7A		
1625				9		SS 61

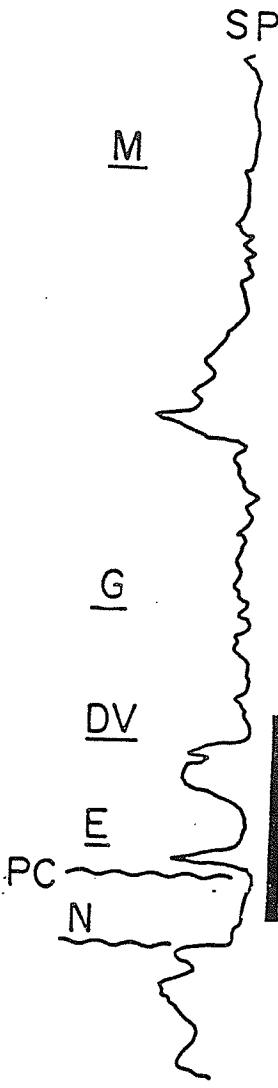




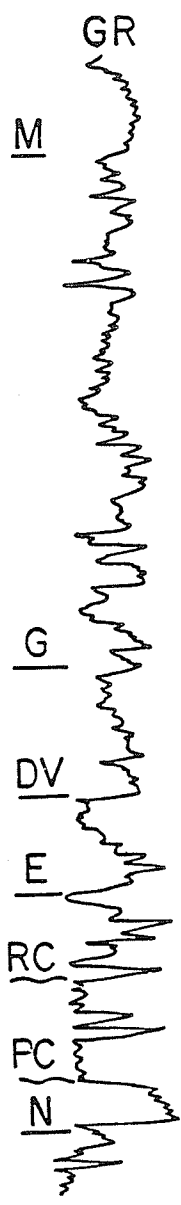
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-5-51-6W5			NAME		
FIELD		687-1737			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		
					FEET	METRES	
	1690	[Lithology: Sandstone]		8A,7B	P	G	
	1700	[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	8F			
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	8A,F			
	1710	[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2D	O		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2BC			
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	1B			
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	3			
	1720	[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	1B			
	1730	[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	7C	E		
				JIA	FC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-7-51-7W5					
FIELD		1898-1910					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
1898							
		D.G. O.G.	SH	8F	P	G	
1900		G		2D	O		
		G	SH	1B			
			SH				
			SH	7A	E		
			SH	7D	E		
1910				J1	PC		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM									
WELL LOCATION		7-12-51-8W5			NAME				
FIELD		839-88			DATE				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL									
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE		
	FEET	METRES							
	1839				IC	P			
			SH		8F				
			SH		8A				
	1850		SH		2D	DV	G		
			SH		4B				
			SH		4AE				
			GR		2C				
	1860		GR		2C,3				
			GR		IB	O			
	1870		SH		4D,E	E			
					JIA	PC			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-20-51-10W5			NAME		
FIELD		2072-2113			DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE	
							SHALE
2072				7C	E		
			GR	7A			
			SH	7C			
			SH	7E			
2080			SH	7B			
			SH	8A			
			SH	7A			
			SH	J4		RC	
2090				BASE NOT LOGGED			

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-33-51-10W5				
FIELD		2017-62				
CORRECTED		ILLUMINATED CORE INTERVAL				
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	2017					
	2020			2BC	B	G
				1AB		
	2030		SH	2B	O	
			SH	1AB		
			GR	7A	E	
	2040			7C		
			GR	8AD		
			SH	7A		
			SH	7A		
	2050			6		
			SH	7E		
				8E		PC
				JI		

GR

M

G

DV

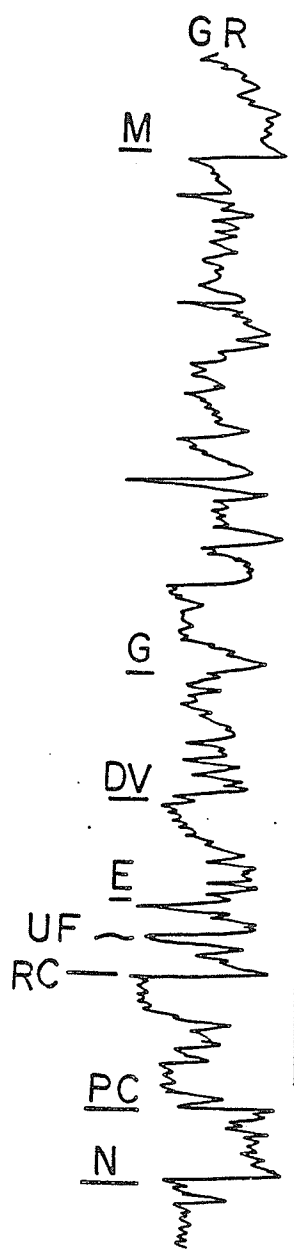
IF

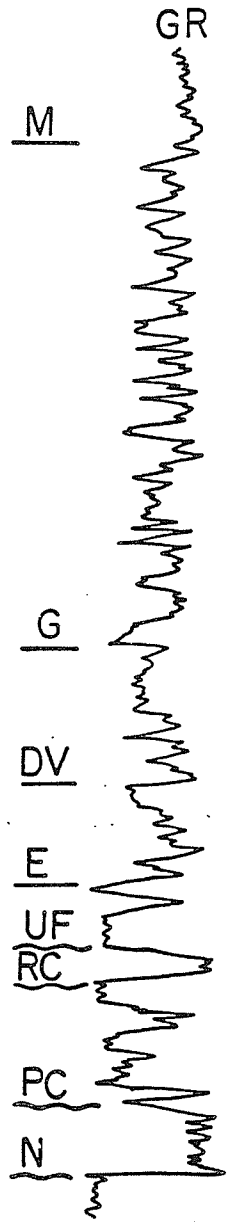
PC

N

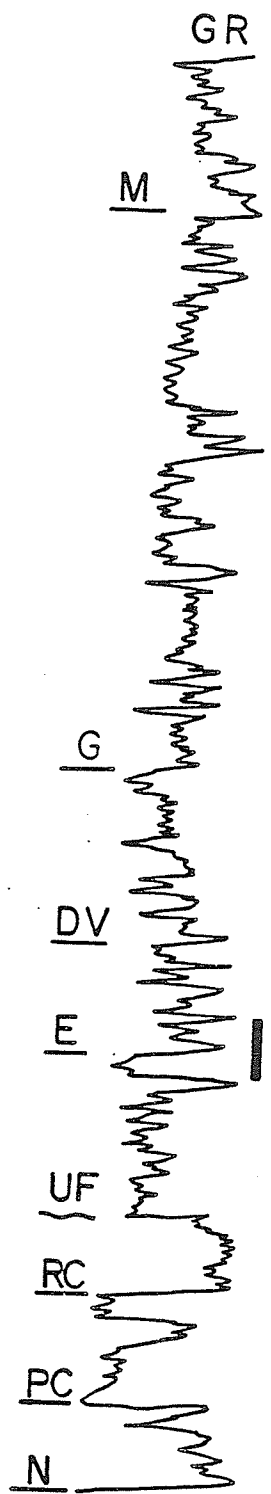
A hand-drawn stratigraphic column is shown to the left of the main log. It features various lithological symbols (dots, dashes, wavy lines) and is annotated with the letters M, G, DV, IF, PC, and N. A vertical scale bar is drawn next to the column.

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-3-51-11W5		NAME			
FIELD		2214-48		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
COIL/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
	2214				IAB	B	G
			SH		2AB	O	
	2220				IAB		
			SH		7E,B	E	
			SH		7A		
	2230				J3C		
			SH		J2B	UF	
			SH		J4	RC	
	2235				BASE NOT LOGGED		

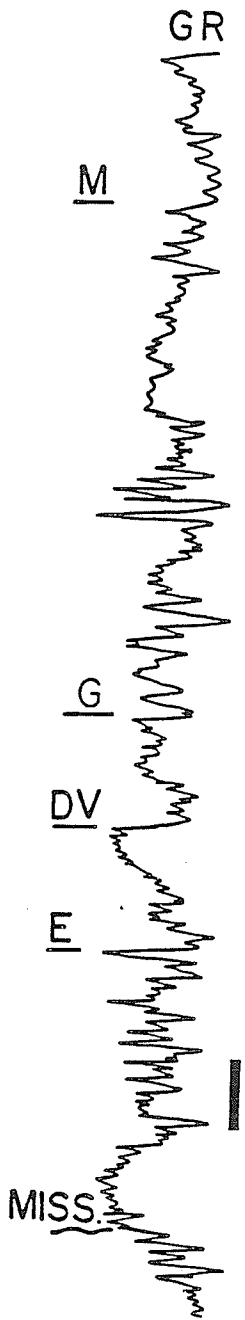




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-36-51-12W5			NAME	
FIELD		2212-63			DATE	
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
2212				2B	E	
		SH		2D		
		SH		4D		
2220		SH		7A		
		SH		8D		
		SH		8A		
2230		SH		J2B	UF	SH 97
		SH		J4	RC	SH 56



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		2-20-51-13W5		NAME			
FIELD		2406-18		DATE			
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2406							
	2410	SH		IB	O	G	
				SBC	E		
	2418						



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-6-52-1W5				
FIELD		1437-55				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1440		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2AB	E	○ SH 76
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	2AB		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	1A		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]		2AB		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]		1A		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	GR	1AB		
		[Lithology: Sandstone]	SH	7B		
1455		[Lithology: Sandstone]		3		

GR

M

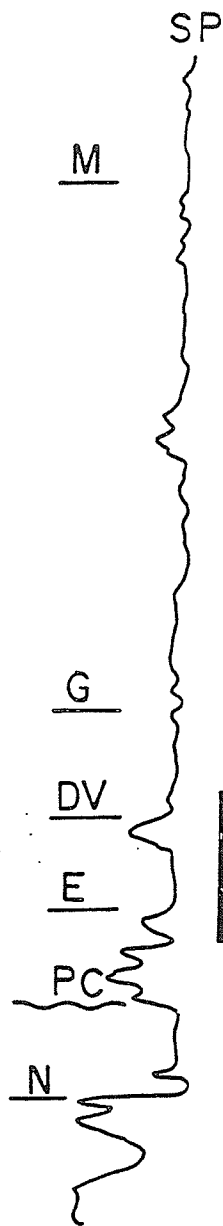
G

DV

E

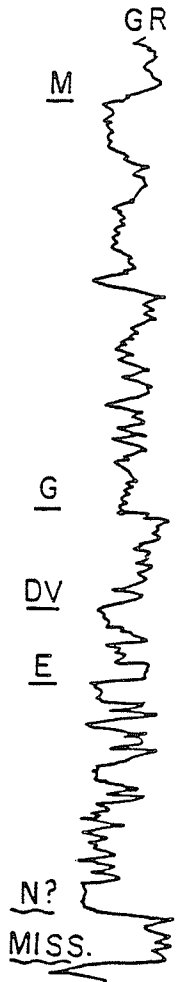
MISS.

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-3-52-4W5				
FIELD		1496-1514				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	1496					
			SH	1B	E	
	1500		SH	2D 3		
			SH	2B 3		
			SH	7E		
				7A 4B 4A,3		
	1510		CR	3		
			SH	7A,7C		
	1514		SH	7B		

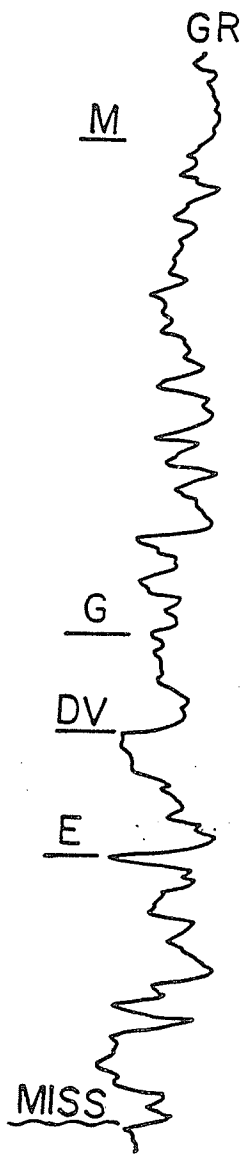


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		6-29-52-8W5		NAME		
FIELD		5805-917		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	5812		SH	1A, 2A	MC	SH 78
	5825		GR	4A		
			GR	2C	A	○
			SH	2AB		
	5850	G		4A	DV	SH 79
		G		4A		
			SH	3	B	○
	5875		SH	1AB		
			SH	2AB	MR	○
			SH	2AB		
	5900		GR	1A, 2A	O	SH 80
			SH		E	○
	5917			7A		

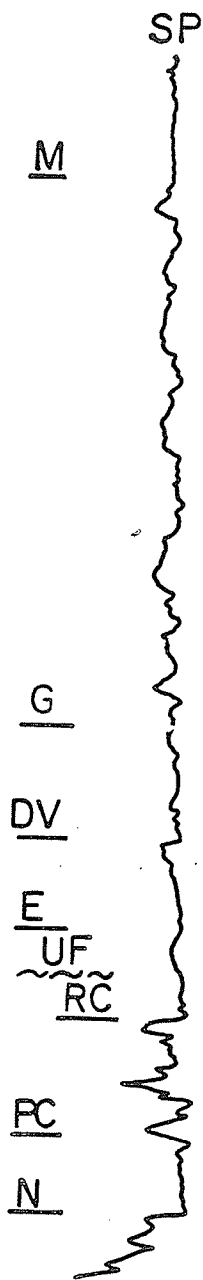
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		14-31-52-8W5					
FIELD		1813-89					
CALCULATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1812			IB	O	G	
	1820			7A			
				7E			
				7C,E			
				9			
				7C			
	1830			7C,E			
				6			
				7A			
				7E			
	1840			7A			
				8BD			
				8BC			
	1850			7C			
				7E			
	1860			7C			
				7A			
				7A			
				6			
				7A			
	1870			7A			
				6			
				7A			
				7C			



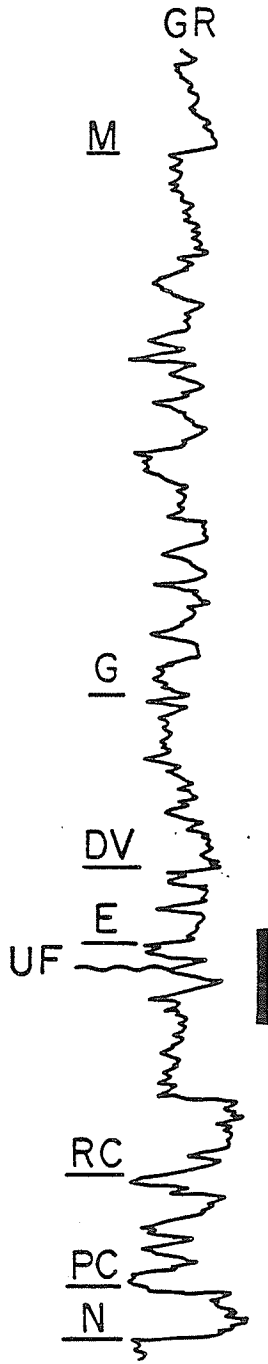
SH 98
 SS 62
 SS 65



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM								
WELL LOCATION		6-36-52-8W5		NAME				
FIELD		1427-46		DATE				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL								
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES				O	G	
	1427				2AB			
	1430		SH		1AB	O	G	
					4BE	E		
					2D			
			SH		7B			
	1440		SH		3			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		9-8-52-IIW5				
FIELD		2072-141				
CALCULATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
				2 AB	A	SH 81
	2080			4 A	DV	
				3	B	G
				2 AB	MR	
				3		
	2090			1 A, B	O	SH 82
					E	
	2100			J2B	UF	SH 83
				J3A, J2B		
	2110			J2B		



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		5-10-52-13W5		NAME		
FIELD		2275-294		DATE		
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
2275		GR	GR	7C	E	SH 99 ○
		GR	GR	8AD		
2280		SH	SH	8AB		
		SH	SH	J2B	UF	
2290		SH	SH	J2B		
2294		SH	SH	J2B		

M

G

E

UF

RC

PC

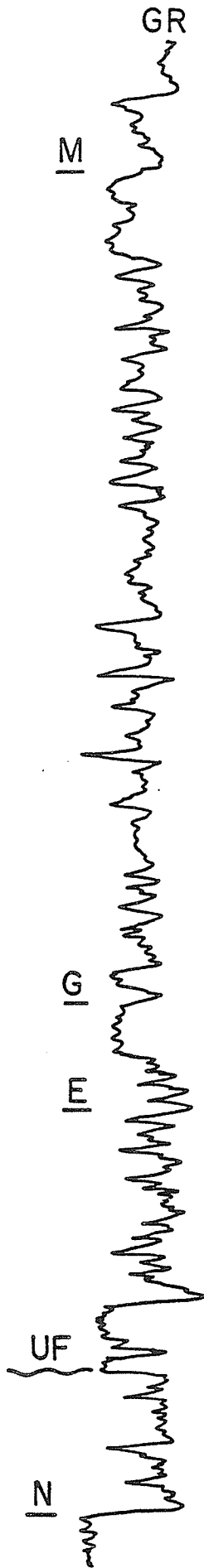
GR

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-17-53-13W5					
FIELD		2144-74					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
		GR		IAB	O	G	
		GR		2AB			
		SH		IAB			
2150		SH		7A	E		
		SH		9			
		SH		8A			
2160		SH		J2A	UF		SS 67
		SH		J2B			
		GR		J3D			
		SH		J2B			
		GR		J3D			
2170		SH		J2B			
		SH		J3CD			
		SH		J4	RC		SS 107



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-19-53-18W5				
FIELD		8590-645				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	FEET FIELD	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	6590					
	6600				8C	E
				SH	7A	
	6625			SH	7C	
				GR	8F	
	6650			SH	7C	

○
SS
154



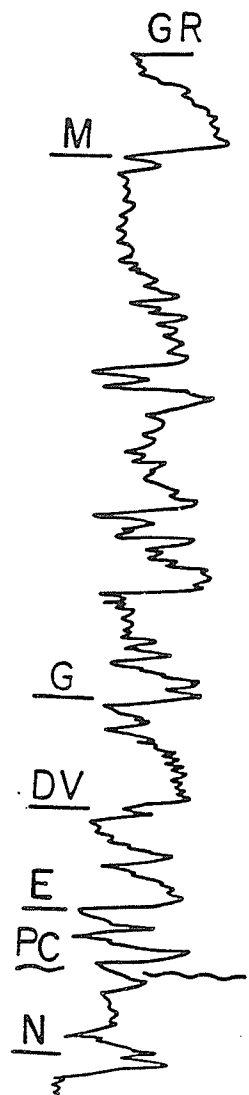
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION FIELD		11-11-53-20W5					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2816-53					
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	
	FEET	METRES				SHALE	
	2816				IA	O	G
	2820			SH	3	E	
				GR	2D		
	2830			GR	2D		
					3	E	
	2840			SH	9,6C		
	2850						



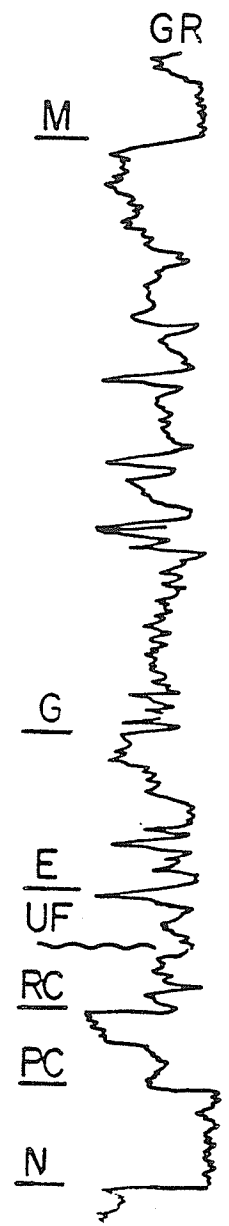
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-33-54-5W5				
FIELD		4668-728				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		4668-728				
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	4668					
	4675			2AB	A	
	4700				G	SH 100
	4725			4A	DV	
	4728					

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-18-54-7W5					
FIELD		1617-89					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	1620			IA,2AB	O	G	SH 101
			SH	8A,7E	E		SS 108
			SH	7E			SS 109
	1630		SH	8A,B			
				8A,7E			
			SH	J6			
	1640			J1A	PC		SH 102
			SH	J4			
	1650			J5	N		
	1660						



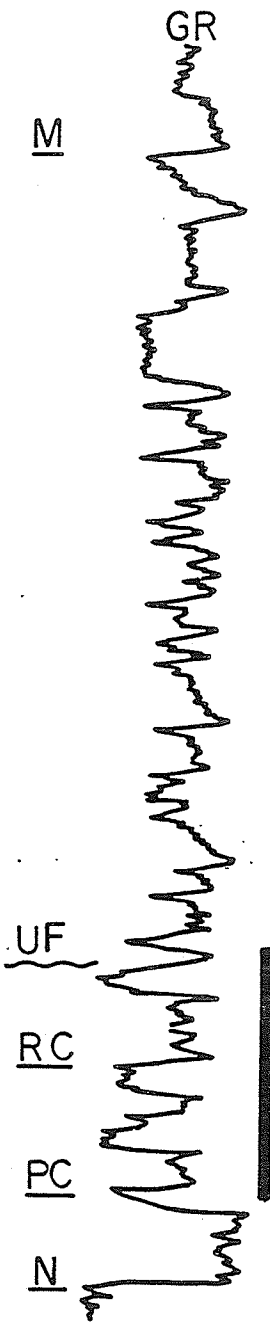


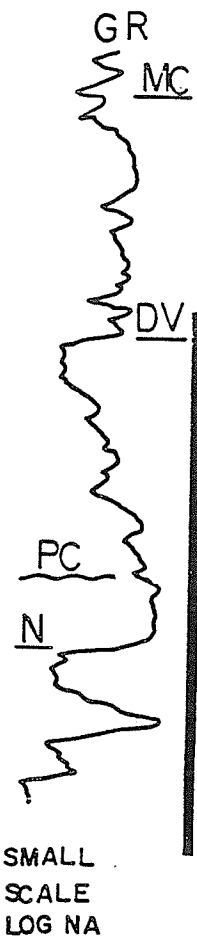
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		II-2-54-8W5					
FIELD		5430-547					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	5430	SH		2AB	O	G	SH 84
		GR		4E	E		
	5450	SH		7C			
		SH		7A			
		SH		7E			
		SH		8A			
	5475	SH		7C			
		SH		JIA,6	PC		
				BASE NOT LOGGED			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		II-25-54-12W5				
FIELD		1861-1898				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METERS				
	1870		SH		J2B	UF
			SH		J2B	RC
			SH	CHERT PEB.	J4	
			SH		J2B	
	1880		GR		J3C	
			GR		J2B	
	1890		SH		J4	
			SH		J1A	PC

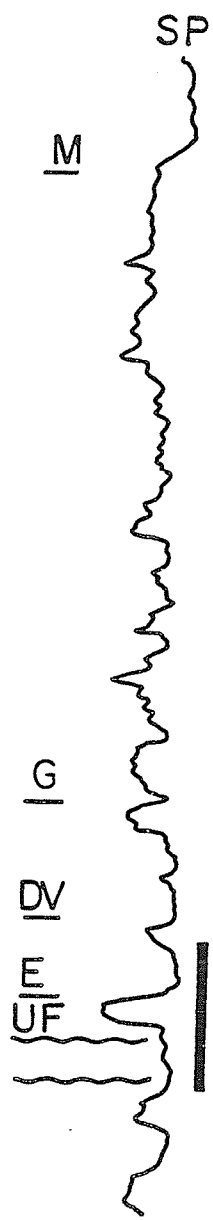
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-24-54-13W5				
FIELD		6392-510				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	6400		SH	IAB	O G	SH 86
			SH	J2A	UF	○
			GR	J3A,B,C		
			SH	J2A,3A		
	6450		SH	J2B		SH 87
			SH	J4	RC	○
	6500		SH	J4		
			SH	J2C		
			SH	J4		SH 88



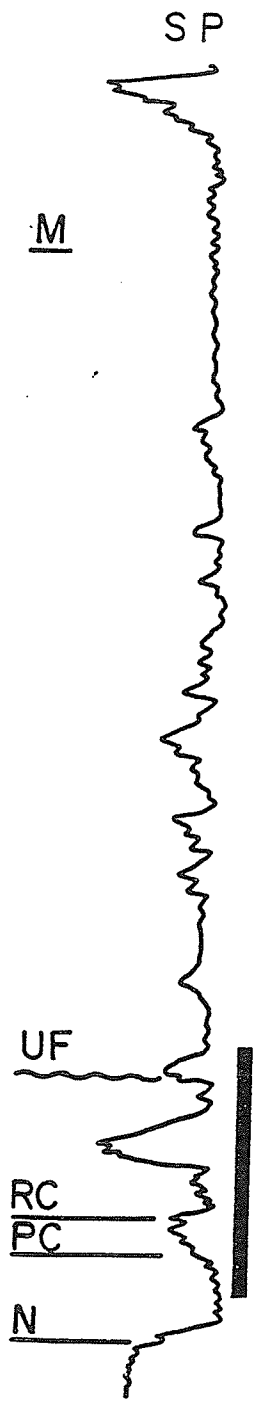


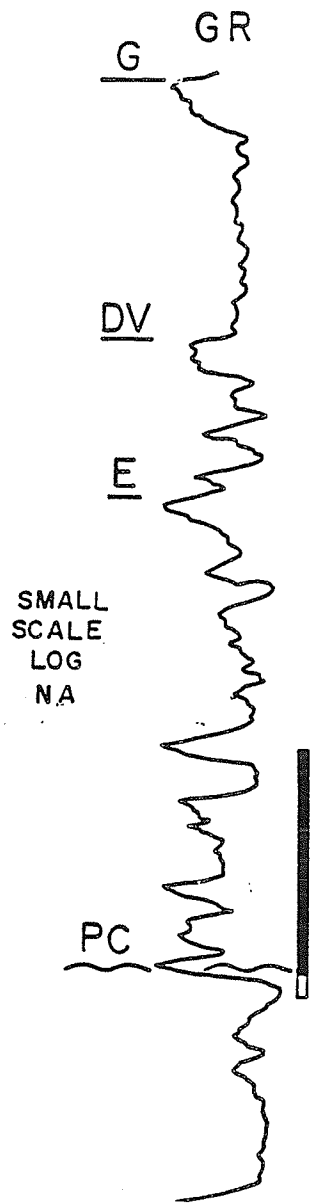
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-19-55-5W5					
FIELD		1419-67					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
					FEET	METRES	
1419		SH	SH	2B	A		
		G		4AE	DV	G	
		G	GR				
		G	GR	2C,3			
1430		G	GR	3			
		SH	SH	2BC	B		
		GR	GR	4A	O		
		GR	GR	2BC			
1440		SH	SH	1AB			
				J1A	PC		

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-8-55-12W5					
FIELD		6213-315					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX FEET	DEPTH FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	6225	SH		IAB-2AB	O	G	
	6250	SH		7B			
				7A	E		
				7E			
	6275						
				J2B	UF		
	6300			J4	RC		

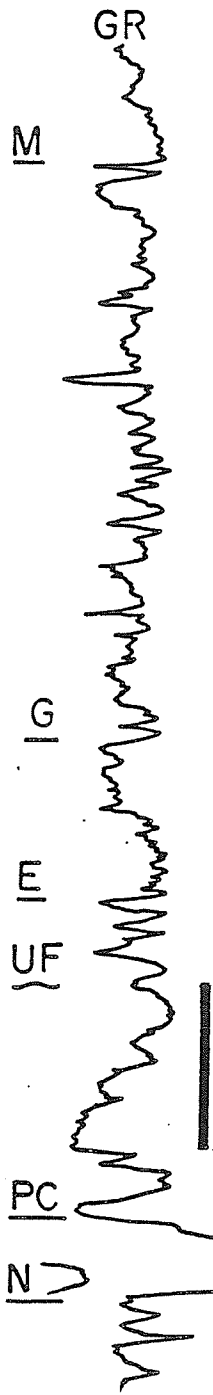


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-18-55-12W5				
FIELD		NITON 1904-59				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
					7B	E
					7A,C	
				SH	8A	
				SH	J2B	UF
					J3A	
					J2B	
				SH	ORANGE PALEOSOL	
					J3C	
				SH	J2B	SH5 ○
					J4	
						RC





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		7-30-55-12W5					
FIELD		6287-358					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	FEET	METRES					
6284			SH		7E	E	
			SH		7D		
			SH		7A		
6300			SH		7B,C		
			SH		7A		
6325			SH		7B		
			SH		7B		
			SH		7B		
			SH		7B		
6350			SH		8F		
			X		NOT RECOVERED		

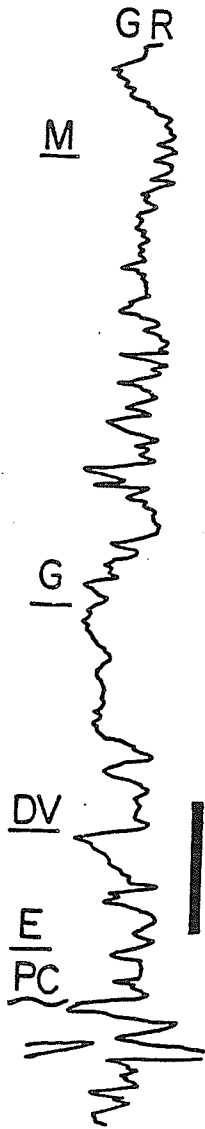


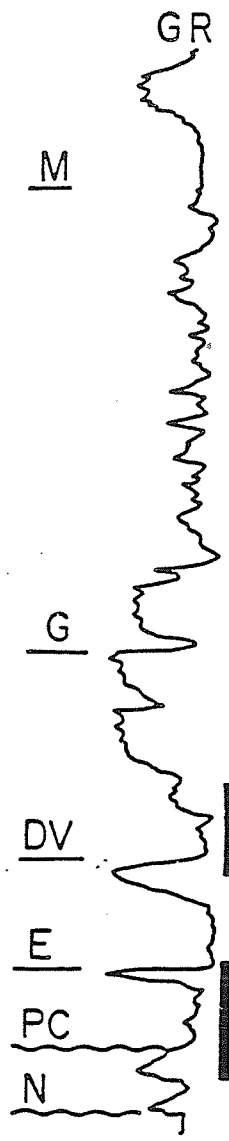
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		2-2-55-13W5				
FIELD		6435 - 560				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	6450					
	6475	SH		J2B J2B	UF	SH 89
				J3D		
	6500	G SH		J2B		
		PH SH		J3D		
		G SH		J2B		
		G SH		J3D		SH 106
	6525	G SH		J4	RC	SS 39
				J3CD		
	6550					

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM

WELL LOCATION: **6-30-56-3W5**
 FIELD: **1230-59**
 CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL: **1230-59**

CORE/BOX FEET IN INCHES	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE SANDSTONE SILTSTONE SHALE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
1230				2 BC 2 B 1 AB	A		
1240			SH GR?	4 A 4 A, 3	DV	G	
1250			SH	2 C 3 1 AB	B		

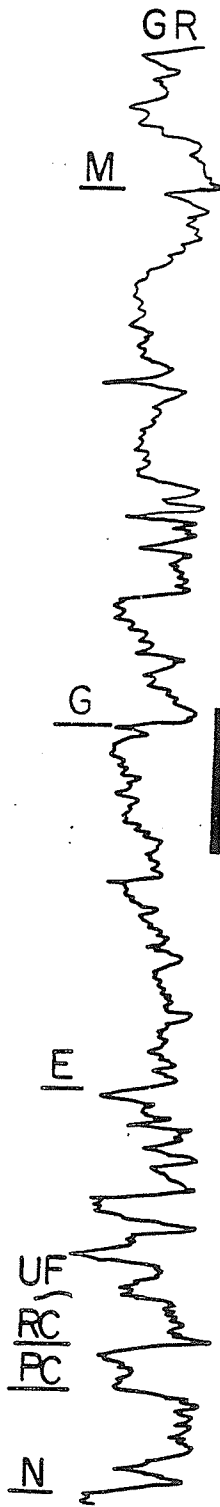




CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		6-24-56-4W5					
FIELD		4125-93, 4260-335					
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL							
CONV./BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
	4125			4A	MC	G	○ SH 90
			GR	4A, 2C			
	4150			2C	A	G	○ SS 26
			GR	2AB			
	4175			2D			
	4184		SH	4A	DV		
				NOT CORED			
	4260		SH	1A	O	G	
			GR	4A	E		
	4275		GR	4A, 2C			
			GR	3			
			SH	1A			
			GR	4D			
			GR	2ABC			
	4300		SH	1A			
				4D, 3			
				J1A	FC		
	4325		SH	J6	N		

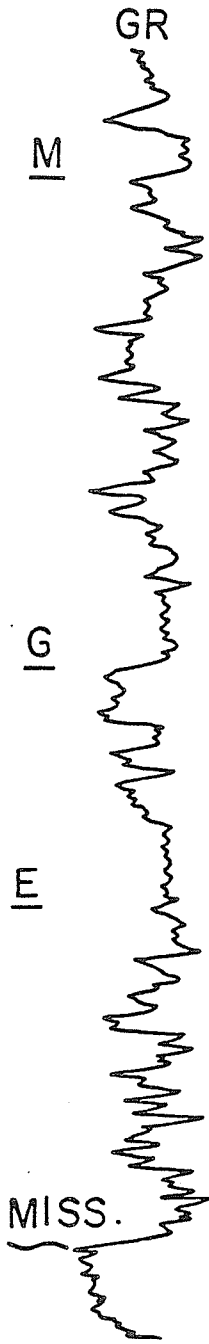


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		10-29-56-IIW5				
FIELD		5974-6034				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH		LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
	FEET	METRES				
	5975					
			GR		J2A	
	6000				J3A	UF
	6025					SS 36
	6034		SH		J1A	SH4

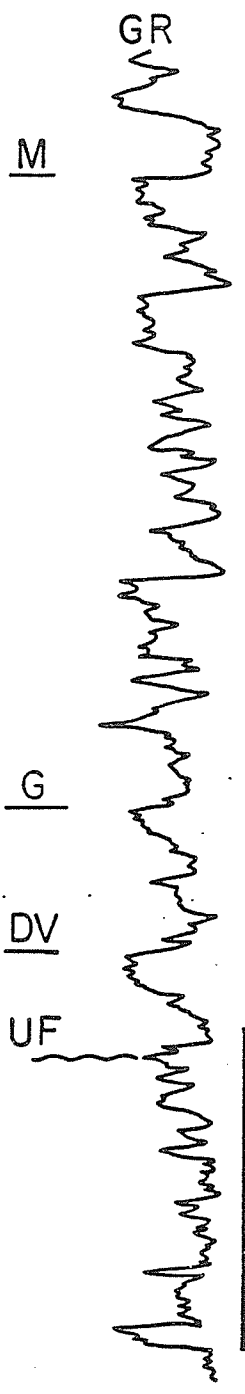


CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION FIELD CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2-14-56-14W5 1975-2008				
CORE/BOX	FEET INCHES	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE
1975						
			SH		7A	UM
			SH		IC	
1980			SH		6AB	
			SH		9	
					4EF	MC G
1990					4A	
					2BC	
2000						
2008						

○
SS
44

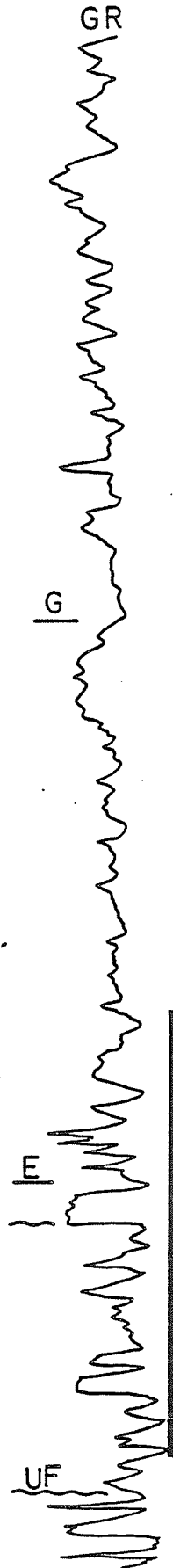


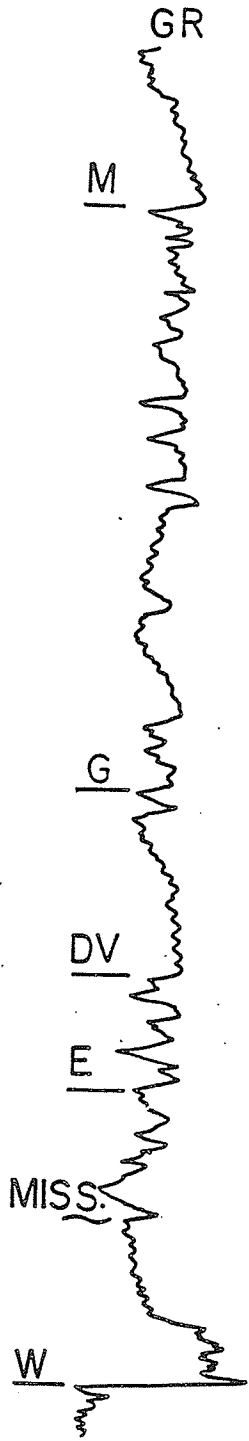
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		10-25-58-4 W5					
FIELD		3660-717					
CALORATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES		SAMPLE
					SHALE		
	3660			4BE	MC	G	
	3675			4A			
	3700		GR?	2ABC	A		
			SH	4B			
	3717		SH	2AB			



CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION FIELD		6-16-58-15W5				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL		2058 - 2130				
CORE/BOX DEPTH IN FEET	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE		SAMPLE
2058			IA	O	G	
2060						
			J2B,A	UF		
2070			J2B			
2080			J2B			

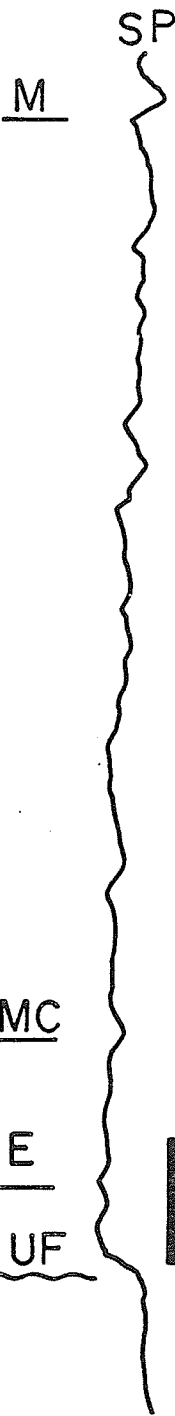
CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM							
WELL LOCATION		11-31-58-15W5					
FIELD		2075-2128					
CALCULATED CORE INTERVAL							
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES		SAMPLE
					FEET	METERS	
	2075			IA	A		
	2080			4A			
				3	DV		
				IA	B	G	
	2090			3	MR		
				IAB	O		
				LOST CORE			
	2100			8AB		E	
				6C			
				7A			
				7A			
				7C			
	2110			2			
				7C			
				7A			
				7C			
				6C			
	2120			8A			
				8F			
				6C			
				7A			
				6C			
				7A			
				9			
	2127			7A			





CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		11-7-59-2W5				
FIELD		3500-621				
CALIBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
	3500		GR	2AB		
			SH	1AB		
			SH	2B		
	3525			4DE		
			SH	2AB		
			SH	1AB		
	3550		SH	3		SH 92
			SH	1B		
			GR	3		
				3		
			SH	2B		
			SH	1A		
	3575		SH	7A,E		
			SH	7E,A		
				7B,8B	E	
				8D		
	3600			8AB		SS 34

CLASTIC CORE LOGGING FORM						
WELL LOCATION		7-19-60-14W5				
FIELD		1707-31				
CALBRATED CORE INTERVAL						
CORE/BOX	DEPTH	LITHOLOGY & GRAIN SIZE	CONTACT	DEPOSITIONAL FACIES	STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE	SAMPLE
1707				3	G	○ SH 93
1710				2D		
			SH	IB		
			SH	IC		
			GR	IC		
1720				7A,E	E	
			SH	8A		
			SH	7A		
			GR	7C,E		
			SH			
1730				J2B	UF	



APPENDIX 4 SANDSTONE PETROGRAPHY DATA SHEETS

a FRAMEWORK COMPOSITION JURASSIC (FERNIE-KOOTENAY AND NIKANASSIN) SANDSTONES

FORMATION	QUARTZ		FELDS		LITHICS		%	GLAUC	OPK	O	CEMENT		FOLK				
	Qm	Qp	K	P	?	CHT					CARB	?	FRAME	QTZ	Cc	CLAY	O
GRAIN SIZE																	
ROCK CREEK																	
SS-16	VFG	65	7	-	-	-	-	72	-	9	4	*	-	*	100	-	-
SS-56	VFG	92	3	-	-	1	-	96	<1	<1	2	**	-	-	99	-	1
SS-68	VFG	96	2	-	-	-	-	98	1	-	1	***	-	*	100	-	-
SS-87	LFG	72	3	-	-	-	-	75	10	-	15	-	-	*	100	-	-
SS-107	FG	92	2	-	-	1	-	95	2	<1	2	***	*	**	99	-	1
SS-116	FG	68	8	-	-	1	-	77	3	-	10	**	-	*	99	-	1
UPPER FERNIE																	
SS-36	VFG	82	1	-	-	1	-	84	-	<1	15	**	-	-	99	-	1
SS-39	VFG	87	1	-	-	1	-	89	<1	-	10	*	-	-	99	-	1
SS-45	LFG	88	3	-	-	1	-	92	1	1	1	***	*	**	97	-	3
SS-60	FG	50	14	-	-	11	-	77	-	-	6	**	-	*	83	-	17
SS-63	VFG	70	8	-	-	-	-	78	-	<1	1	*	-	**	100	-	-
SS-64	UFG	63	8	-	-	9	-	3	83	-	-	6	-	**	86	-	14
SS-98	FG	52	11	-	-	16	-	79	-	-	4	*	-	**	80	-	20
SS-158	FG	79	1	-	-	7	-	87	-	-	13	**	-	-	92	-	8
MEAN		75.4	5.1	-	-	3.5	-	0.4	84.4	1.2	0.8	6.4	-	-	95	-	5
N=14																	
KOOTENAY-NIKANASSIN																	
SS-114	FG	25	6	-	-	14	4	4	53	6	-	0	**	-	58	-	42
SS-164	FG	31	4	-	-	28	2	3	68	-	<1	0	**	-	51	0	49
SS-165	MG	20	2	-	-	33	4	4	63	1	1	0	**	-	35	0	65
SS-166	MG	13	2	-	-	54	7	2	78	-	<1	0	**	-	19	-	81
SS-167	FG	70	2	-	-	23	-	1	96	-	-	0	***	-	75	-	25
SS-168	FG	67	-	-	-	23	2	-	92	2	1	0	***	-	73	-	27
SS-169	FG	46	2	-	-	30	2	3	83	-	-	0	**	-	58	-	42
MEAN		38.8	2.6	-	-	29.3	3	2.4	76.1	0.3	1.3	0	-	-	53	-	47

CEMENT ABUNDANCE

- ABSENT
 * RARE
 ** COMMON
 *** ABUNDANT

b FRAMEWORK COMPOSITION MARINE SANDSTONES, GLAUCONITE FORMATION

FORMATION	QUARTZ			FELDS.			LITHICS			% GLAUC	OPK	O	CEMENT			FOLK
	Om	Op		K	P	?	CHT	CARB	?				FRAME	OTZ	Cc	
GRAIN SIZE																
SS-25 FG	46	8	-	-	3	14	-	12	83	5	5	5	**	-	*	65 4 31
SS-42 FG	38	7	-	-	2	14	-	15	76	8	<1	5	*	-	***	59 3 38
SS-51 FG	37	2	1	-	5	17	7	4	73	3	<1	9	*	-	*	53 8 39
SS-53 FG	44	5	-	-	2	17	-	11	79	2	6	12	**	-	-	62 3 35
SS-54 FG	69	17	-	-	-	10	-	2	98	-	-	<1	***	-	-	88 - 12
SS-55 FG	59	5	-	-	2	11	-	3	80	5	2	13	***	-	-	80 3 17
SS-73 FG	60	9	-	-	-	9	-	3	81	5	-	14	**	-	-	85 - 15
SS-74 FG	40	9	-	-	-	20	-	24	93	2	-	5	**	-	-	53 - 47
SS-77 FG	24	2	-	-	-	38	-	10	74	4	5	3	*	-	**	35 - 65
SS-79 FG	75	5	-	-	-	4	-	-	84	-	-	14	***	-	-	95 - 5
SS 80 VFG	32	7	-	-	2	21	-	11	73	17	4	-	*	-	**	53 3 44
SS85 VFG	51	7	-	-	4	9	1	7	79	6	<1	14	**	-	**	73 5 22
MEAN	47.9	6.9	0.1	-	1.7	15.3	7	8.5	81.1	4.8	1.9	7.9				67 2 31
N=12																
DRAYTON VALLEY MEMBER																
SS-17 FG	29	5	2	-	7	20	-	5	68	4	1	15	*	*	*	50 13 37
SS-23 MG	46	7	-	-	-	20	2	10	85	3	2	6	**	-	-	62 - 38
SS-99 FG	29	11	5	-	8	16	-	16	85	2	2	5	**	-	-	47 15 38
SS106 FG	51	2	-	-	7	16	-	5	81	2	1	12	**	-	*	65 9 26
SS145 VFG	38	11	-	-	5	18	-	11	83	3	<1	14	*	-	*	59 6 35
SS102 MG	10	7	-	-	-	39	-	27	83	6	-	11	*	-	*	20 - 80
MEAN	33.8	7.2	1.2	-	4.5	21.5	3	12.3	80.8	3.3	1.1	10.5				51 7 42
N=6																
MEDICINE RIVER MEMBER																
SS152 VFG	80	2	-	-	-	5	-	1	88	-	1	10	**	-	*	93 - 7
SS153 VFG	89	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	92	-	1	7	**	-	*	98 - 2
MEAN	84.5	1.5	-	-	-	3.5	-	5	90.0	-	1.0	8.5	-	-	-	96 - 4
N=2																
MODESTE CREEK MEMBER																
SS-26 VFG	17	6	2	-	13	11	1	10	60	1	4	<1	-	***	-	38 25 37
SS-35 VFG	19	3	2	-	23	17	2	14	80	1	4	<1	-	***	-	28 31 41
SS-44 FG	24	8	2	-	12	8	2	27	83	<1	4	8	*	**	**	39 17 44
SS-88 VFG	14	2	1	-	15	10	7	10	59	<1	-	15	*	**	**	27 27 46
SS147 MG	12	7	1	-	15	21	-	6	62	3	-	23	-	**	**	31 26 43
MEAN	17.2	5.2	1.6	-	15.6	13.4	2	13.4	68.8	1.2	2.4	9.4				33 25 42
N=5																

C FRAMEWORK COMPOSITION MOOSEBAR, GATES AND BEAVER MINES SANDSTONES

FORMATION QUARTZ FELDS LITHICS % GLAUC OPK O CEMENT FOLK
 SAMPLE # Qm Qp K P ? CHT CARB ? FRAME QTZ Cc CLAY O F L
 GRAIN SIZE

LOWER MOOSEBAR

SS163 VFG	98	1	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	100	<1	5	-	**	-	*	71	4	25	
SS151 FG	41	5	1	-	5	23	-	11	86	-	<1	2	-	-	*	53	7	40	
SS160 FG	36	7	2	-	3	20	-	12	80	14	2	2	**	-	*	54	6	40	
<u>CRESCENT FALLS -RUBY CREEK AREA</u>																			
SS113 VFG	15	1	-	-	-	18	2	2	38	17	1	0	-	*	***	42	-	58	
SS129 VFG	35	1	-	-	-	4	38	2	80	5	-	<1	-	-	**	45	-	55	
SS119 FG	40	5	-	-	-	26	-	10	81	15	3	<1	-	**	**	59	1	40	
MEAN	37.6	3.8	5	-	2	18.2	6.7	6.8	75.6	9.3	1.2					54	3	43	

N=7

TORRENS MBR (GATES FM)

SS-111 FG	17	12	9	-	22	24	-	9	93	<1	1	5	-	**	*	31	33	36
SS-115 FG	20	8	3	-	17	24	-	12	84	1	1	8	*	-	*	33	24	43
SS-118 FG	12	2	2	-	13	9	-	4	42	-	<1	-	-	**	-	33	36	31
SS-138 FG	15	6	5	-	24	18	-	14	82	3	-	<1	-	-	*	26	35	39
MEAN	16	7	4.8	-	19	18.8	-	9.8	75.3	1.1	0.6	3.4				31	32	37

N=4

BEAVER MINES FORMATION

SS-2 MG	14	9	1	-	8	26	-	25	83	-	5.0	2.0	-	*	***	28	11	61
SS121 MG	19	6	20	-	30	16	1.0	3.0	95	-	-	-	-	***	***	26	53	21
MEAN	16.5	7.5	10.5	-	19	21	0.5	1.4	89	-	2.5	1.0				27	32	41

N=2

d FRAMEWORK COMPOSITION INCISED CHANNEL SANDSTONES, GLAUCONITE FORMATIONCAROLINE CHANNEL

SS155 FG	80	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	84	-	1	12	**	*	-	99	-	1
SS-49 FG	79	9	-	-	-	9	-	-	97	-	-	3	***	-	-	91	-	9
SS-50 FG	68	3	-	-	-	3	-	1	75	-	2	3	**	-	*	95	-	5
MEAN	75.6	5.0	-	-	-	4.3	-	3	85.3	-	1.0	11.7				95	-	5

THORSBY CHANNEL

SS-92 FG	36	10	10	-	13	12	1	3	85	-	1	5	-	-	***	54	27	19
SS-93 FG	38	2	7	-	13	11	2	2	75	-	1	19	**	**	*	53	27	20
SS-94 FG	35	6	6	-	13	8	1	3	72	-	1	20	-	**	-	57	26	17
SS-95 MG	41	1	9	-	15	12	2	3	83	1	1	13	*	*	*	51	29	20
SS-96 FG	52	2	5	-	11	5	3	4	82	<1	2	8	*	**	-	66	20	14
SS100 FG	45	4	3	-	8	10	-	3	73	-	-	22	**	**	*	67	15	18

GILBY CHANNEL

SS-75 FG	18	4	2	-	15	23	1	14	77	-	1	10	*	**	*	29	22	49
SS-76 FG	15	5	3	1	15	24	1	6	70	-	1	11	*	**	-	29	27	44

PEMBINA CHANNELS

SS101 MG	12	4	2	-	9	25	-	9	61	-	-	6	-	**	-	26	18	56
SS103 MG	17	7	4	-	14	27	1	8	78	1	1	7	*	**	*	31	23	46
SS105 FG	23	13	1	-	2	22	-	7	68	-	2	<1	-	***	-	53	4	43

HOADLEY-STRACHAN CHANNELS

SS-81 FG	67	13	-	-	5	2	-	-	87	4	2	2	**	*	-	92	7	1
SS-82 FG	42	7	-	-	-	14	8	9	80	1	2	5	**	*	-	61	-	39
SS-84 FG	19	8	-	-	13	23	3	7	73	-	3	9	*	*	-	37	18	45
SS156 FG	9	7	5	-	9	34	2	8	74	<1	<1	3	-	*	*	22	19	59
SS157 FG	12	8	3	-	15	21	1	6	66	-	1	7	*	**	**	30	27	42

EDSON CHANNEL

SS154 MG	20	10	-	-	-	35	1	22	88	-	-	12	**	-	-	34	-	66
----------	----	----	---	---	---	----	---	----	----	---	---	----	----	---	---	----	---	----

e FRAMEWORK COMPOSITION GLADSTONE AND ELLERSLIE SANDSTONES.

FORMATION	QUARTZ	FELDS	LITHICS	%	GLAUC	OPK	O	CEMENT	FOLK							
SAMPLE #	Qm	Op	K	P	?	CHT	CARB	?	FRAME	QTZ	Cc	CLAY	O	F	L	
GRAIN SIZE																
GLADSTONE FM																
SS-3 UMG	40	10	-	-	-	40	5	5	100	-	-	0	**	-	-	50 - 50
SS-4 LFG	19	5	-	-	-	44	-	5	73	-	1	6	**	*	-	33 - 57
SS-128 MG	20	9	-	-	-	42	1	22	94	-	1	2	***	-	-	31 - 59
SS-142 MG	19	13	-	-	-	15	6	6	59	-	2	0	-	**	**	54 - 46
SS-149 FG	25	6	-	-	-	18	17	8	74	-	-	6	**	**	-	42 - 58
SS-161 FG	23	4	-	-	-	12	7	23	69	-	2	-	***	*	-	39 - 51
MEAN	243	7.8	-	-	-	28.5	6	11.5	78.2	-	1.3	2.7				42 58
N=6																

ELLERSLIE FORMATION

SS-22 MG	30	5	-	-	-	40	-	-	75	-	-	19	-	-	*	47 - 53
SS-34 VFG	71	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	73	-	1	20	-	-	*	97 - 3
SS-37 FG	54	13	-	-	-	22	-	-	89	-	-	8	***	-	*	75 - 25
SS-40 VFG	86	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	87	-	2	5	*	-	*	99 - 1
SS-47 MG	33	1	-	-	-	29	-	5	68	-	1	6	-	***	-	50 - 50
SS-57 FG	59	6	-	-	-	3	-	1	69	-	5	17	**	-	*	94 - 6
SS-58 FG	73	5	-	-	-	3	-	1	82	-	2	9	*	-	*	95 - 5
SS-59 FG	44	6	-	-	-	27	-	3	80	-	9	7	**	-	*	63 - 37
SS-61 VFG	81	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	83	-	-	14	*	-	-	98 - 2
SS-62 FG	26	2	-	-	-	1	9	3	48	-	-	6	***	8	58	1 41
SS-78 FG	64	2	-	-	-	1	11	-	80	-	1	14	**	-	*	83 1 16
SS-86 MG	66	2	-	-	-	7	-	-	75	-	-	20	**	-	*	91 - 9
SS-89 FG	65	8	-	-	-	7	-	2	82	-	1	7	**	**	**	89 - 11
SS-90 MG	25	3	-	-	-	55	-	1	84	-	-	3	*	***	-	33 - 67
SS-91 MG	30	9	-	-	-	32	2	11	84	-	1	6	**	**	*	46 - 54
SS-97 MG	54	2	-	-	-	13	-	3	72	-	-	1	-	***	-	78 - 22
SS-108 FG	63	3	1	-	-	5	2	9	83	-	2	7	**	**	**	80 1 19
SS-109 FG	52	4	-	-	-	25	-	3	84	-	-	12	**	-	***	67 - 33
MEAN	542	3.9	<1	-	1	16.3	0.4	2.7	77.7	-	1.5	10.1				75 - 25
N=18																

APPENDIX 5 ROCK EVAL DATA

5A JURASSIC SAMPLES

SAMPLE #	TOC	TMAX	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	H1	01	S ₁ + S ₂	$\frac{S_1}{S_1+S_2}$	S ₂ /S ₃
2	0.29	361	.80	.84	.27	289	93	1.64	.487	3.11
4	1.04	445	.25	3.53	.17	339	16	3.78	.066	20.76
5	1.25	445	.30	2.66	.16	212	12	2.96	.101	16.62
6	3.27	450	1.6	9.32	.66	285	20	10.92	.147	14.12
24	0.49	440	.16	1.28	.43	261	87	1.44	.111	2.97
26	2.29	457	.85	4.68	.76	204	33	5.53	.154	6.15
31	1.58	479	.30	1.05	.18	66	11	1.35	.222	5.83
46	4.37	454	.83	5.9	.46	135	10	6.73	.123	12.82
52	2.04	468	.34	1.73	.42	84	20	2.07	.164	4.11
53	0.46	456	.06	.24	.40	52	86	.30	.20	0.60
60	12.83	441	2.53	77.36	1.02	602	7	79.89	.032	75.84
62	1.54	465	.35	1.77	.64	114	41	2.12	.165	2.76
63	1.58	463	.57	1.67	.68	105	43	2.24	.254	2.45
64	2.37	458	.69	4.33	.81	182	34	5.02	.137	5.34
65	2.97	458	.77	5.78	.67	177	22	6.05	.127	7.88
83	2.63	458	.75	3.75	.47	142	17	4.5	.167	7.97
86	0.09	411	0	.07	.46	77	511	.07	0	0.15
87	2.8	447	.65	6.22	.38	222	13	6.87	.095	16.36
88	0.65	438	.13	.75	.23	115	35	.88	.148	3.26
89	3.62	442	.84	8.24	.42	227	11	9.08	.093	19.61
97	2.25	455	.49	3.32	.37	147	16	3.81	.129	8.97
99	1.9	461	.53	3.97	.74	208	38	4.5	.118	5.36
102	0.91	428	.02	.27	.40	29	43	.29	.068	0.67
106	2.62	445	.40	2.36	2.04	90	77	2.76	.145	1.15
n = 24	mean 2.32					182				

5B ELLERSLIE SAMPLES

SAMPLE #	TOC	TMAX	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	H1	01	S ₁ + S ₂	$\frac{S_1}{S_1+S_2}$	S ₂ /S ₃
3	2.94	442	1.08	11.42	.85	388	28	12.5	0.86	13.43
7	2.04	449	1.47	6.02	.78	295	38	7.49	.196	7.71
8	2.67	452	.91	4.13	.86	154	32	5.04	.181	4.80
9	2.59	448	1.55	6.54	.79	252	30	8.09	.192	8.27
16	1.08	454	.69	1.25	.45	115	41	1.94	.356	2.77
23	3.12	459	.86	7.08	.35	226	11	7.94	.108	20.22
28	3.50	472	1.14	3.31	.38	94	10	4.45	.256	8.71
40	1.81	453	.72	3.78	.19	208	10	4.5	.16	19.89
42	2.61	454	.74	3.52	.19	134	7	4.26	.174	18.52
44	1.29	463	.35	.92	.70	71	54	1.27	.276	1.31
45	1.49	462	.51	1.44	.24	96	16	1.95	.262	6.00
49	2.90	443	.95	6.15	.32	212	11	7.10	.133	19.21
56	2.02	446	.32	2.70	.27	133	13	3.02	.106	10.00
58	3.35	445	1.29	12.13	.91	362	27	13.42	.096	13.32
59	1.41	438	.41	2.37	.55	168	39	2.78	.147	4.30
61	1.02	444	.43	1.92	.80	188	78	2.35	.183	2.40
72	4.02	470	.79	3.27	1.11	81	27	4.06	.194	2.94
74	2.02	470	.53	1.94	.22	96	10	2.47	.215	8.81
75	2.27	467	.57	3.85	.46	169	20	4.42	.129	8.36
76	1.36	446	.28	2.8	1.42	205	104	3.08	.091	1.97
95	1.81	440	.62	5.61	1.05	309	58	6.23	.100	5.34
96	2.40	429	.25	3.76	.66	156	27	4.01	.062	5.69
98	7.24	442	4.56	35.52	1.21	490	16	40.08	.114	29.35
103*	3.65	420	.57	2.65	4.83	72	132	3.22	.177	0.54
107*	1.26	4.72	.47	.64	.55	50	43	1.11	.423	1.16
108*	1.67	499	.06	.60	.90	35	53	.66	.091	0.66
109*	5.59	502	.07	1.04	2.15	18	38	1.11	.063	0.48
110*	2.45	459	.66	4.05	.44	165	17	4.71	.140	9.20
111*	1.20	494	.08	.34	.58	28	48	.42	.190	0.58
113*	4.14	381	3.15	25.09	2.97	606	71	28.24	.112	8.44
n = 30	mean 2.56					183				

APPENDIX 6 MICROPALAEONTOLOGY DATA/INTERPRETATIONS

Micropaleontology report on 16 samples (eight subsurface core and eight outcrop) from the Jurassic (?) and Cretaceous of the central Alberta Plains and Foothills, collected and submitted by Mr. Lorne Rosenthal of Brandon University in August 1987 (NTS 82-O, 83-B, C,E,F and G).

The relevant parts of any manuscript prepared for publication that paraphrase or quote from this report should be referred to the Paleontology Subdivision, Calgary, for possible revision.

Introduction

These samples were collected by Mr. Rosenthal in conjunction with his doctoral research project at the University of Manitoba on a sedimentological study of the Lower Cretaceous Mannville Group in western Alberta. Mr. Rosenthal is associated with Dr. D.A. Leckie of the I.S.P.G. in preparing transects of Mesozoic strata from the Plains to the Foothills at various latitudes in Alberta for inclusion in field guides of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists.

The samples have been assigned C-numbers but only the microslides are being retained at the I.S.P.G. In the report, the samples are listed in sequence following the collector's numbering system. In many cases informal names are used to designate the units from which the samples were obtained.

<u>Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
SH-18 7275 ft. "Medicine River" shale	HB Home Medicine River 2-19-39-4W5 NTS 83 B/7 Foraminifera (rare): <u>Saccamina</u> (?) sp. - one genus indeterminate - a two-chambered incomplete specimen Miscellanea - incertae sedis: siliceous, tube-like entity of indeterminate origin - may be an infilled primitive foraminifer, such as <u>Bathysiphon</u> , but this can't be confirmed - about 15 specimens Ostracoda ? (rare): two shell fragments possibly from this group Age: Indeterminate. Environment: Appears to be marine, possibly brackish, based on minimal data. Residue: Grey shale with some pyrite.	C-98343 /7275
SH-19 6725 ft. "Glauconitic Shale" (basal)	California Standard Gilby 10-19-40-2W5, NTS 83 B/8 No microfossils were obtained except for a cluster of aragonite possibly belonging to a molluscan shell, which by itself is inadequate for drawing any interpretation.	C-98344 /6725

-2-

Report No. 4-JHW-1988

Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy	Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue	GSC Loc. No.
	Residue: Grey shale, in part finely silty.	
SH-20 2288m "Glaucanitic Shale" Channel fill mud	Bow Valley Willesden Green 14-4-40-5W5, NTS 83 B/7 No microfossils in slide. Residue: None received, although one was reported to have been mailed.	C-98345 /2288
SH-35 2019m "Glaucanitic Shale"	Placid Minihiik 16-21-44-4W5 NTS 83 B/15 No microfossils obtained by either collector or author. Residue: Brownish grey, homogeneous shale with some glauconite, pyrite, very finely disseminated carbonaceous material and very few quartz grains - pebbles.	C-98346 /2019
SH-54 1506m Channel fill mud	Pan Canadian Thorsby 8-5-49-1W5 NTS 83 G/1 Foraminifera (very rare): Verneulinoides sp. cf. <i>V. cummingensis</i> (Nauss)? - one specimen Age and Environment: As only one questionably identified foraminifer was recovered, it is speculative to offer an interpretation. However, the foraminifer is known from the late Aptian(?) - early Albian marine strata of the central Foothills (McLean and Wall 1981). Residue: Dominantly light brownish grey shale with some siltstone, pyrite and finely disseminated carbonaceous material.	C-98347 /1506
SH-101 1623m "Glaucanitic Shale" (basal)	Colgas Jigger 6-18-54-7W5 NTS 83 G/11 No microfossils obtained except for a few fragments of fish teeth and bone material from which it is not possible to draw any interpretation on age or environment. Residue: Brownish grey shale.	C-98348 /1623
SH-105 Blaimore Group, base of a channel sand cutting into mudstone ("Upper Moosebar")?	Bighorn River, Alberta, NTS 83 C/8 Sec. 28, Tp. 39, Rge. 17 W5 (one mile upstream from Crescent Falls) Ostracoda (very rare): genus unidentified, low, elongate, subrectangular, - one carapace - an identical or closely related specimen was recovered in SH-116 at Fall Creek from the "Upper Moosebar"	C-98349

-3-

Report No. 4-JHW-1988

<u>Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
SH-107 Moosebar Fm., 5m above its base	Crescent Falls outcrop #3, Alberta Sec. 27, Tp. 39, Rge. 17 W5 NTS 83 C/8 Ostracoda: <i>Bisulcoypris albertensis</i> Pinto and Sanguinetti - fairly prominent <i>Limnocythere</i> (?) <i>calmontensis</i> (Loranger) - one carapace Age: Early Cretaceous, late Aptian(?) - early Albian. Environment: Dominantly freshwater to slightly brackish. Residue: Not available.	C-98350
SH-109 Moosebar Fm. (lower)	Burnt Timber Creek, Alberta Sec. 36, Tp. 30, Rge. 9 W5 NTS 82 O/11 Ostracoda: <i>Bisulcoypris albertensis</i> Pinto and Sanguinetti - mostly incomplete specimens genus or genera indeterminate - small forms, some of which are embedded in matrix. Age and Environment: Assumed same as for previous entry. Residue: Dark grey shale.	C-98351
SH-110 Moosebar Fm., 5m above its base	Cadomin, Alberta, NTS 83 F/3 Sec. 5, Tp. 47, Rge. 23 W5 Ostracoda: <i>Bisulcoypris albertensis</i> Pinto and Sanguinetti - common Gastropoda (opercula): <i>Scalez</i> sp. cf. <i>S.</i> sp. B of McLean and Wail 1981 (pl. 6, figs. 13,14) - a small, incomplete specimen Age and Environment: Same as for two previous entries. Residue: Dark grey shale with many ostracode specimens embedded in matrix on the 20-mesh screen implying that sample could have been further disaggregated.	C-98352

Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy	Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue	GSC Loc. No.
SH-111 Black shale at base of Torrens Mbr. of Gates Fm. (="Upper Moosebar")	McIntyre Railroad (Grande Cache area, Alberta), NTS 83 E/14 Sec. 28, Tp. 57, Rge. 8 W6 Foraminifera: Saccamina sp. Ammodiscus crenulatus Chamney Haplophragmoides sp. A of Stelck and Wall 1956 Ammobaculites sp. Gaudryina tailleuri (Tappan) Uvigerinamina athabascensis (Mellon and Wall)? - one poorly preserved specimen Dentalina strangulata Reuss - one Discorbis norrisi Mellon and Wall - poorly preserved specimens Serovaina loetterlei (Tappan)? - poorly preserved specimens Conorbina sp. B of Stelck and Wall 1956 - one poorly preserved specimen Age: Early Cretaceous, late early Albian, Gaudryina nanushukensis Zone, Marginulinopsis collinsi - Verneuulinoides cummingensis Subzone in the zonal scheme of Caldwell et al (1978, p. 505). This microfauna is characteristic of the Moosebar Formation in northeastern British Columbia and its equivalents in northern Alberta. Environment: Marine, normal salinity, moderate depth in shelf zone (This assemblage is the most diversified of any encountered in this group of samples). Residue: Medium grey shale - appears somewhat dirty with implication it was not washed sufficiently.	C-98353
SH-112 Moosebar Fm., 5m above its base	Crescent Falls outcrop #3, Alberta Sec. 27, Tp. 39, Rge. 17 W5 NTS 83 C/8 (same locality and level as SH-107 =C-98350, but some distance removed horizontally) Ostracoda: Bisulcocypris albertensis Pinto and Sanguinetti - most specimens crushed or fragmentary Age: Early Cretaceous, late Aptian(?) - early Albian. Environment: Dominantly freshwater to slightly brackish.	C-98354

-5-

Report No. 4-JHW-1988

<u>Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
SH-113 Moosebar Fm. at base	Ruby Creek, Alberta, NTS 83 C/15 Sec. 2, Tp. 45, Rge. 21 W5 Ostracoda: as in previous entry with same implication for age and environment Residue: Vial broken in shipment and contents mixed with that of previous entry rendering impossible any further faunal check.	C-98355
SH-114 5648 ft. "Glauconite Fm."	Pan Am Lobstick 6-2-50-6W5 NTS 83 G/7 No microfossils obtained by either collector or author. Residue: Greyish brown shale with some siltstone to fine grained sandstone, scattered pyrite and carbonaceous splinters.	C-98356 /5648
SH-115 5560 ft. "Glauconite Fm."	Same locality Foraminifera (sparse): Miliammina sproulei Nauss - two Trochammina sp., poorly preserved - one Ostracoda: genus indeterminate, appears marine - represented by fragmentary valves Age: Early Cretaceous, stage uncertain but probably Albian. Environment: Marine, shallow shelf. Residue: Grey siltstone to finely silty shale with carbonaceous splinters and trace glauconite.	C-98356 /5560
SH-116 "Upper Moosebar" shale at base "Hoadley equivalent" sandstone	Fall Creek, Alberta, NTS 83 B/4 Sec. 6, Tp. 38, Rge. 11 W5 ("mid-way between two sets of falls") Foraminifera (?): Saccammina(?) sp. - one Thecamoebians (?): Thecamoebian B of McLean and Wall 1981 or a saccamminid foraminifer - one Ostracoda: limnocytherid(?) genus X, sp. A of McLean and Wall 1981 Dryelba sp. aff. D.(?) angularis (Peck) fide Finger 1983	C-98357

<u>Sample No., Depth and Stratigraphy</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
	<p><i>Bisulcocypris albertensis</i> Pinto and Sanguinetti genus unidentified - represented by one low, elongate subrectangular specimen identical or closely related to one in SH-105 at Bighorn River from what the collector questionably considers as "Upper Moosebar"</p> <p>Gastropoda: opercula fragments</p> <p>Age: Early Cretaceous, late Aptian(?) - early Albian.</p> <p>Environment: Dominantly freshwater but perhaps with a brackish influence in view of the probable occurrence of one to two foraminifera.</p> <p>Residue: Medium grey shale.</p>	

References

- Caldwell, W.G.E., North, B.R., Stelck, C.R. and Wall, J.H.
1978: A foraminiferal zonal scheme for the Cretaceous System in the Interior Plains of Canada; in Stelck, C.R. and Chatterton, B.D.E., eds., Western and Arctic Canadian Biostratigraphy, Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 18, p. 495-575.
- Finger, K.L.
1983: Observations on the Lower Cretaceous Ostracode Zone of Alberta; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 31, no. 4, p. 326-337.
- McLean, J.R. and Wall J.H.
1981: The Early Cretaceous Moosebar Sea in Alberta; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 29, no. 3, p. 334-377.

John H. Wall

Paleontology Subdivision
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology
Calgary, Alberta
April 11, 1988

Palynological slides prepared from 10 samples by the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology were examined to determine their age, environment of deposition, kerogen composition and thermal alteration index. The Department of Supply & Services Contract Number was 23294-7-0657/01-SG and the Scientific Authority was Dr. T.P. Poulton of the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology.

The results are summarised below and described in greater detail in Section 2.

12-32-42-9W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-31	2650m	M. Jurassic - E. Cretaceous	Shallow Marine	3-

6-14-46-10W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-42	2420m	L. Oxfordian - E. Kimmeridgian	Marine	2 to 2+

8-35-49-12W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-64	7587'	Oxfordian, ?Middle	Nearshore marine	2+
SH-65	7640'	L. Callovian - M. Oxfordian	Nearshore marine	2+

8-30-50-13W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-74	2433m	L. Jurassic - Cretaceous	Non-marine	2+
SH-75	2450m	?L. Oxfordian- ?E. Kimmeridgian	Non-marine	2+

6-14-46-10W5

Sample: SH-42
 Depth: 2420m
 Age: Late Oxfordian - Early Kimmeridgian
 Environment: Open marine.
 TAI: 2 - 2+
 Inertinite: Trace
 Vitrinite: 99 (mostly finely degraded collinite)
 Sapropels: 1

Remarks

This sample yielded a rich assemblage of dinocysts, spores and pollen. The great abundance of Leptodinium mirabile, Gonyaulacysta jurassica and Valensiella spp. indicate a Late Oxfordian to early (probably earliest) Kimmeridgian age and an open marine environment.

Species Recorded

Cerebropollenites mesozoicus	Callialasporites turbatus
Bisaccate pollen (A)	C. dampierii
Lycopodiumsporites austroclavatidites (A)	Neoraistrickia truncata
Vallizonosporites cf. pseudoalveolatus	Gleicheniidites senonicus
Ischyosporites variegatus	Concavissimisporites crassatus
Leptodinium mirabile (A)	Valensiella spp. (A)
Gonyaulacysta jurassica (A)	Tubotuberella sp.
G. cf. cladophora	Meiourogonyaulax spp.

10-24-54-13W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-86	6406'	?Middle Jurassic - E. Cretaceous	Non-marine	2
SH-87	6460'	M. Callovian	Marine	2
SH-88	6505'	Bathonian - E. Callovian	Restricted marine	2

2-2-55-13W5

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>TAI</u>
SH-89	6475'	Probably M. Oxfordian	Nearshore marine	2

Methods

Wherever possible, slides of 3 different sieved fractions were examined for palynomorphs. The +45u usually yielded the richest and most diverse assemblages but the +20u - 45u also contained some useful information. Kerogen abundances and TAI values were determined using the total unoxidized kerogen slide. The abundances quoted in this report are averages of 5 separate readings. In some cases, accurate assessments were difficult due to the overwhelming abundance of finely disseminated organic material.

Sample: SH-65
 Depth: 7640'
 Age: Late Callovian - Middle Oxfordian
 Environment: Nearshore marine. Estuarine/lagoonal.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 4
 Vitrinite: 95
 Sapropels: 1

Remarks

The terrestrial fraction here is particularly rich and dinocysts are extremely rare. The age is based on the presence of Acanthaulax senta.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Cerebropollenites mesozoicus
Concavissimisporites cf. apiverrucatus (A)	Lycopodiumsporites spp. (A)
Deltoidospora sp. (A)	Neoraistrickia truncata
Leptolepidites plurituberosus	Ischyosporites sp.
Callialasporites dampierii	C. turbatus
Acanthaulax senta	Ellipsoidictyum spp.

Sample: SH-65
 Depth: 7640'
 Age: Late Callovian - Middle Oxfordian
 Environment: Nearshore marine. Estuarine/lagoonal.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 4
 Vitrinite: 95
 Sapropels: 1

Remarks

The terrestrial fraction here is particularly rich and dinocysts are extremely rare. The age is based on the presence of Acanthaulax senta.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Cerebropollenites mesozoicus
Concavissimisporites cf. apiverrucatus (A)	Lycopodiumsporites spp. (A)
Deltoidospora sp. (A)	Neoraistrickia truncata
Leptolepidites plurituberosus	Ischyosporites sp.
Callialasporites dampierii	C. turbatus
Acanthaulax senta	Ellipsoidictyum spp.

12-32-42-9W5

Sample: SH-31
Depth: 2650m
Age: Middle Jurassic - Early Cretaceous undifferentiated
Environment: Shallow marine.
TAI: 3-
Inertinite: 10
Vitrinite: 90
Sapropels: Trace

Remarks

Very few palynomorphs were recovered but the presence of Escharisphaeridia spp. indicate a Middle Jurassic to Early Cretaceous age for the sample. Recycled Carboniferous spores are present. The rarity of fossils and the presence of dinocysts suggests a shallow-marine environment.

Species Recorded

Cerebropollenites mesozoicus
Bisaccate pollen
Lycopodiumsporites reticulumsporites
Escharisphaeridia spp.

8-35-49-12W5

Sample: SH-64
 Depth: 7587'
 Age: Probably Middle Oxfordian
 Environment: Nearshore marine. Estuarine/lagoonal.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 7
 Vitrinite: 92
 Spropels: 1

Remarks

This sample is very rich in bisaccate pollen but marine palynomorphs are very rare. The presence of Acanthaulax spp., including A. senta, along with Gonyaulacysta jurassica indicates a latest Callovian to Middle Oxfordian age. Because of the lack of Callovian - Early Oxfordian species, a Middle Oxfordian age is tentatively proposed although an age as old as Late Callovian cannot be ruled out.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Leptolepidites plurituberosus
Cerebropollenites mesozoicus	Foveotriletes subtriangularis
Concavissimisporites cf. apiverrucatus	Neoraistrickia truncata
Callialasporites dampierii	C. trilobatus
Acanthaulax spp.	A. senta
Gonyaulacysta jurassica	

8-30-50-13W5

Sample: SH-74
 Depth: 2433m
 Age: Late Jurassic - Cretaceous
 Environment: No evidence of marine influence.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 5
 Vitrinite: 92
 Sapropels: 3

Remarks

Spores and pollen are extremely rare and no marine palynomorphs were recovered. The lower age limit is based on the results from the underlying sample.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Lycopodiumsporites sp.
Klukisporites sp.	Stereisporites sp.

Sample: SH-75
 Depth: 2450m
 Age: ? Late Oxfordian - ? Early Kimmeridgian
 Environment: No evidence of marine influence. Lacustrine/upper lagoonal.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 1
 Vitrinite: 98
 Sapropels: 1

Remarks

This sample proved to be rich in spores and pollen but barren of marine palynofloras. The age assigned is based on the presence of a specimen of Retitriletes cf. aklavikensis, a species which has so far only been recorded from the Late Oxfordian - Early Kimmeridgian. The remaining species have long ranges but no specifically Cretaceous markers are present. The assemblage resembles the non-marine fraction in SH-42, 6-14-46-10W5.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Deltoidospora spp.
Lycopodiumsporites cf. reticulumsporites	Callialasporites turbatus
Retitriletes cf. aklavikensis	C. dampierii
Concavissimisporites spp.	Leptolepidites plurituberosus
C. apiverrucatus	Vallizonosporites cf. pseudoalveolatus

10-24-54-13W5

Sample: SH-86
 Depth: 6406'
 Age: ? Middle Jurassic - Early Cretaceous
 Environment: No evidence of marine influence; ? channel.
 TAI: 2
 Inertinite: 55
 Vitrinite: 45
 Sapropels: Trace

Remarks

Palynomorphs are extremely rare and consist of bisaccate pollen grains, indeterminate spore and recycled Carboniferous spores. The kerogen appears to have been winnowed and a low-energy channel environment is proposed. The lower age limit is based on the age of the underlying sample.

Sample: SH-87
 Depth: 6460'
 Age: Middle Callovian
 Environment: Marine.
 TAI: 2+
 Inertinite: 8
 Vitrinite: 83
 Sapropels: 9

Remarks

This sample yielded a rich assemblage of spores, pollen and dinocysts. The presence of abundant Escharisphaeridia rudis and specimens of Occiducysta aff. thula, Meiourogonyaulax callomonii and Polystephanephorus paracalathus indicate a Middle Callovian (probably late Middle) age at this horizon.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Cerebropollenites mesozoicus
Deltoidospora spp (A)	Concavissimisporites cf. apiverracutus (A)
Callialasporites dampierii	Rotverrusporites cf. major
C. turbatus	
Escharisphaeridia rudis (A)	Egmontodinium sp. (A)
Occicucysta aff. thula	Meiourogonyaulux callomonii
Polystephanephorus paracalathus	

Sample: SH-88
 Depth: 6505'
 Age: Bathonian - Early Callovian
 Environment: Restricted marine, ?lagoonal.
 TAI: 2
 Inertinite: 20
 Vitrinite: 15
 Sapropels: 65

Remarks

The age of this sample is based on the presence of Korystocysta norrisii and Escharisphaeridia pocockii. The great abundance of the latter species indicates some environmental stress such as reduced salinity.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Cerebropollenites mesozoicus
Classopollis spp. (tetrads) (A)	Ischyosporites jurassicus
Concavissimisporites spp.	Callialasporites turbatus
Tigrisporites sp.	C. dampierii
Escharisphaeridia pocockii (A)	Glomodinium evittii
Korystocysta norrisii	Veryhachium spp.

Report No. 11-JHW-1986

Micropaleontology report on 14 samples (12 subsurface core and two outcrop) from the Mesozoic of the Plains and Foothills of central and southern Alberta, collected and submitted by Mr. Lorne Rosenthal of Brandon University in July 1986 (NTS 82-G, 83-B, C, G and H).

The relevant parts of any manuscript prepared for publication that paraphrase or quote from this report should be referred to the Paleontology Subdivision, Calgary for possible revision.

Introduction

These samples were collected by Mr. Rosenthal in conjunction with his doctoral research project at the University of Manitoba on a sedimentological study of the Lower Cretaceous Mannville Group in western Alberta. Mr. Rosenthal is associated with Dr. D.A. Leckie of the I.S.P.G. in preparing transects of Mesozoic strata from the Plains to the Foothills at various latitudes in Alberta for inclusion in field guides of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists.

Where no stratigraphic unit is indicated on the left side column below, it was either not designated or unknown by the collector at the time the samples were submitted.

Wells are arranged in sequence from south to north and from east to west within the same range. The two outcrop samples are listed at the end of the report. All of the material, except for the Bighorn River outcrop sample, was used in the processing.

<u>Sample Designation & Well Depth</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
C-2306 m	Dekalb Willesden Green 4-33-39-5W5 NTS 83B/7 Foraminifera: <i>Saccammina</i> sp. - one specimen Ostracoda: genus indeterminate - fragmentary valves Age: Indeterminate. Environment: Uncertain, but probably brackish marine. Residue: Dark grey shale.	C-46036 /2306
D-2311 m	Same locality No microfossils obtained. Residue: Dark grey shale, grey brown siltstone, with pyrite and a few carbonaceous splinters.	C-46036 /2311

2-2-55-13W5

Sample: SH-89
 Depth: 6475'
 Age: Probably Middle Oxfordian
 Environment: Nearshore marine. Estuarine/lagoonal.
 TAI: 2
 Inertinite: 10
 Vitrinite: 46
 Sapropels: 44

Remarks

This assemblage closely resembles that from SH-64, 8-35-49-12W5 at 7587'. It contains a small number of specimens of Acanthaulax senta and Gonyaulacysta jurassica along with Ctenidodinium ornatum and Escharisphaeridia spp. and a Middle Oxfordian age is assigned although (as in SH-64) an age as old as Late Callovian cannot be ruled out.

Species Recorded

Bisaccate pollen (A)	Deltoidospora spp. (A)
Cerebropollenites mesozoicus (A)	Concavissimisporites spp.
Ischyosporites jurassicus	C. cf. apiverrucatus
Callialasporites turbatus	Klukisporites spp.
C. trilobatus	
Acanthaulax senta	Gonyaulacysta jurassica
Ctenidodinium ornatum	Escharisphaeridia spp.
Couper, R.A., 1958.	British Mesozoic microspores and pollen grains. Palaeontographica B103.
Davies, E.H., 1983.	The dinoflagellate oppel-zonation of the Jurassic - Lower Cretaceous sequence in the Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. G.S.C. Bulletin 359.
Erkman, U. & Sarjeant, W.A.S., 1980.	Dinoflagellate cysts, acritarchs and Tasmanitids from the uppermost Callovian of England and Scotland. Geobios 13.
Fensome, R.A., 1983.	Miospores from the Jurassic - Cretaceous boundary beds, Aklavik Range, Northwest Territories, Canada. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Saskatchewan.
Woollam, R. and Riding, J.B., 1983.	Dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the English Jurassic. Inst. Geol. Sci. 83/2.

-2-

Sample Designation & Well Depth	Locality, Microfossils, Age, Environment and Residue	GSC Loc. No.
E-2315 m	Same locality Ostracoda: <i>Bisulcocypris albertensis</i> Pinto and <i>Sanguinetti</i> - common and only taxon recovered. This species has been identified in most papers prior to 1983 as <i>Metacypris persulcata</i> Peck or <i>M. cf. persulcata</i> (Loranger 1951, 1954; McLean and Wall 1981), but Finger (1983) has given its proper designation. Age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian(?) - Early Albian. Environment: Dominantly freshwater to slightly brackish. Finger (1983, p. 330-331) reviewed the interpretation of the paleoecology of this genus generally considered to be freshwater. However, its occasional association in Alberta with various other fossil groups suggests it may have been able to tolerate a wider salinity range. Residue: Dark grey shale with traces of pyrite.	C-46036 /2315
H-2337 m	Same locality No microfossils obtained. Residue: Dark grey, somewhat silty shale with some carbonaceous splinters.	C-46036 /2337
B-2128 m Jurassic or Cretaceous(?)	Gulf Gilby 8-33-40-3W5 NTS 83B/8 No microfossils obtained. Residue: Brown-grey sand, quartzose, kaolinitic, micaceous.	C-46037 /2128
A-1909 m Shale, 5 m above top Hoadley sandstone	Pan Canadian Westeros 13-17-44-2W5 NTS 83B/16 No microfossils obtained. Residue: Medium grey, soft, flaky shale with some carbonaceous splinters and pyrite(?).	C-46038 /1909
A-1588 m	Aberford Pembina 14-23-48-2W5 NTS 83G/1 No microfossils obtained. Residue: Grey argillaceous silt with some carbonaceous splinters.	C-46039 /1588

-3-

Sample Designation & Well Depth	Locality, Microfossils, Age Environment and Residue	GSC Loc. No.
B-1598 m	Same locality Foraminifera: <i>Hippocrepina barksdalei</i> (Tappan) <i>Ammodiscus</i> sp., very thin-walled, possibly referable to <i>A.</i> sp. of Stelck and Wall 1956, later included in the synonymy of <i>A. crenulatus</i> Chamney 1978 <i>Reophax</i> sp. - one specimen <i>Haplophragmoides</i> sp. A of Stelck and Wall 1956 <i>H.</i> sp.-spp. <i>Ammobaculites fragmentarius</i> Cushman <i>Uvigerinamina athabascensis</i> (Mellon and Wall) Age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian. Similar siliceous assemblages were recorded in the Moosebar Member of the northern Foothills (McLean and Wall 1981), as for example at Little Berland T.H. 70-07. Environment: Marine, probably inner shelf. Residue: Grey shale with some carbonaceous splinters.	C-46039 /1598
Sample 2 2492 m	Chevron Brazeau River 5-34-48-12W5 NTS 83G/4 Foraminifera: <i>Ammodiscus</i> sp., thin-walled, siliceous, poorly preserved - about 20 specimens, only taxon recovered Age: Indeterminate, could be Jurassic or Cretaceous. Environment: Marine, probably shallow and somewhat restricted. Residue: Grey silt with much quartz in fine fraction; some carbonaceous splinters.	C-46040 /2492
B-1933 m	Sabine Niton 10-18-55-12W5 NTS 83G/13 No microfossils obtained. Residue: Grey siltstone and shale with much pyrite. some mica and carbonaceous splinters.	C-46041 /1933
A-3845 ft.	Midwest Alexander 6-15-56-27W4 NTS 83H/13 Ostracoda: genus indeterminate - valve fragments Age: Indeterminate. Environment: Uncertain, although the ostracode	C-46042 /3845

-4-

<u>Sample Designation</u> & <u>Well Depth</u>	<u>Locality, Microfossils, Age,</u> <u>Environment and Residue</u>	<u>GSC Loc. No.</u>
--	---	---------------------

fragments are suggestive of a fresh to brackish-water form.

Residue: Dark grey shale with carbonaceous and brown cuticular material; quartz grains.

B-6032 ft. shale at base of Paddle River sandstone, Jurassic or Cretaceous(?)	Atkinson Paddle River 10-29-56-11W5 NTS 83G/13 Foraminifera: Haplophragmoides or Ammobaculites sp., small, pyritized - one specimen Trochammina(?) sp. - one specimen Gastropoda: conch, very small, pyritized - one Age: Indeterminate. Environment: The foraminifera, although very sparse, indicate a marine influence. The two specimens were found upon a repick of the residue. Their preservation is so different that an observer might suspect they don't belong together, or in other words that one of them may not be in situ. Residue: Medium grey, soft, flaky shale with some pyrite.	C-46043 /6032
--	---	------------------

Outcrop Samples

Shale at base of Beaver Mines Fm.	Gladstone Creek, NTS 82G/8 Approximate location calculated by writer is Sec. 23 or 26, Tp. 5, R2W5 No recognizable microfossils obtained but there are two to three nondescript siliceous entities which may be organic in origin and represent some sort of protistid. Age: Indeterminate. Environment: Indeterminate. Residue: Medium grey, slightly silty shale with thin carbonaceous splinters.	C-46044
Luscar Group	Bighorn River, NTS 83C/8 Approximately 1 km upstream from Crescent Falls on west side of river, Tp. 39, R17W5. Shell fragments of unknown affinity. Age: Indeterminate. Environment: Indeterminate. Residue: Medium grey siltstone with some carbonaceous splinters.	C-46045

-5-

Comments

Most of this set of samples were either barren or contained insufficient microfossils for age and environmental interpretation. Only two samples, E-2315 m from the Willesden Green well with the ostracode *Bisulcocypsis albertensis* and B-1598 m from the Aberford Pembina well with arenaceous foraminifera, yielded adequate fauna for meaningful interpretation. The impending palynological report being prepared by Dr. A.R. Sweet may be expected to provide additional information on this collection.

References

- Finger, K.L.
1983: Observations on the Lower Cretaceous Ostracode Zone of Alberta; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 31, no. 4, p. 326-337.
- Loranger, D.M.
1951: Useful Blairmore microfossil zone in central and southern Alberta, Canada; American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 35, no. 11, p. 2348-2367.
1954: Useful Blairmore microfossil zone in central and southern Alberta, Canada; in Clark, L.M., ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin - A symposium: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Ralph Leslie Rutherford Memorial Volume, p. 279-296 (A reprinting with revisions of 1951 paper).
- McLean, J.R. and Wall, J.H.
1981: The Early Cretaceous Moosebar Sea in Alberta; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 29, no. 3, p. 334-377.

for B.S.N.

John H. Wall

Paleontology Subdivision
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology
Calgary, Alberta
December 23, 1986

Report AS-86-16

Applied research report on 14 samples (12 subsurface core and two outcrop) from Jurassic and Early Cretaceous strata of the plains and foothill regions of central and southern Alberta (NTS 82G, 83B, 83C, 83G and 83H) as requested by Lorne Rosenthal, Brandon University (copy to D. A. Leckie, J.H. Wall and T.P. Poulton).

The relevant parts of any manuscript prepared for publication that paraphrase or quote from this report should be referred to the Paleontology Subdivision, Calgary for possible revision.

For additional background information on the following samples see GSC Internal Report 11-JHW-86 by J.H. Wall.

A. Report on 4 samples from the Dekalb Willesden Green well; C-46036; 4-33-39-5-W5M; NTS83B/7.

Sample P2930-1. C-2306 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites problematicus (Burger) Singh 1971 (c-111.2x7.4)

Cicatricosisporites sp. (c-118.8x7.3, common)

Gleicheniidites sp. (common)

Microreticulatisporites uniformis Singh 1964 (c-119.0x7.2)

Schizosporis reticulatus Cookson & Dettmann 1959 (b-115.6x14.2)

Tigrisporites reticulatus Singh 1971 (b-119.6x11.2)

Trilobosporites trireticulosus Cookson & Dettmann 1958 (b-128.8x15.3)

Dinoflagellates: Abundant. A thin walled assemblage of mostly certatioid dinoflagellates of the *Muderongia-Vesperopsis* complex with rare specimens of *Canningia* (b-128.3x15.3) and *Oligosphaeridium* is present.

Comments: Recovery good, preservation poor. Organic residue dominated by exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by bisaccate, gymnosperm pollen and dinoflagellates.

Age: Probably Middle Albian or younger based on the presence of *Tigrisporites reticulatus*.

Environment of deposition: Marine. marginal.

Sample P2930-2. D-2311 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites problematicus (Burger) Singh 1971 (c-

119.1x18.2)
 Cicatricosisporites sp. (c-129.8x14.2, 126.5x18.3)
 Gleicheniidites sp. (common)
 Microreticulatisporites uniformis Singh 1964 (c-122.2x5.4)

Dinoflagellates: As above.

Comments: As above

Age: Probably as above.

Environment of deposition: As above.

Sample P2930-3, E-2315 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Cicatricosisporites sp. (b-127.8x14.7)
 Gleicheniidites sp. (scarce)
 Microreticulatisporites uniformis Singh 1964 (c-124.6x15.8)
 Trilobosporites trireticulosus Cookson & Dettmann 1958 (b-120.2x16.7)

Dinoflagellates: Common to abundant. A thin walled assemblage of mostly certatioid dinoflagellates of the Muderongia-Vesperopsis complex.

Comments: As above.

Age: Indeterminate but probably as above.

Environment of deposition: As above, but possibly with less marine influence as indicated by a reduction in dinoflagellate diversity.

Sample P2930-4, H-2337 m.

Selected Flora:

Cerebropollenites sp. (common)
 Trilobosporites sp. (b-122.1x21.4)

Comments: Preservation and recovery good. Organic residue dominated by more or less equal amounts of woody debris, cuticle and exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen and miospores.

Age: Indeterminant.

Environment of deposition: As no dinoflagellates observed and as the organic residue has a continental aspect, a non marine environment of deposition is concluded.

B. Report on 1 sample from the Gulf Gilby well; C-46037; 8-33-40-3-W5M; NTS83B/8.

Sample P2930-5. B-2128 m.

Comments: Sample effectively barren of palynomorphs. Organic residue of amorphous appearing debris.

C. Report on 1 sample from the PanCanadian Westrose well; C-46038; 13-17-44-2-W5M; NTS83B/16.

Sample P2930-6. A-1909 m; shale 5 m above top of Hoadley sandstone.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites problematicus (Burger) Singh 1971 (b-110.8x12.4, 117.5x13.3)

A. unicus (Markova) Singh 1964 (b-116.2x21.2, common)

Cicatricosisporites augustus Singh 1971 (abundant)

Clavatipollenites hughesii Couper 1958 (c-129.3x13.8, 132.7x13.7)

Concavissimisporites variverrucatus (Couper) Brenner 1963 (b-110.7x19.3, common)

Gleicheniidites sp. (rare)

Liliacidite sp. (c-133.3x17.3)

Microreticulatisporites uniformis Singh 1964 (c-110.6x8.7, common)

Schizosporis reticulatus Cookson & Dettmann 1959 (b-110.7x9.7)

Dinoflagellates: Rare. One specimen of the certatioid dinoflagellate, Muderongia (b-122.8x8.1) seen.

Comments: Recovery good, preservation excellent. Organic residue dominated by exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen and miospores.

Age: Early Cretaceous, Barremian or younger.

Environment of deposition: Continental to marginal marine.

D. Report on 2 samples from the Aberford Pembina well; C-46039; 14-23-48-2-W5M; NTS83G/1.

Sample P2930-7. A-1588 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites problematicus (Burger) Singh 1971 (a-118.6x15.2)

Cerebropollenites sp. (a-115.4x7.2; scarce)

Clavatipollenites sp. (a-123.4x21.3, 126.3x5.3)

Classopollis sp. (a-115.7x10.7, common)

Concavissimisporites punctatus (Delcourt & Sprumont) Brenner 1963 (118.2x9.7, 120.6x20.5)

C. variverrucatus (Couper) Brenner 1963 (a-137.2x15.3)
Costatoperforosporites sp. (a-125.2x20.1)
Dictyotriletes granulatus Pocock 1962 (a-113.4x9.3, common)
Foraminisporis wonthaggiensis (Cookson & Dettmann) Dettmann
 1963 (a-113.6x17.8, 115.6x9.3)
Gleicheniidites sp. (scarce)
Pilosporites sp. (a-122.0x13.5, 132.2x18.0)
Trilobosporites apiverrucatus Couper 1958 (a-122.0x15.4)
T. trireticulosus Cookson & Dettmann 1958 (a-119.2x9.0,
 123.3x16.4)

Dinoflagellates: Not observed.

Comments: Recovery and preservation good. Organic residue dominated by exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by bisaccate, gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Early Cretaceous, Barremian or younger.

Environment of deposition: Continental.

Sample P2930-8, B-1598 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Cerebropollenites sp. (a-112.6x8.7, common)
Cicatricosisporites spp. (a-114.0x10.2, 115.0x9.8)
Dictyotriletes sp. (a-115.1x15.5)

Dinoflagellates: Scarce to common and diverse (a-112.7x14.8, 114.0x17.4, 116.8x6.2, 120.8x19.8, 126.3x5.6, 130.6x7.8)

Comments: Recovery sparse to good; preservation poor (degraded). Organic residue dominated by exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Early Cretaceous.

Environment of deposition: Marine, based on a sparse but diverse suite of dinoflagellates.

E. Report on 1 sample from the Chevron Brazeau River well; C-46040; 5-34-48-12-W5M; NTS83G/4.

Sample P2930-9, Spl.2-2492 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Aquitriradiates sp. (b-120.2x12.30)
Dictyotriletes sp. (b-110.6x18.3, 121.4x11.7)
Foraminisporis wonthaggiensis (Cookson & Dettmann) Dettmann
 1963 (b-132.8x20.2)
Lycopodiumsporites sp. (b-112.3x11.4)
Neoraestrackia sp. (b-110.6x14.7; common)

Dinoflagellates: Scarce (b-110.6x10.2, 121.7x10.4, 124.2x14.3)

Comments: Recovery good, preservation poor (probably due to a relatively high degree of carbonization). Organic residue of about equal amounts of fusinite and exinite. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Probably Early Cretaceous based on the combined presence of Foraminisporis and Aquitirradiates.:

Environment of deposition: Probably marine based on the presence of dinoflagellates.

F. Report on 1 sample from the Sabine Niton well; C-46041; 10-18-55-12-W5M; NTS83G/13.

Sample P2930-10. B-1933 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Callialasporites dampieri (Balme) Sukh Dev 1961 (b-111.6x19.9, common)

C. trilobatus (Balme) Sukh Dev 1961 (b-110.2x10.4, 115.3x10.3, common)

Cerebropollenites sp. (abundant)

Classopollis sp. (abundant)

Dinoflagellates: Rare probable dinoflagellates (b-120.6x17.3) and scarce acritarchs (c-117.2x5.3)

Comments: Recovery and preservation excellent. Organic residue dominated by exinite and amorphous and cuticular debris. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Late Jurassic

Environment of deposition: Probably marine.

G. Report on 1 sample from the Midwest Alexander well; C-46042; 6-15-56-27-W4M; NTS83H/13.

Sample P2930-11. A-3845ft.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites tricornatus Weyland & Greifield 1953 (b-115.1x14.8)

Botrycoccus sp. (b-119.4x15.2)

Cerebropollenites sp. (b-108.8x13.1, scarce)

Cicatricosisporites sp. (b-108.8x17.2)

Costatoperforosporites sp. (b-111.0x4.8)

Gleicheniidites sp. (abundant)

Dinoflagellates: Abundant. A thin walled assemblage of mostly certatioid dinoflagellates of the *Muderongia-Vesperopsis* complex (b-112.8x13.0) is present.

Comments: Recovery and preservation good. Organic residue dominated by exinite. Palynomorph assemblage is dominated by gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Early Cretaceous.

Environment of deposition: Marginally marine as indicated by the presence of dinoflagellates of the Muderongia-Vesperopsis complex.

H. Report on 1 sample from a shale at the base of the Paddle River sandstone, Atkinson Paddle River well; C-46043; 10-29-56-11-W5M; NTS 83G/13.

Sample P2930-12, B-6032 m.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Callialasporites dampieri (Balme) Sukh Dev 1961 (b-118.3x16.7, 119.6x19.4, common)

C. trilobatus (Balme) Sukh Dev 1961 (b-126.4x18.0, 128.3x4.7, common)

Cicatricosisporites sp. (b-124.4x9.8, 123.3x13.1)

Classopollis sp. (abundant)

Dictyotriletes spp. (b-119.7x13.7, 120.8x12.3)

Lycopodiumsporites sp. (b-126.4x10.3)

Dinoflagellates: Abundant, diverse including numerous specimens of Nannoceratopsis pellucida Deflandre 1938 and Meiouroganyaulax sp.

Comments: Recovery and preservation excellent. Organic residue dominated by exinite and amorphous and cuticular debris. Palynomorph assemblage dominated by gymnosperm pollen and dinoflagellates.

Age: Late Jurassic

Environment of deposition: Open marine.

I. Report on 1 sample from a shale at the base of the Beaver Mines Formation on Gladstone Creek; C-46044; from Sec. 23 or 26, Tp. 5, R2 W5 (as calculated by J. H. Wall); NTS82G/8.

Sample P2930-13.

Selected Pollen and Spores:

Appendicisporites problematicus (Burger) Singh 1971 (b-118.6x20.4)

Cerebropollenites sp. (b-115.3x15.5; common)

Cicatricosisporites sp. (b-121.2x13.3)

Gleicheniidites sp. (common)

Dinoflagellates: Abundant. A thin walled assemblage of mostly

ceratatioid dinoflagellates of the Muderongia-Vesperopsis complex is present.

Comments: Recovery good, preservation average. Organic residue dominated by fusinite and exinite. Palynomorph assemblage is dominated by gymnosperm pollen.

Age: Early Cretaceous.

Environment of deposition: Marginally marine as indicated by the presence of dinoflagellates of the Muderongia-Vesperopsis complex.

J. Report on 1 sample of Luscar Group from Bighorn River approximately 1 km upstream from Crescent Falls on west side of river; C-46045; NTS83C/8.

Sample P2930-14.

Comments: Recovery sparse, preservation poor. No age diagnostic palynomorphs observed. Organic residue dominated by fusinite (woody debris) and appears to be highly carbonized.

GENERAL COMMENTS

The productive samples can be grouped into three classes based on the palynomorph assemblage and type of organic residue present. Three samples, P2930-4, -6 and -7, have the characteristics of a continental environment of deposition and four samples, P2930-8, -9, -10, and -12, most probably represent a fully marine environment of deposition. The environmental interpretation of the assemblage and residue present in samples P2930-1, -2, -3, -11, and -13 is more tenuous as ceratatioid dinoflagellates, which are dominant in these samples, occur in both marine and fresh water at present. Although the conventional wisdom dictates these assemblages to be marginal marine, this interpretation needs to be verified in a multidisciplinary study.

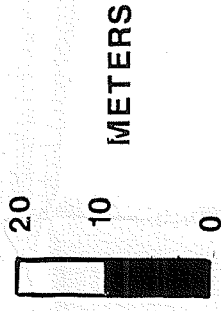
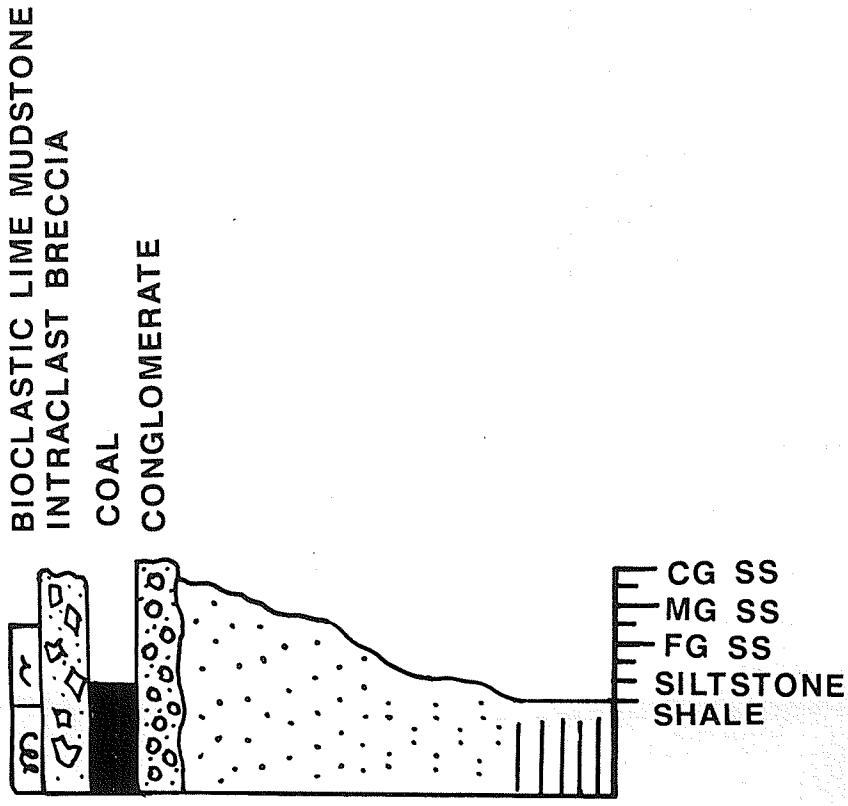
A. R. Sweet

Paleontology Subdivision
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology
Calgary, Alberta.

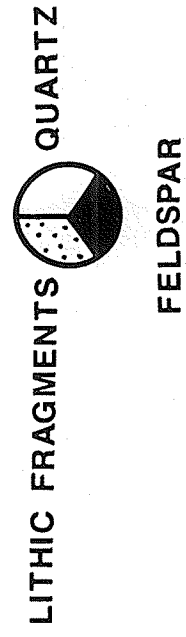
ARS/ars

LEGEND

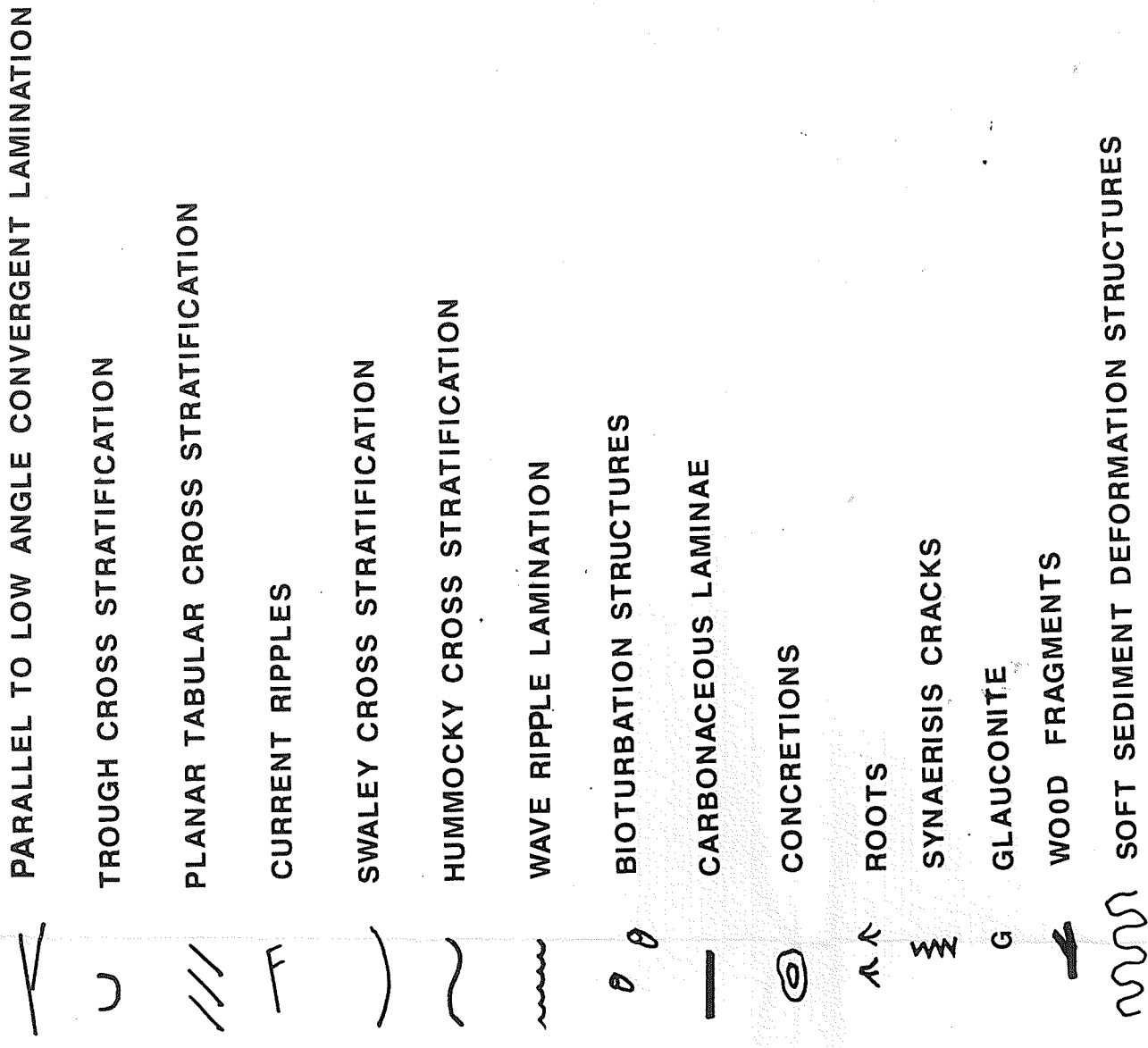
LITHOLOGY



VERTICAL SCALE
NO HORIZONTAL SCALE IMPLIED



SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURES



SOUTHERN(LANDWARD LIMIT)
 UPPER MOOSEBAR TRANSGRESSION

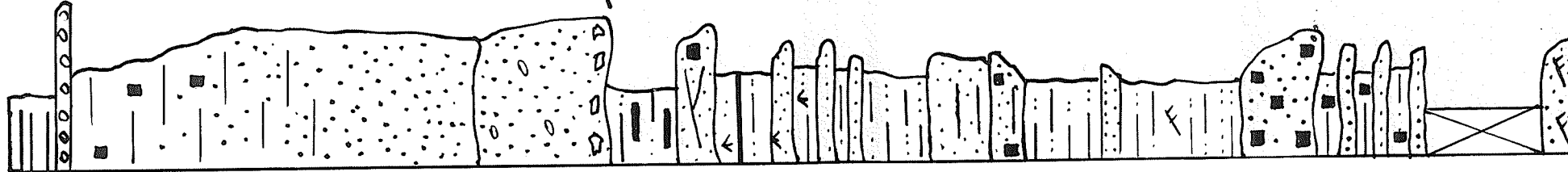
SOUTHERN FOOTHILLS

RAM RIVER

RUBY CREEK ONE

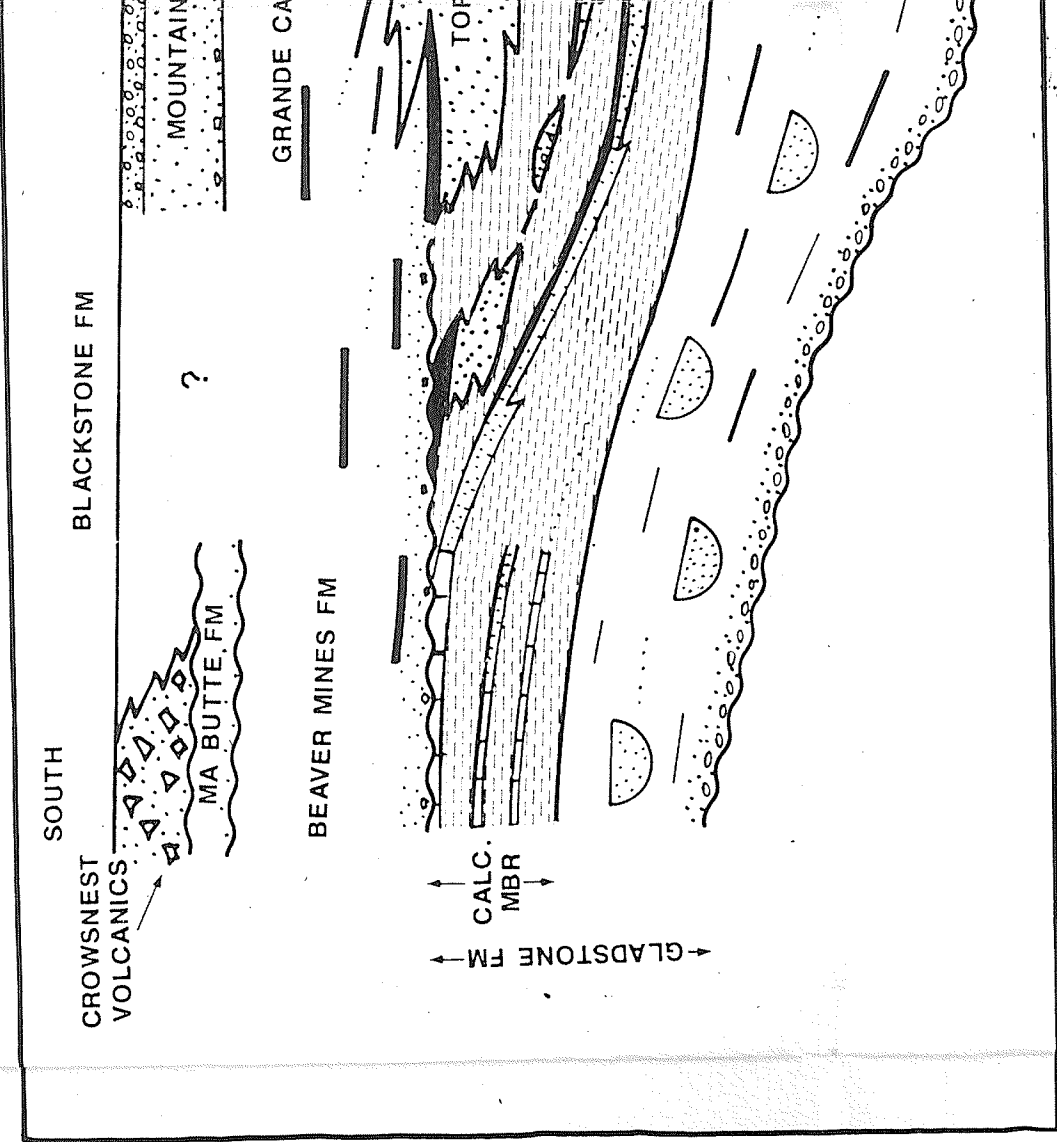
◀ BASE BLACKSTONE FORMATION

**MOUNTAIN PARK
MBR**

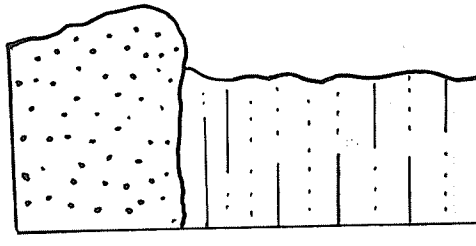


2 KM

**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHOWING
SIMPLIFIED STRATIGRAPHIC RELATIONS**



CADOMIN

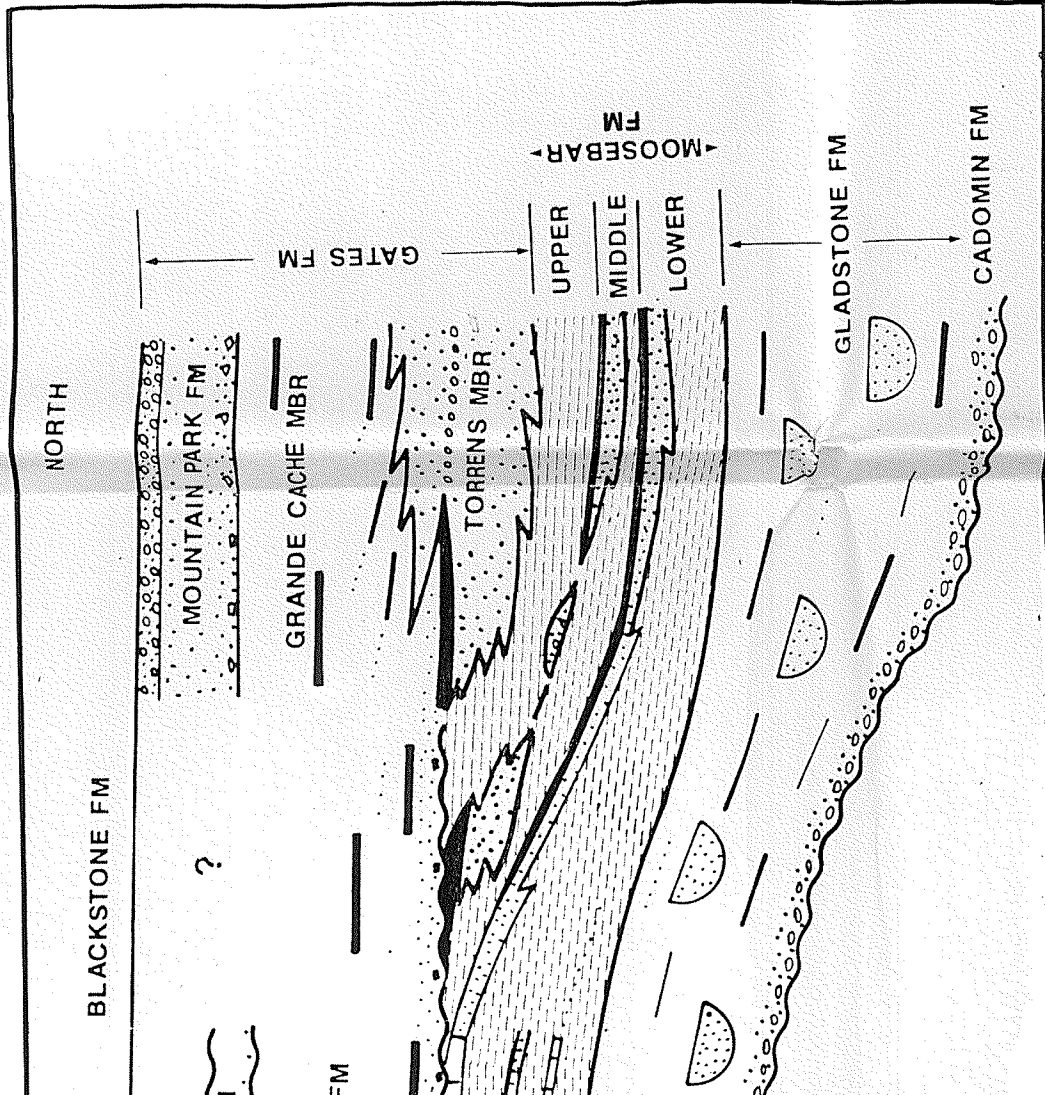


153 KM

—LIMIT)
PRESSION

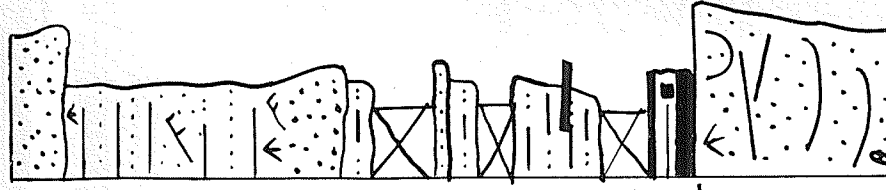
N

**TIC DIAGRAM SHOWING
STRATIGRAPHIC RELATIONSHIPS**



NORTHERN FOOTHILLS

**MCINTYRE MINES SECTION
GRANDE CACHE AREA**



GATES FORMATION

**GRANDE CACHE
MEMBER**



TORRENS MEMBER

153 KM

SOUTHERN FOOTHILLS

FELDSPAR

RA

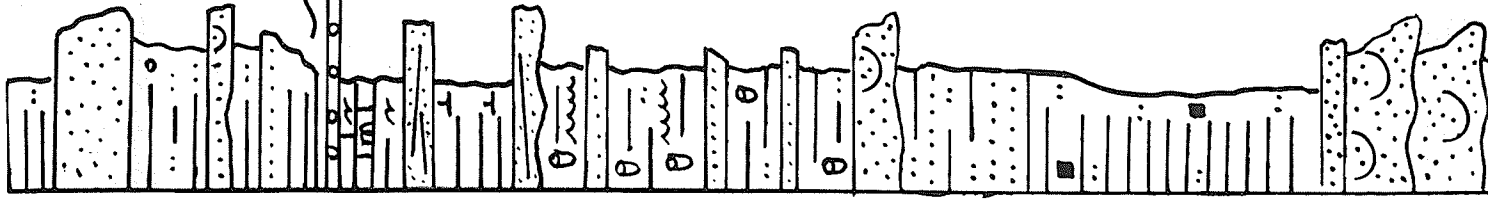
27.2 K

BEAVER MINES FORMATION

FALL CREEK

BURNT
TIMBER
CREEK

SHEEP RIVER

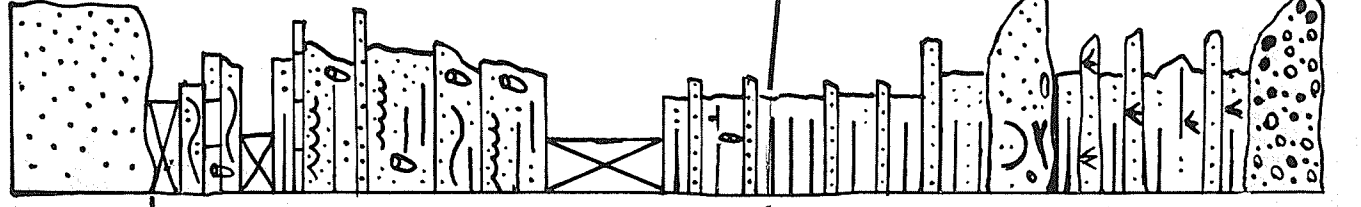


WAIPAROUS CREEK

SS121

92 KM

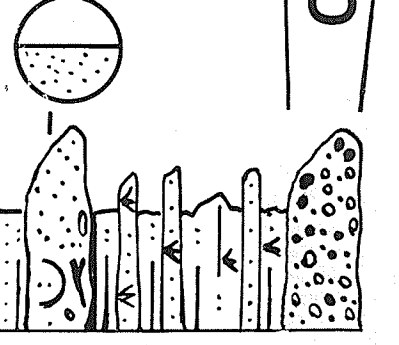
23km



CALCAREOUS MEMBER

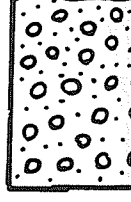
GLADSTONE FORMATION

SS 3



PRAIRIE CREEK

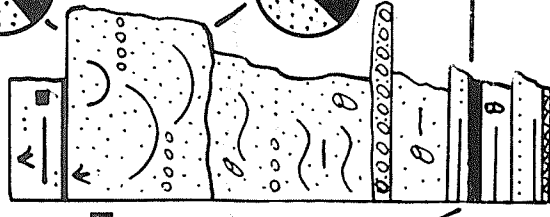
CADOMIN FM



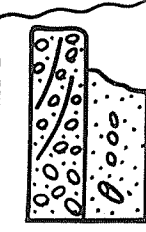
21 KM

SS151

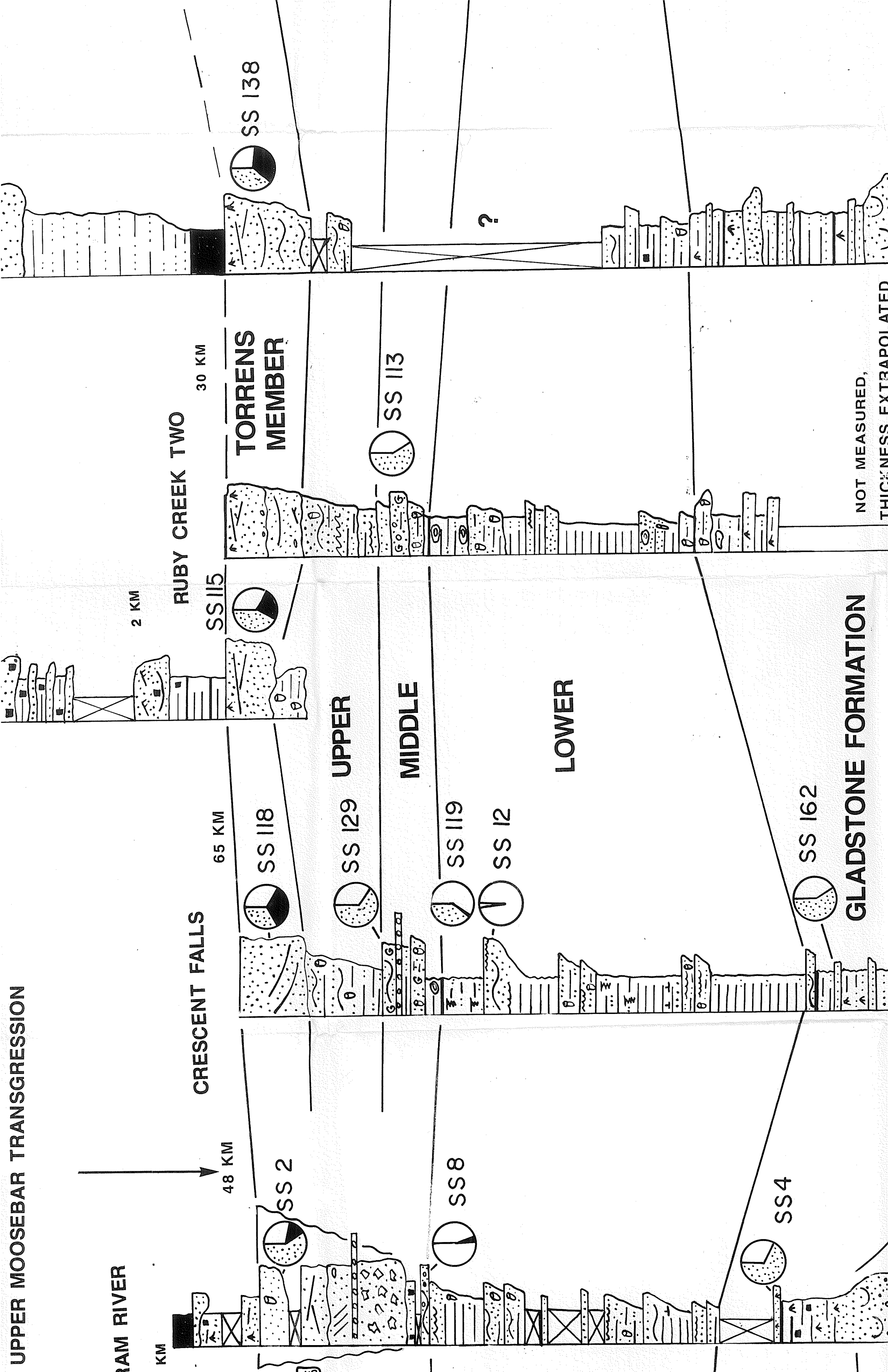
TAY
RIVER



SS160



UPPER MOOSEBAR TRANSGRESSION



NOT MEASURED, THICKNESS EXTRAPOLATED

GLADSTONE FORMATION

GATES



TORRENS MEMBER

UPPER

MOOSEBAR FORMATION

MIDDLE

LOWER

GLADSTONE FORMATION

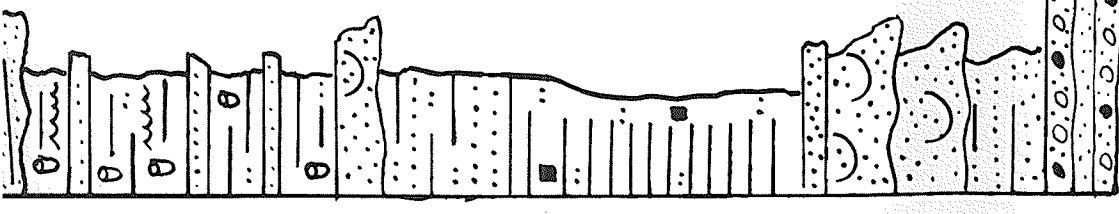


153 KM

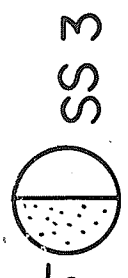
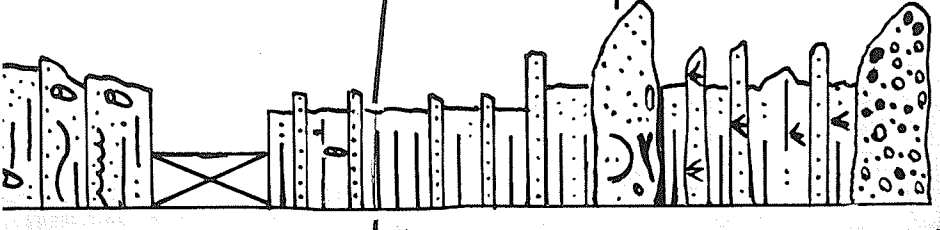
SS 138



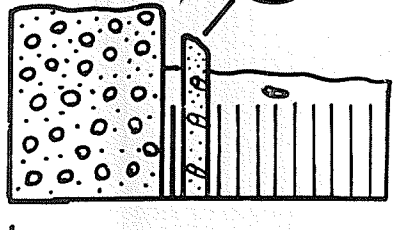
CALCAREOUS MEMBER



GLADSTONE FORMATION



PRAIRIE CREEK

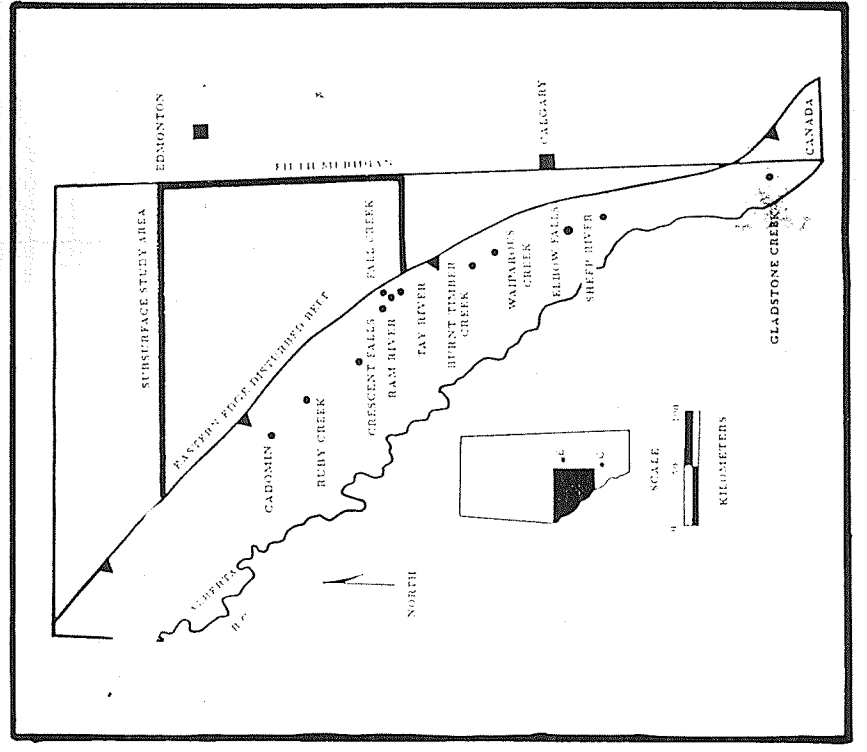


SS 116

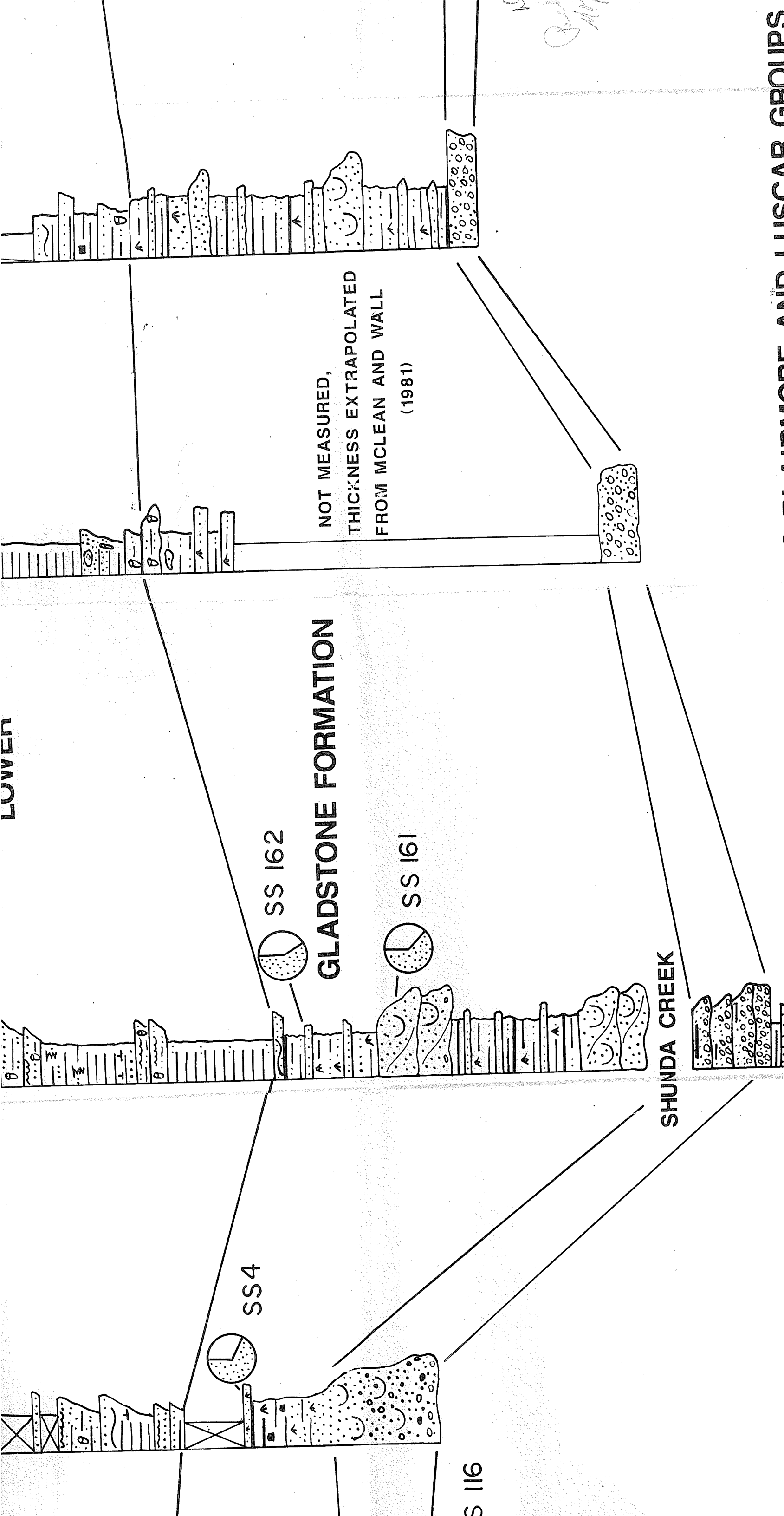


CADOMIN FM

LOCATION



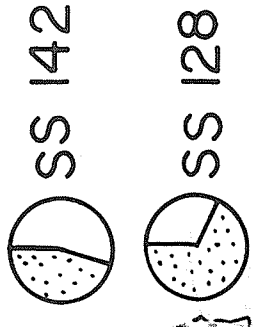
LOWER



GRAPHY AND FACIES CORRELATIONS IN THE LOWER CRETACEOUS BLAIRMORE AND LUSCAR GROUPS

LOWER

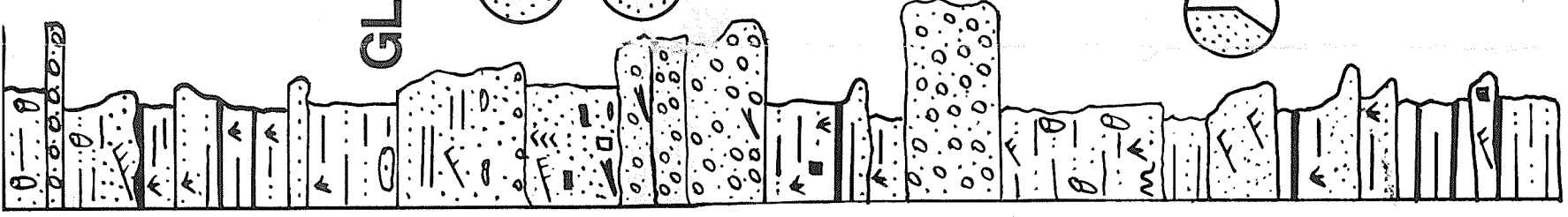
GLADSTONE FORMATION



CADOMIN FORMATION

NIKANASSIN FORMATION

SS 114

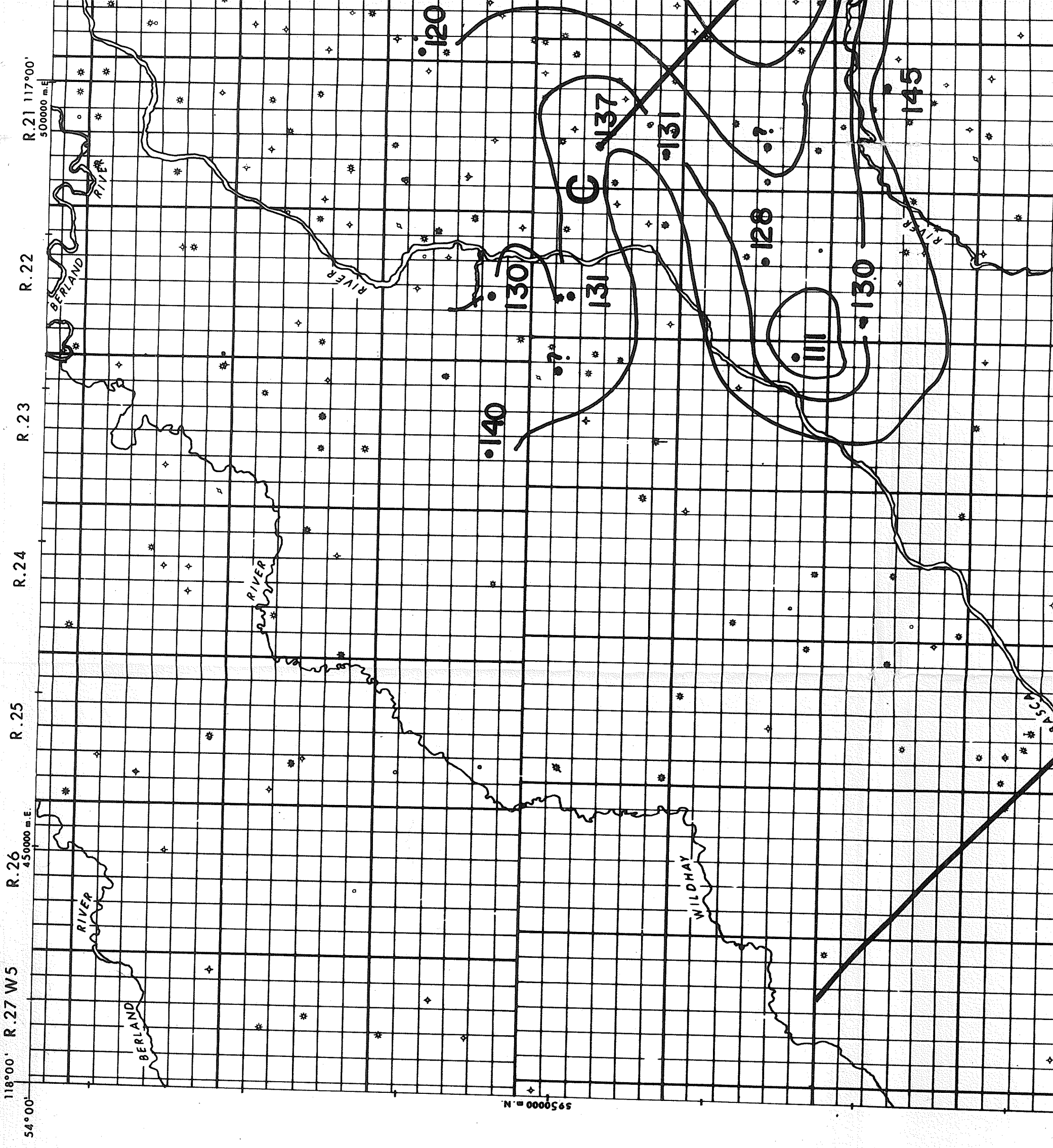


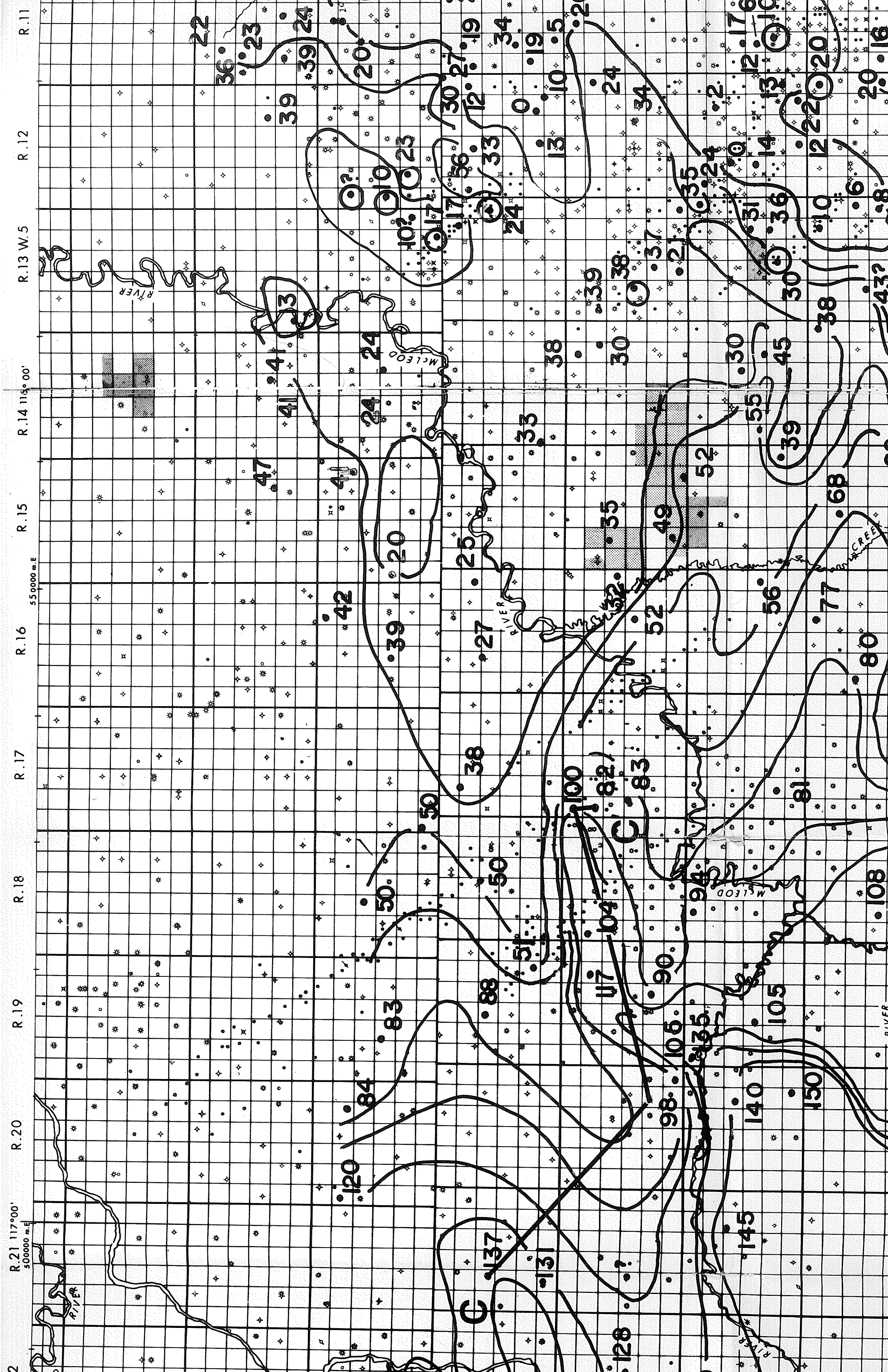
APPENDIX 3B
FOOTHILLS CROSS SECTION

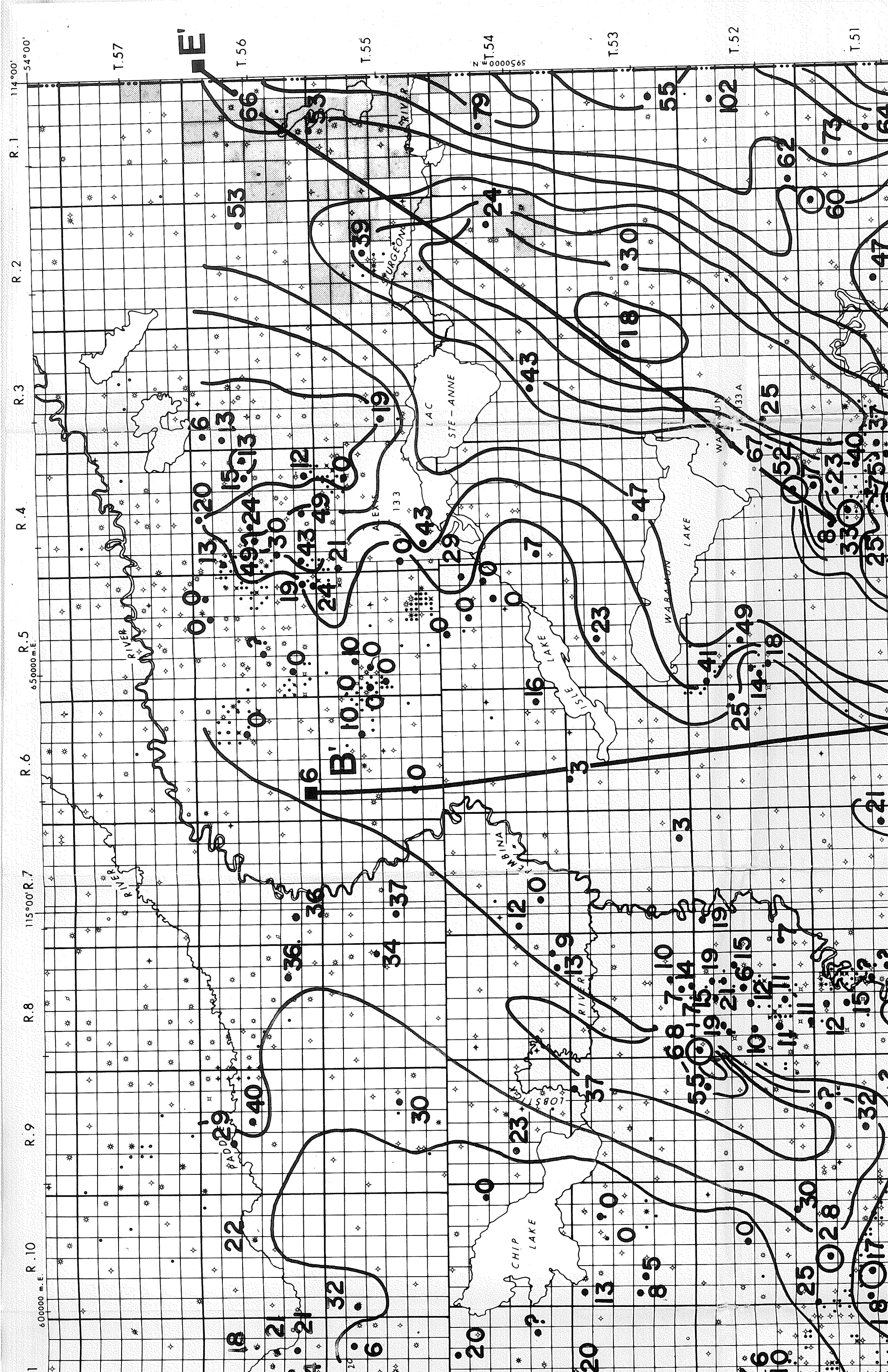
AR GROUPS , WEST CENTRAL FOOTHILLALBERTA

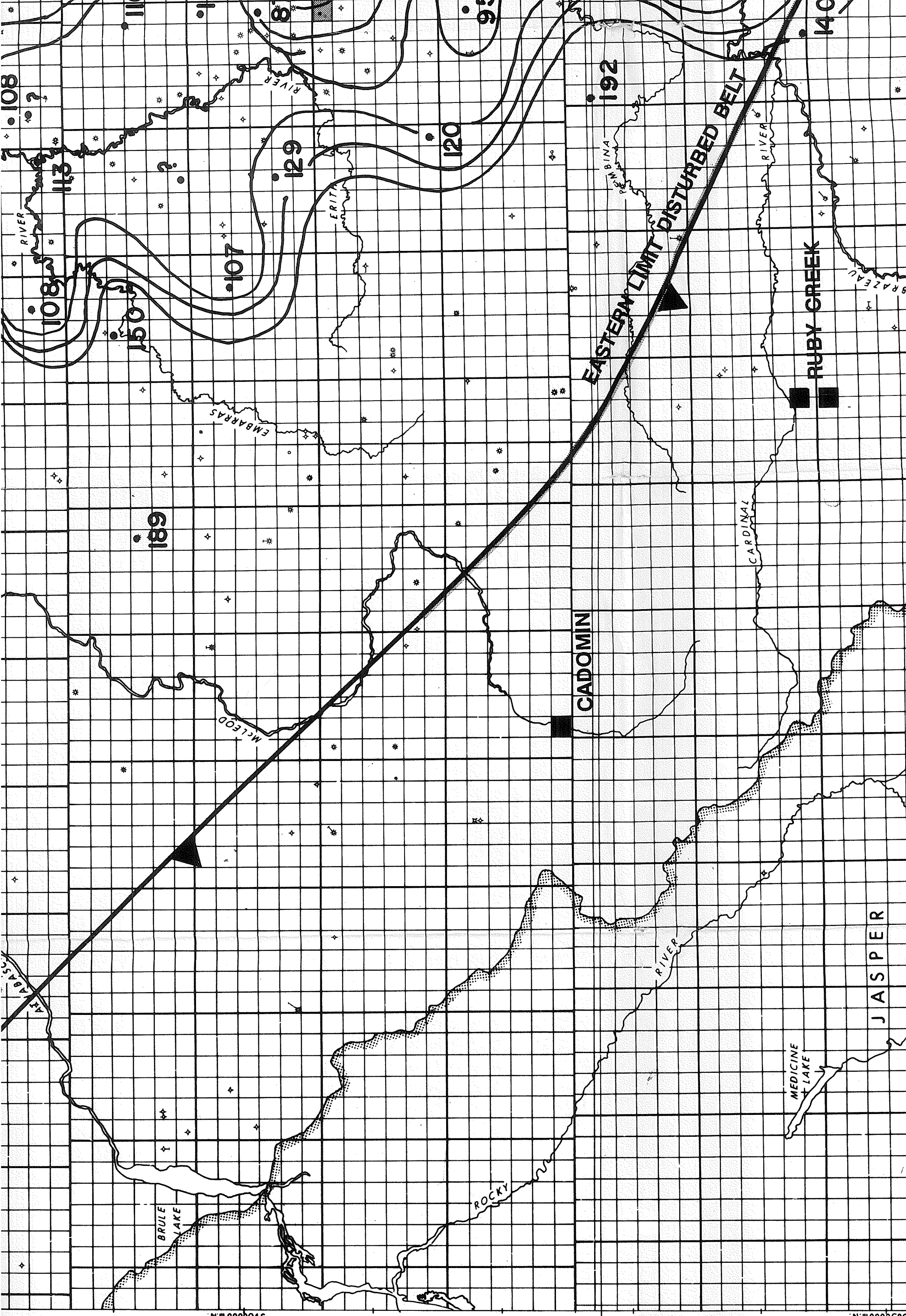
GEOLOGY AND DRAFTING BY LORNE ROSENTHAL,

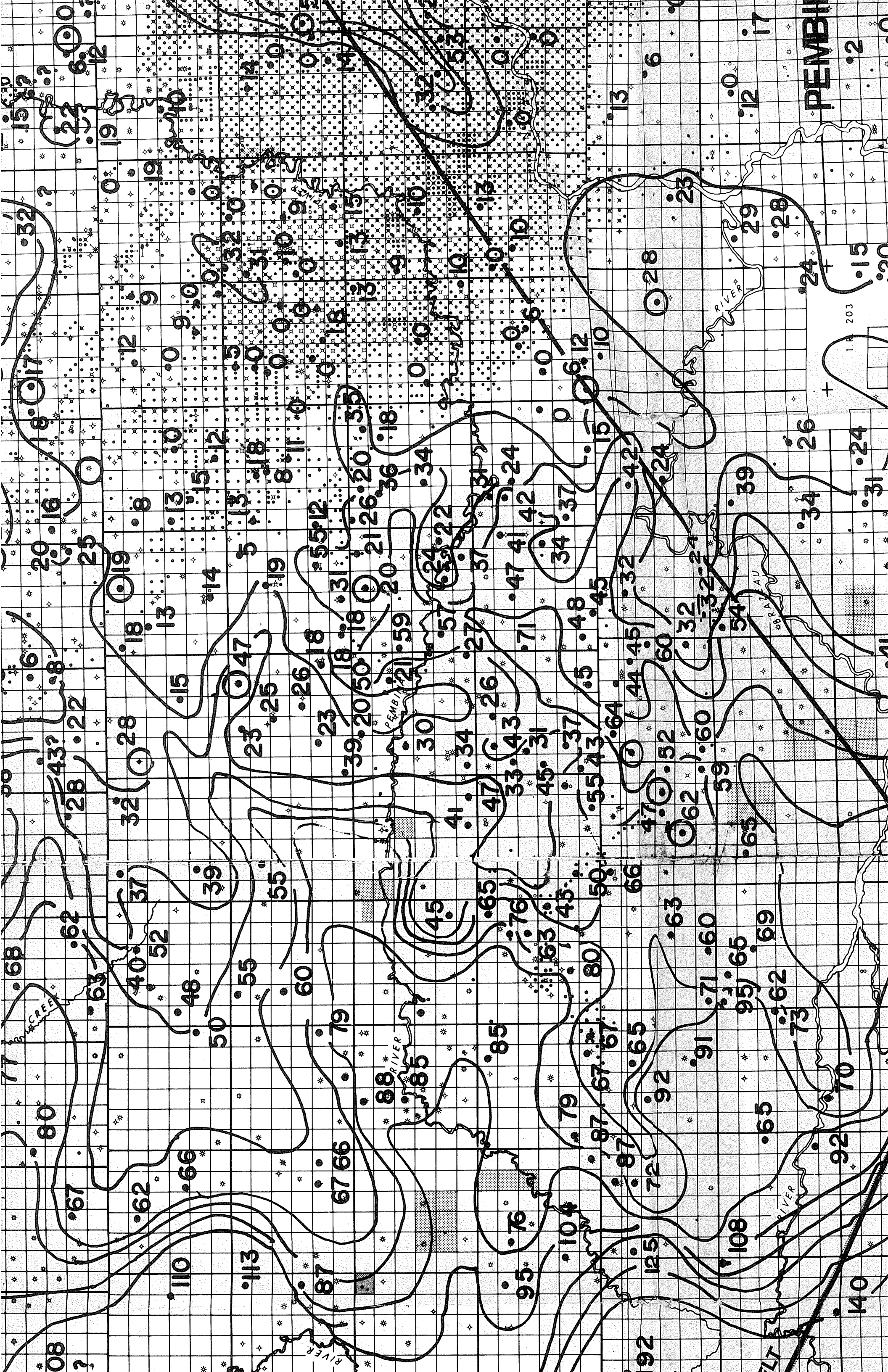
None of same as Roseville
George H. B.
11/1/72

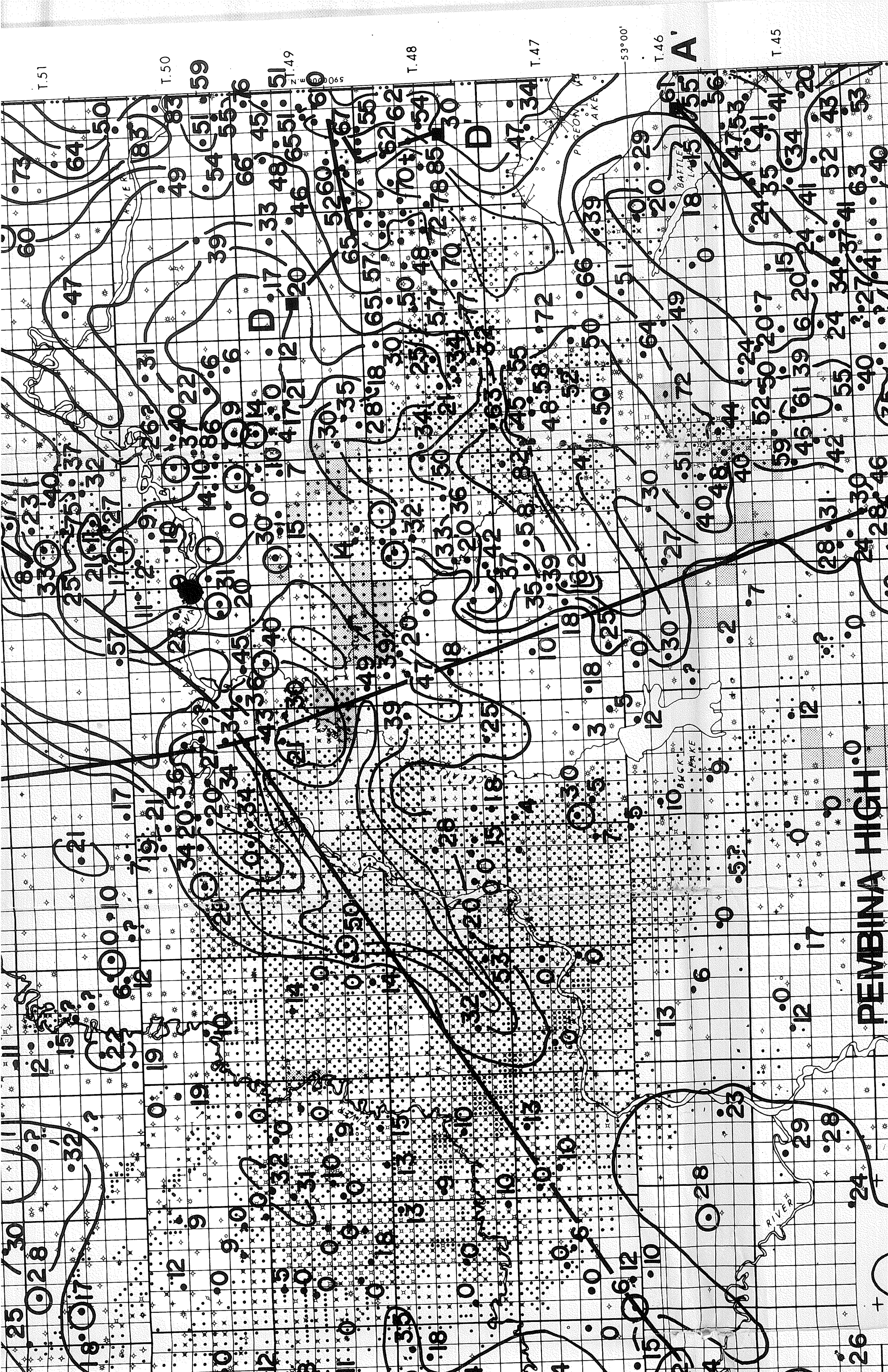












T.51

T.50

59

51.49

T.48

T.47

53° 00'

T.46

A'

T.45

PEMBINA HIGH

RIVER

PINECONE LAKE

BATTLE LAKE

BACK LAKE

D

D

K

M

6

12

19

28

32

47

54

64

73

83

51

55

66

45

48

51

46

65

52

60

67

55

62

70

48

72

85

30

70

47

34

66

39

20

50

72

51

29

20

18

55

72

50

64

49

18

51

72

44

52

20

7

59

46

61

39

24

41

52

43

53

28

31

42

55

24

34

37

41

63

40

27

41

30

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

46

24

28

39

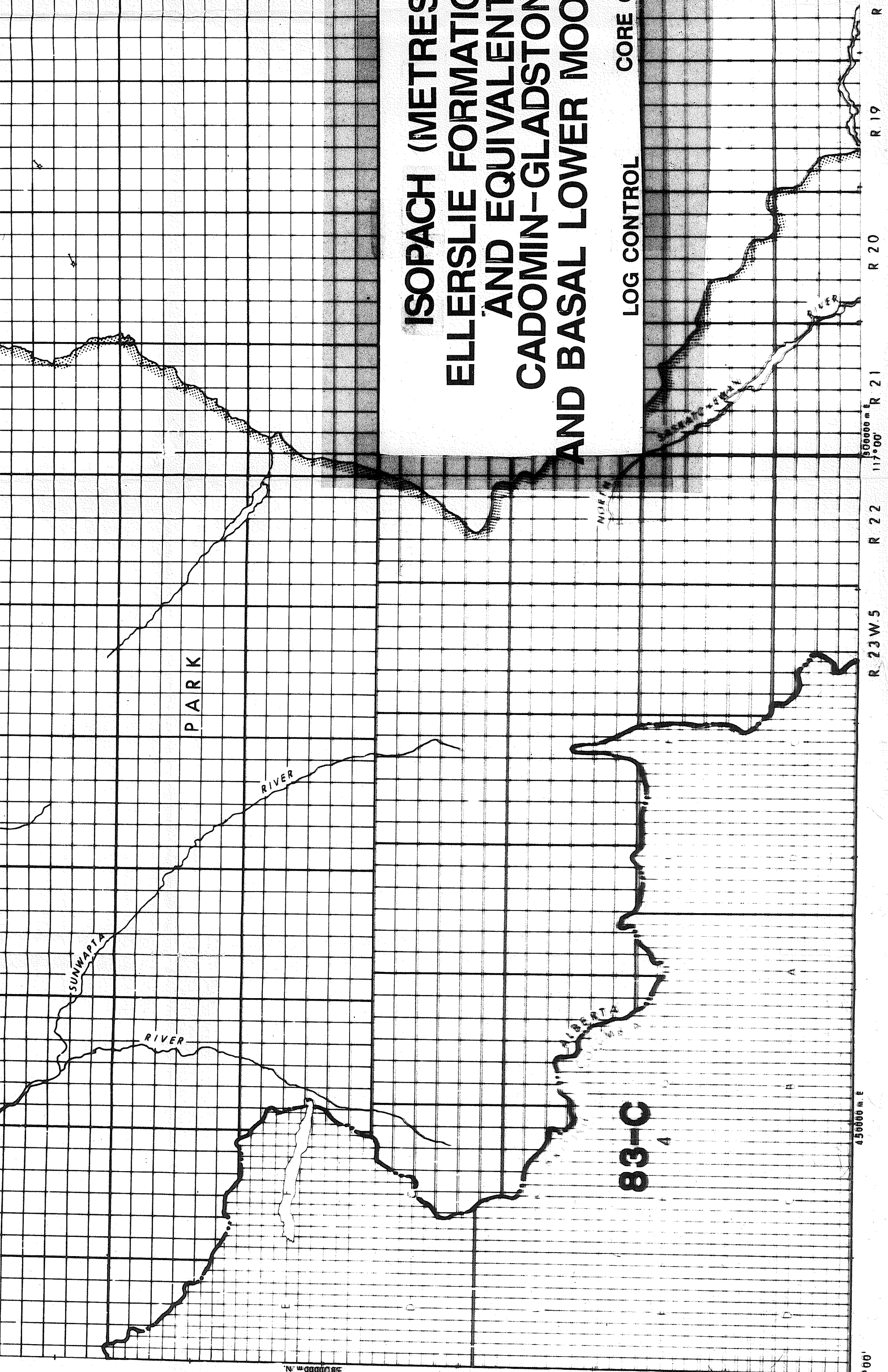
46

24

28

39

46



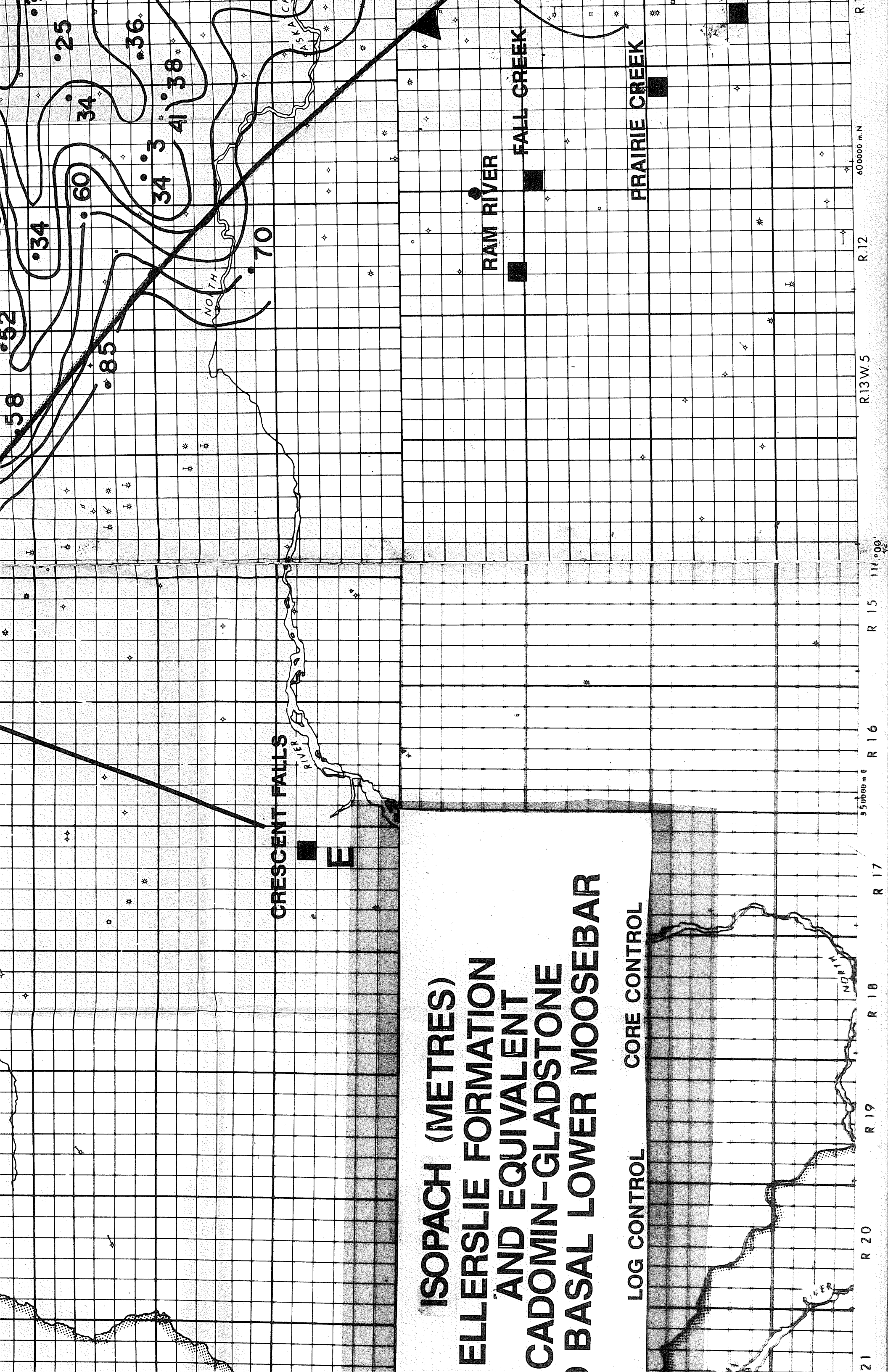
**ISOPACH (METRES)
 ELLERLIE FORMATION
 AND EQUIVALENT
 CADOMIN-GLADSTON
 AND BASAL LOWER MOOR**

LOG CONTROL

CORE

83-C

52°00' 116°00' 58 0000 m. N. 45000 m. E. R 23W.5 R 22 R 21 R 19 R



CRESCENT FALLS RIVER

E

RAM RIVER

FALL CREEK

PRAIRIE CREEK

ISOPACH (METRES)
 ELLERSLIE FORMATION
 AND EQUIVALENT
 CADOMIN-GLADSTONE
 BASAL LOWER MOOSEBAR

CORE CONTROL

LOG CONTROL

R.21

R.20

R.19

R.18

R.17

R.16

R.15

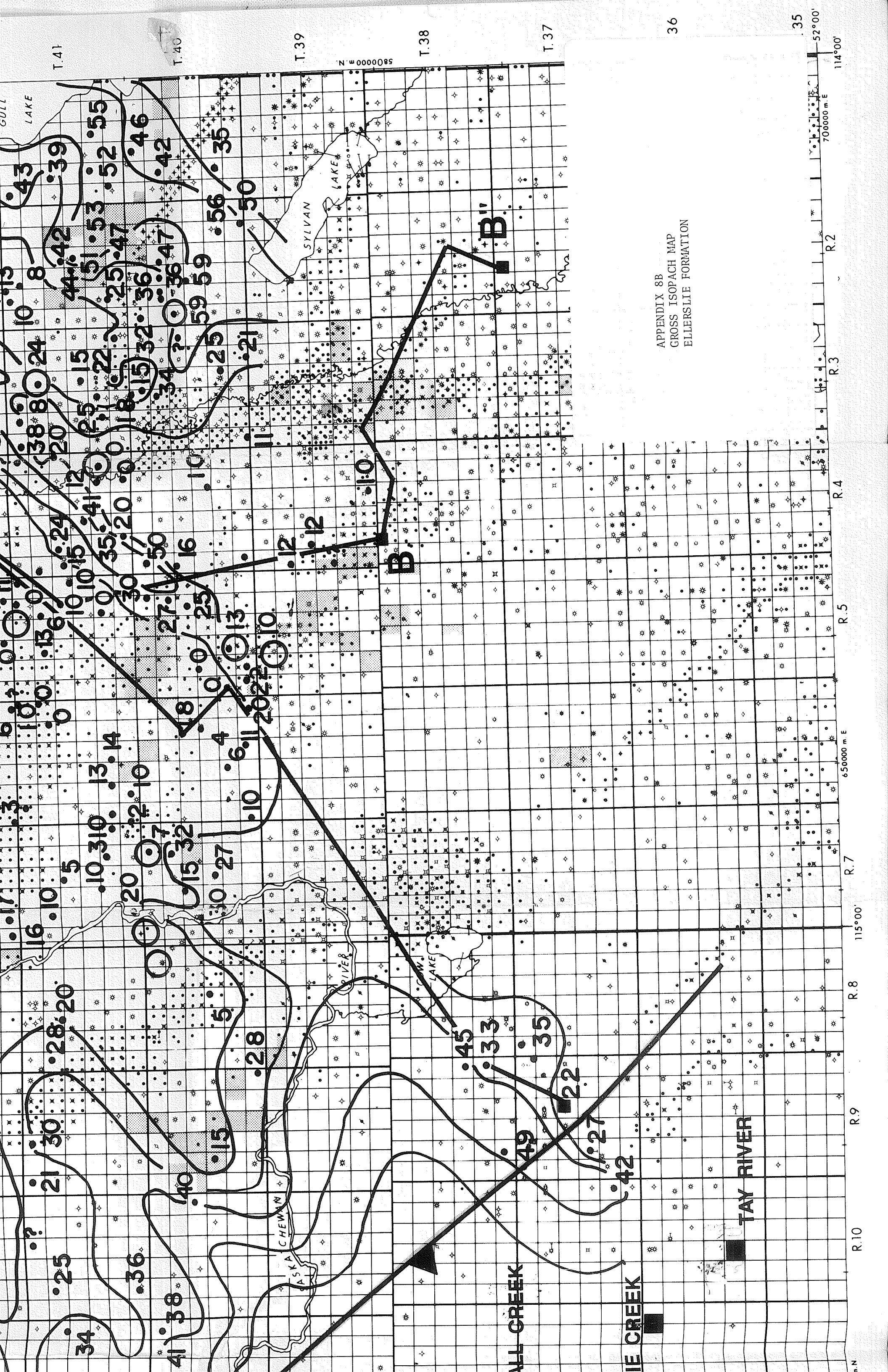
R.14

R.13W.5

R.12

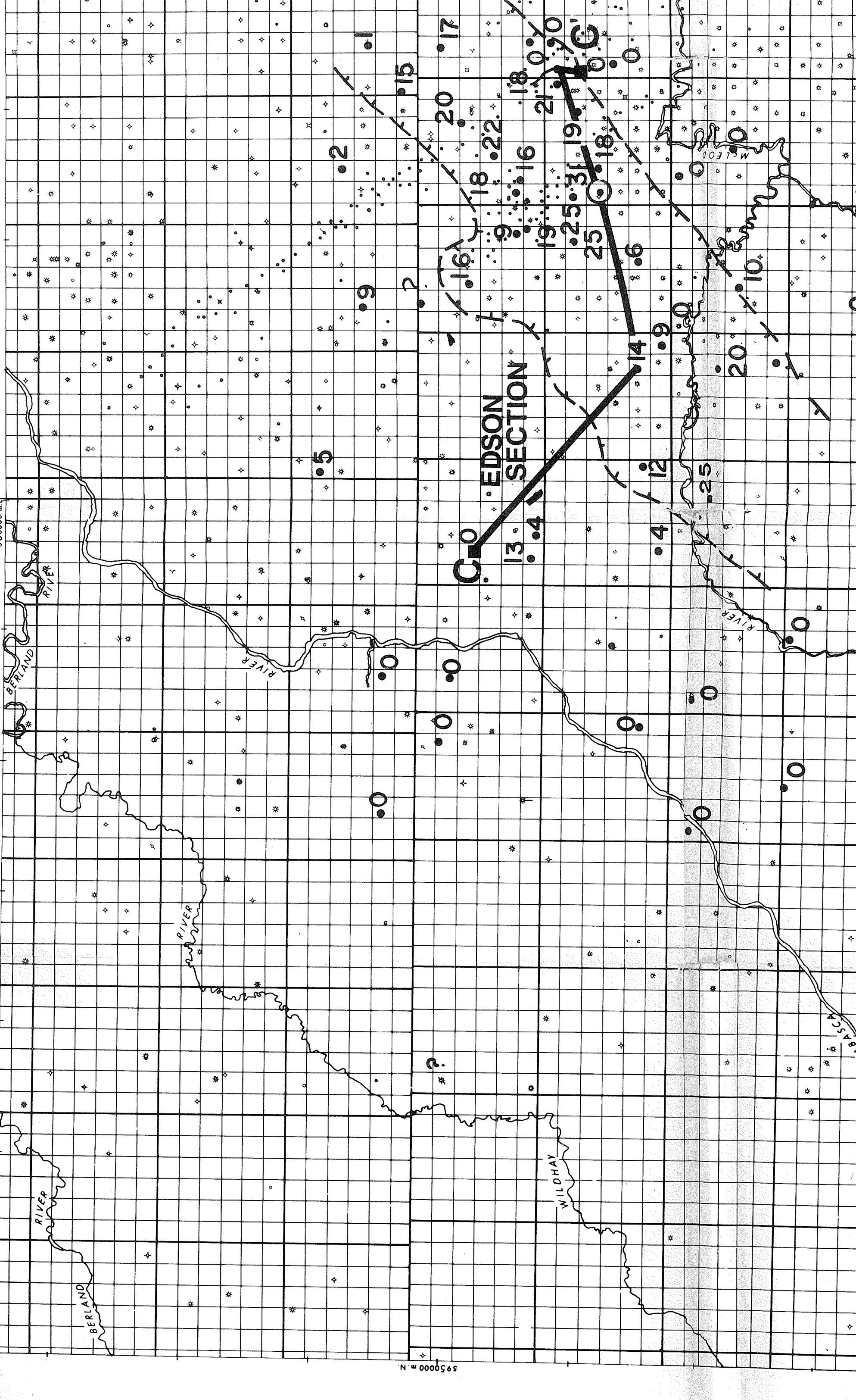
600000 m.N.

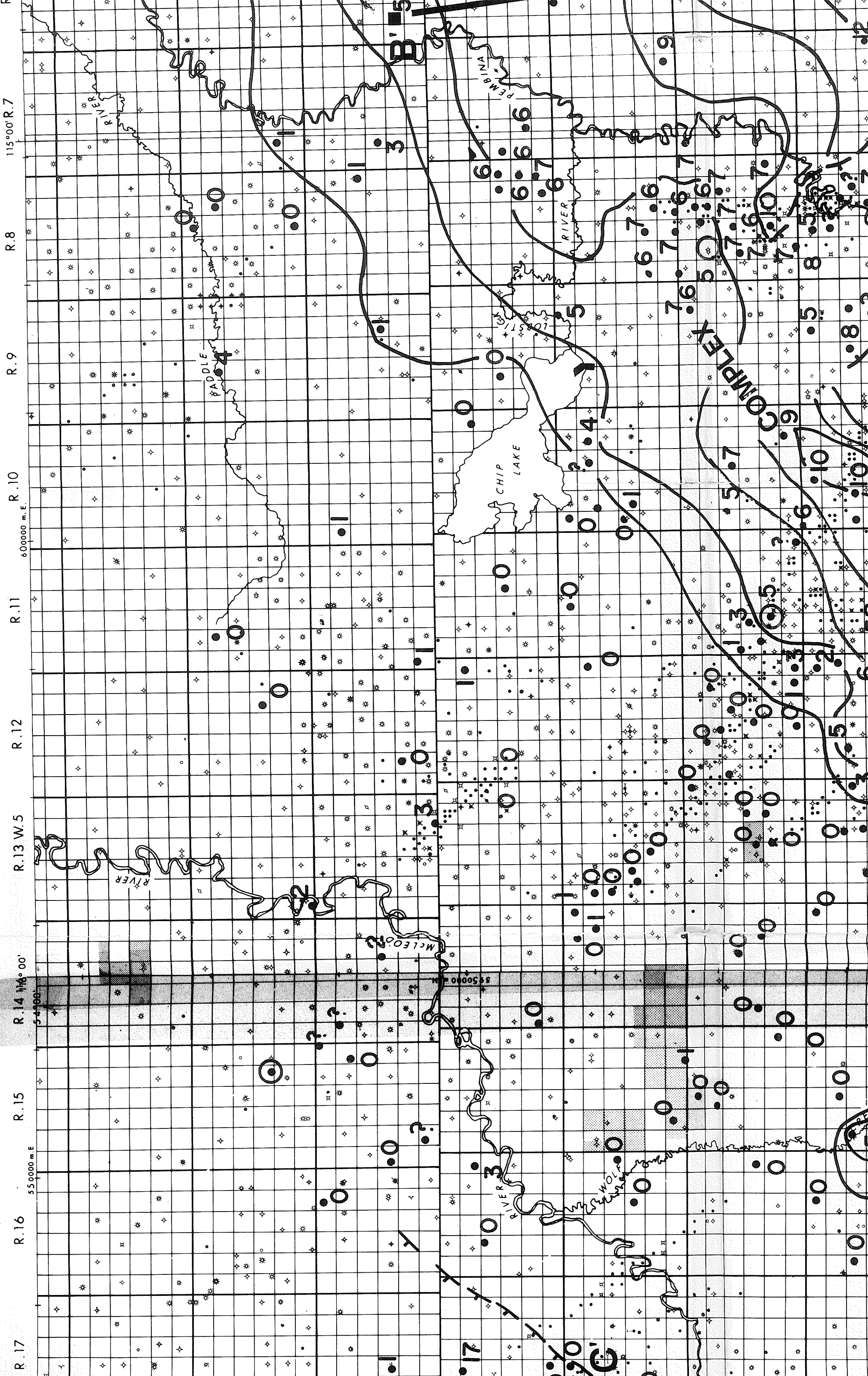
R.

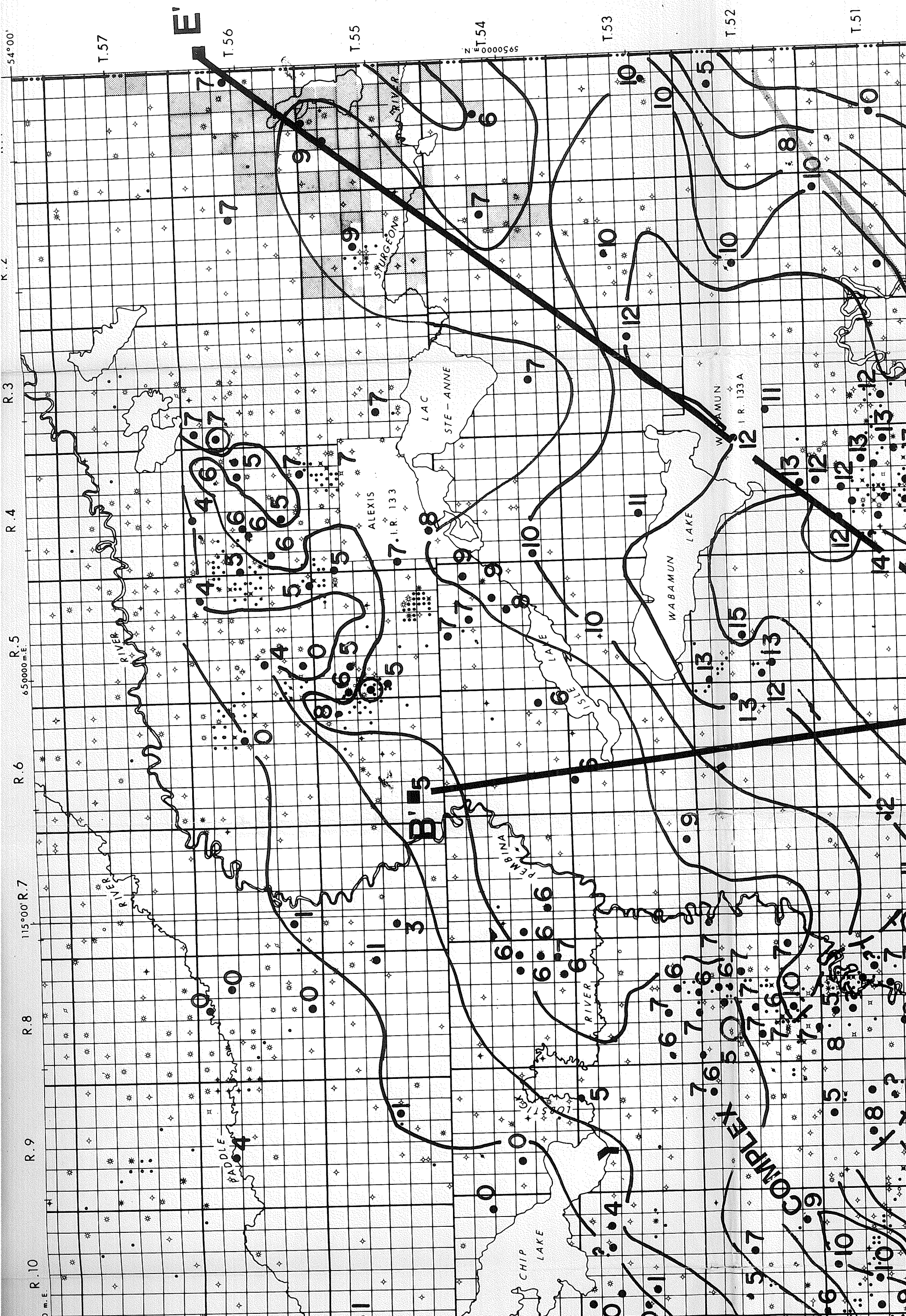


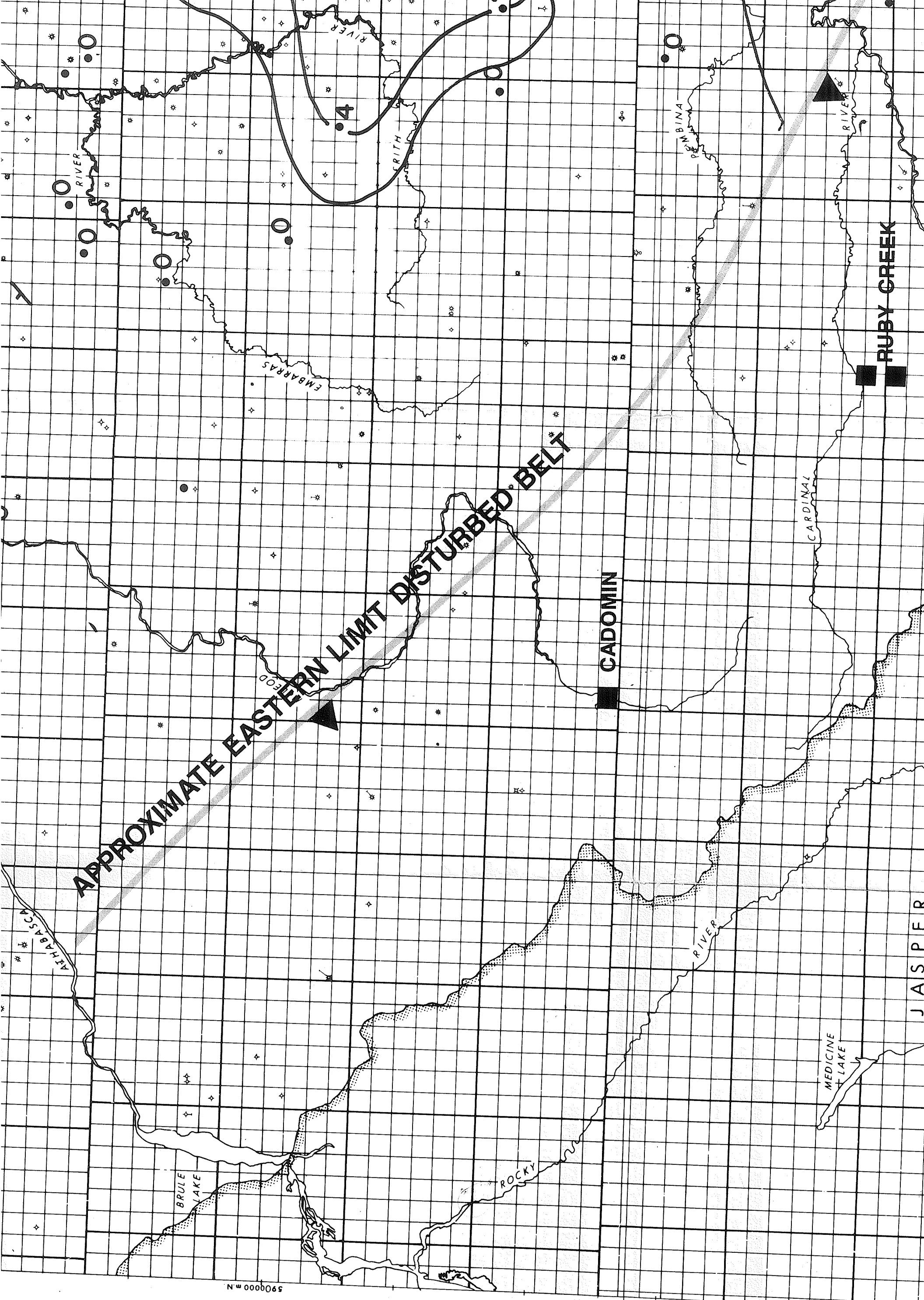
APPENDIX 8B
GROSS ISOPACH MAP
ELLERSLIE FORMATION

118°00' R.27 W5
54°00'
R.26 450000 m.E.
R.25
R.24
R.23
R.22
R.21 117°00'
500000 m.E.
R.20
R.19
R.18
R.17









APPROXIMATE EASTERN LIMIT DISTURBED BELT

CADOMIN

RUBY CREEK

ATHABASCA

BRULE LAKE

ROCKY

RIVER

CARDINAL

MEDICINE LAKE

EMBARRAS

CRITH

BIMBINA

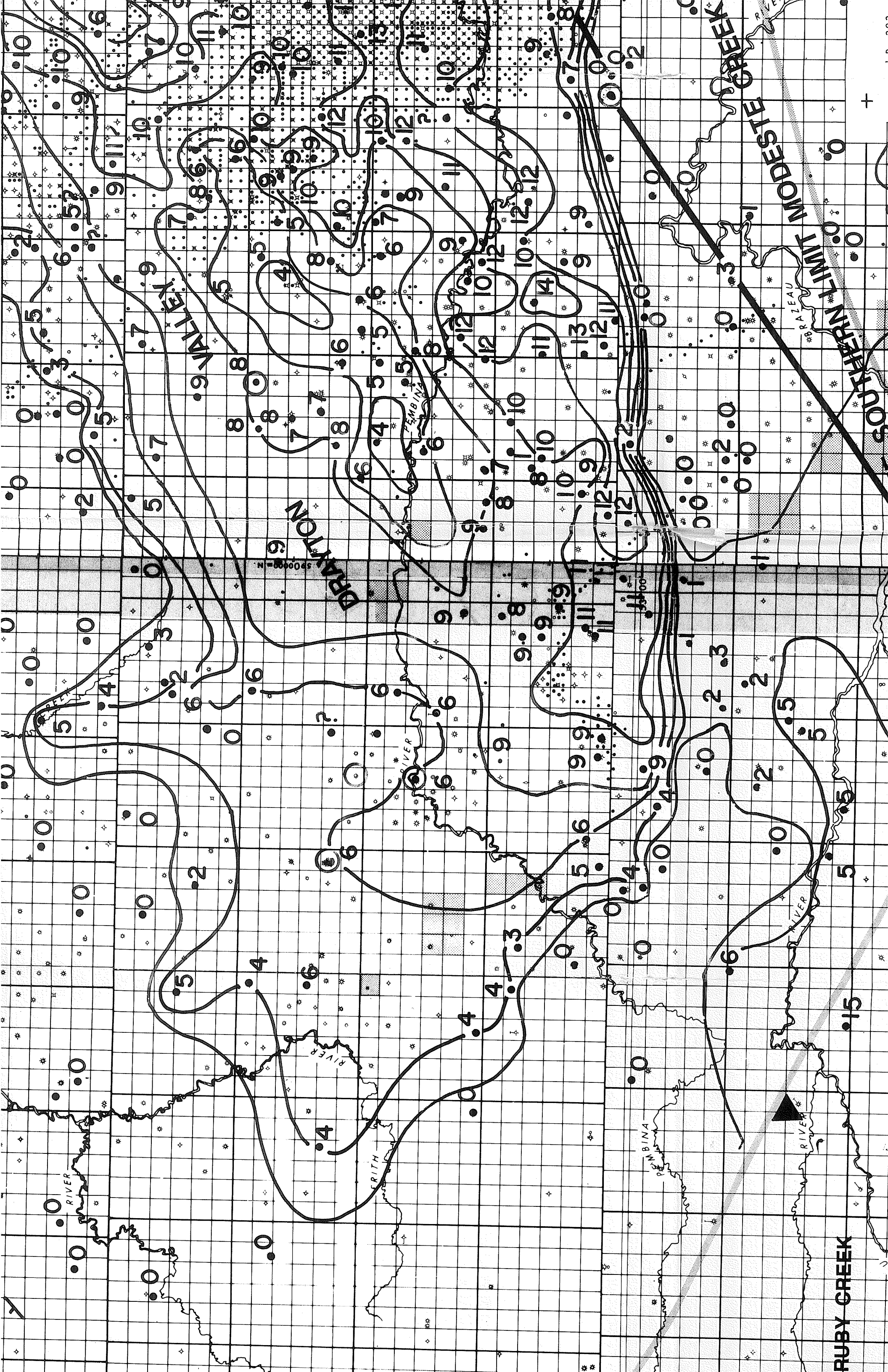
RIVER

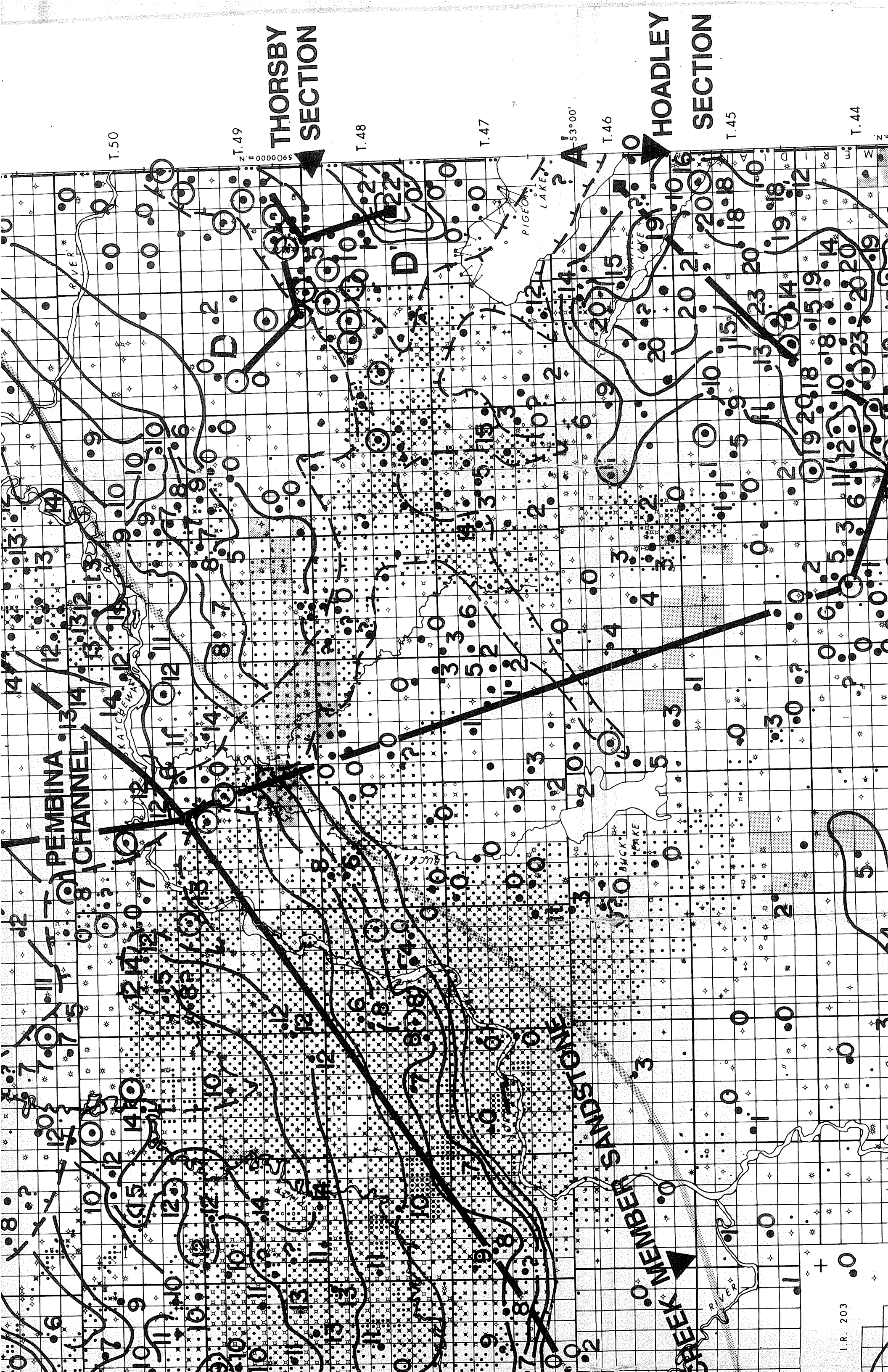
JASPER

590000 m.N.

53° 00'

590000 m.N.





T.50

T.49

THORSBY SECTION

T.48

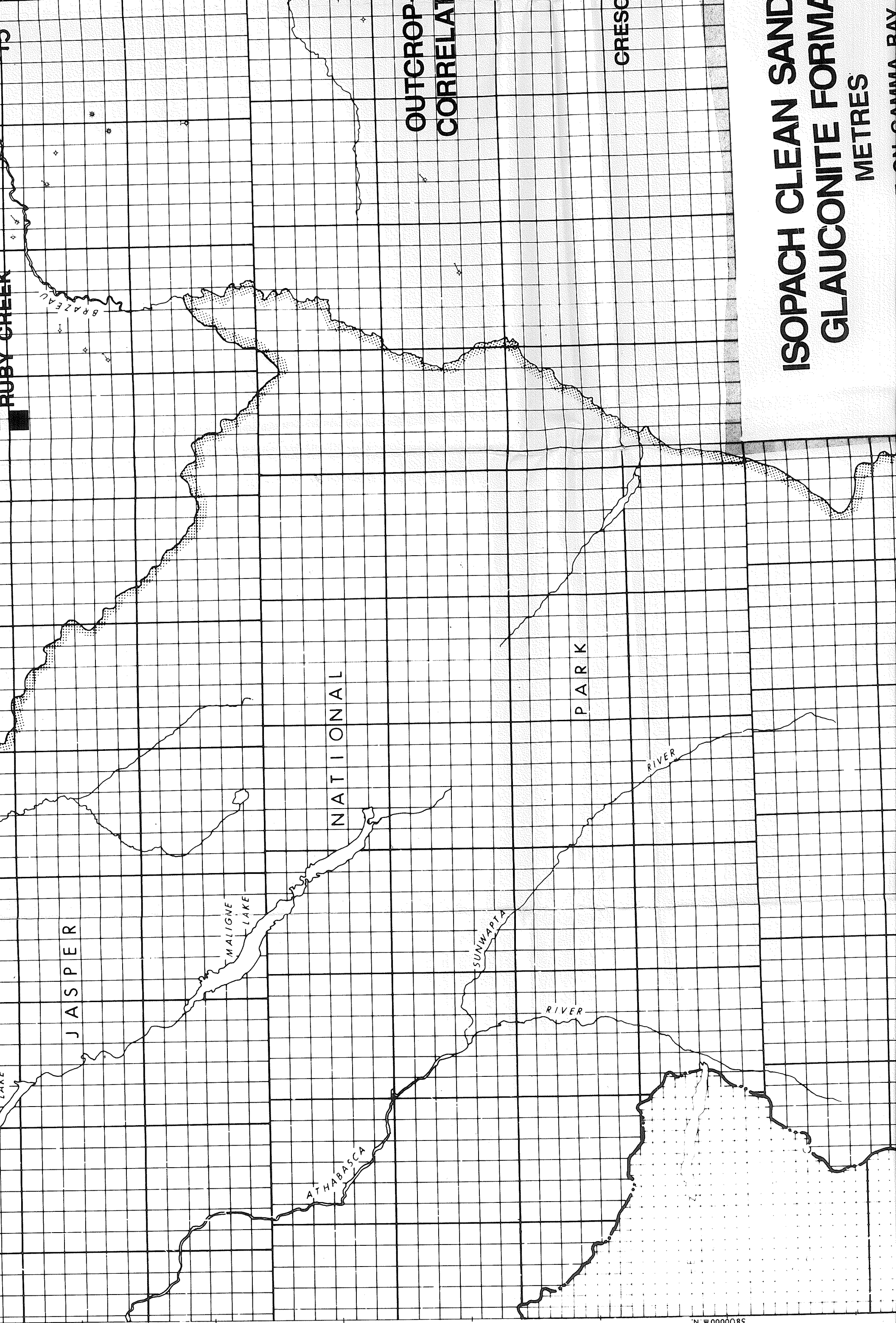
T.47

A 53°00'

T.46

HOADLEY SECTION

T.45



OUTCROP
CORRELAT

CRESC

ISOPACH CLEAN SAND
GLAUCONITE FORMS
METRES

JASPER

NATIONAL
PARK

ATHABASCA

SUNWAPTA
RIVER

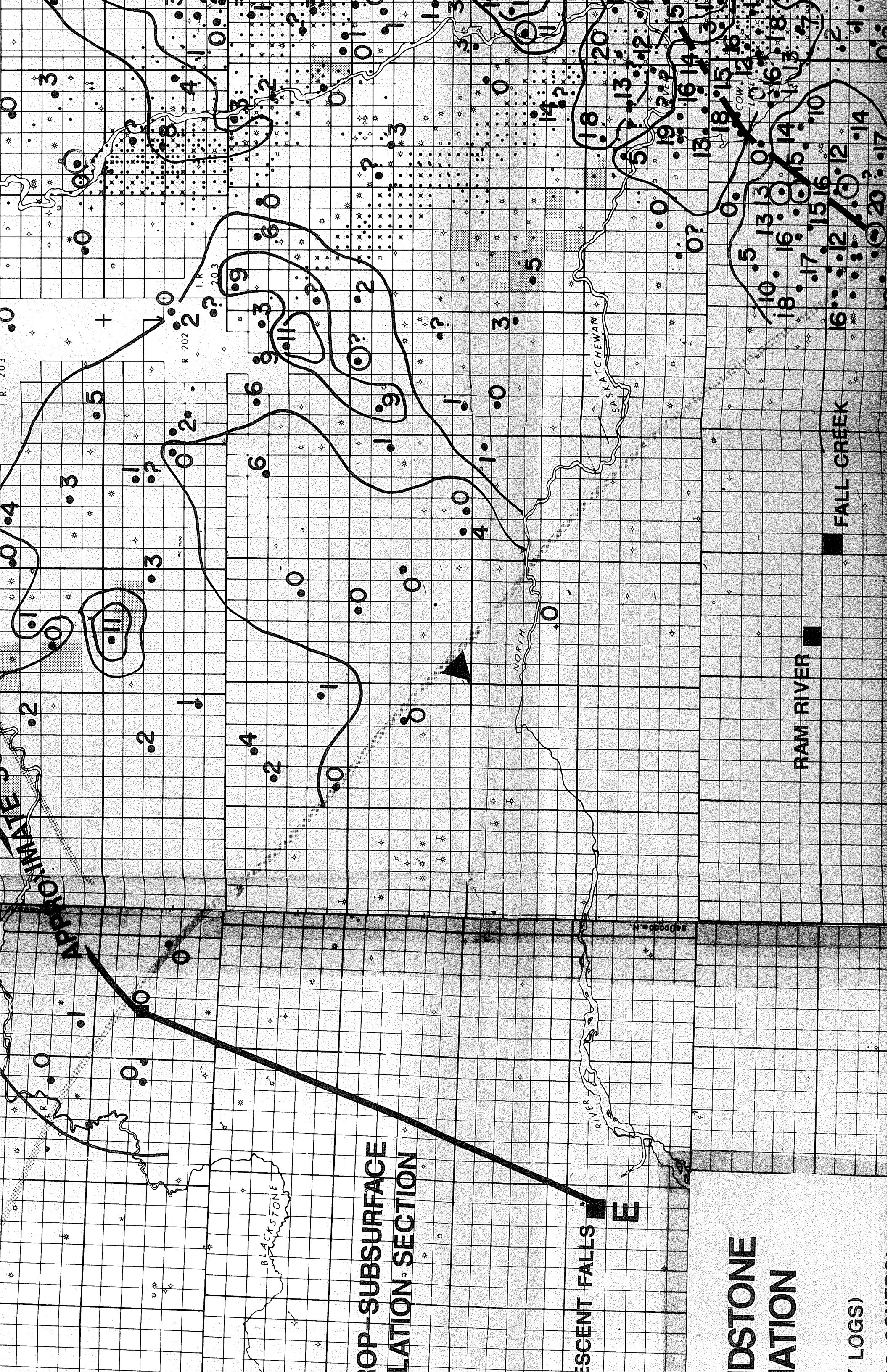
MALIGNE
LAKE

RIVER

BRAZEAU

5850000 m N

5800000 m N



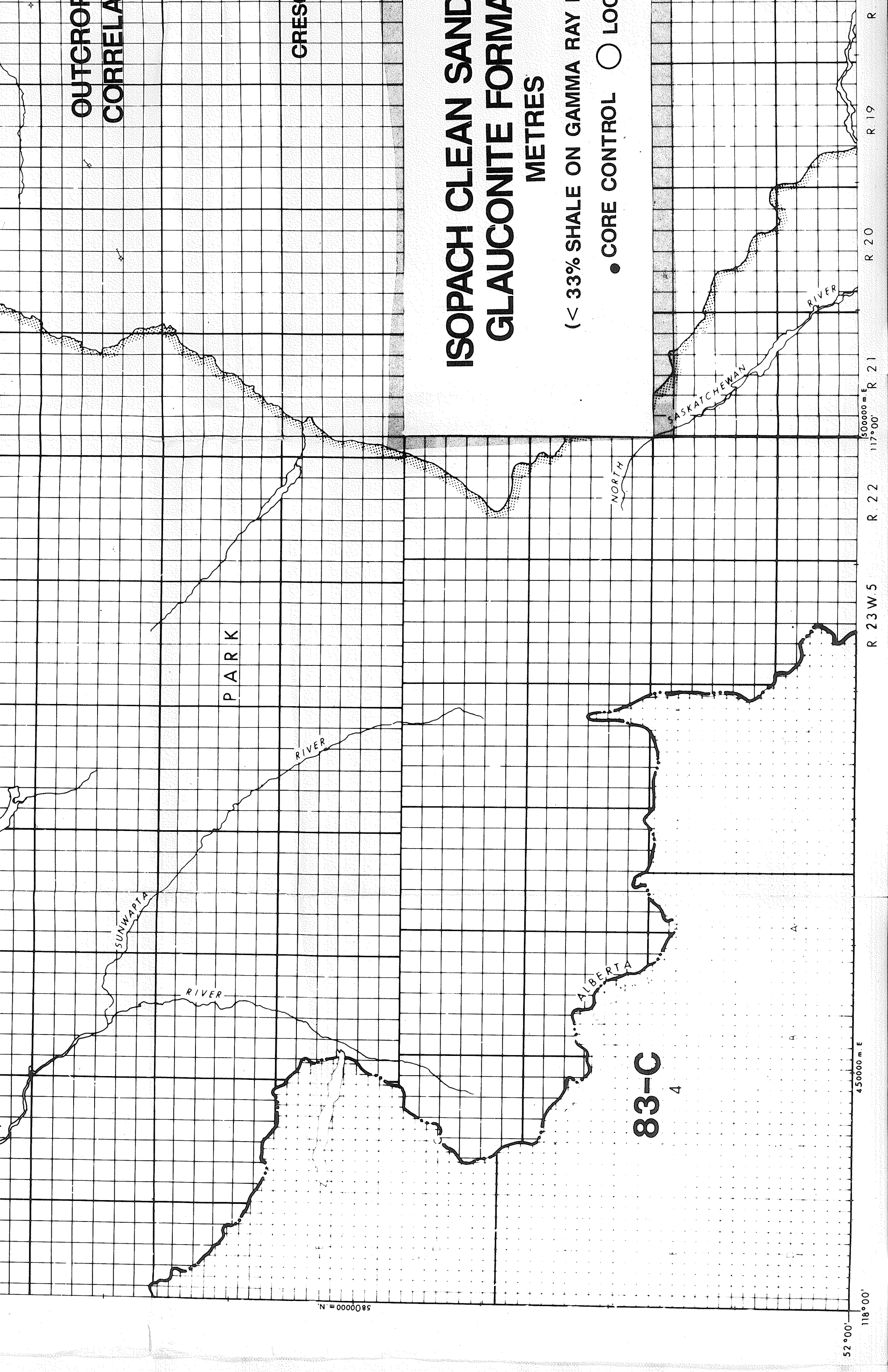
TOP-SUBSURFACE
LOCATION SECTION

DESCENT FALLS

DSTONE
ATION

LOGS)





OUTCROPS
CORRELA

CRES

PARK
RIVER

SUNWAPTA
RIVER

RIVER

ALBERTA
RIVER

SASKATCHEWAN
RIVER

ISOPACH CLEAN SAND GLAUCONITE FORMATION METRES

(< 33% SHALE ON GAMMA RAY LOG)

● CORE CONTROL ○ LOCAL

NORTH

83-C

4

580000 m. N

52°00'

118°00'

450000 m. E

R 23 W 5

R 22

500000 m. E
R 21

R 20

R 19

R

**OUTCROP-SUBSURFACE
CORRELATION SECTION**

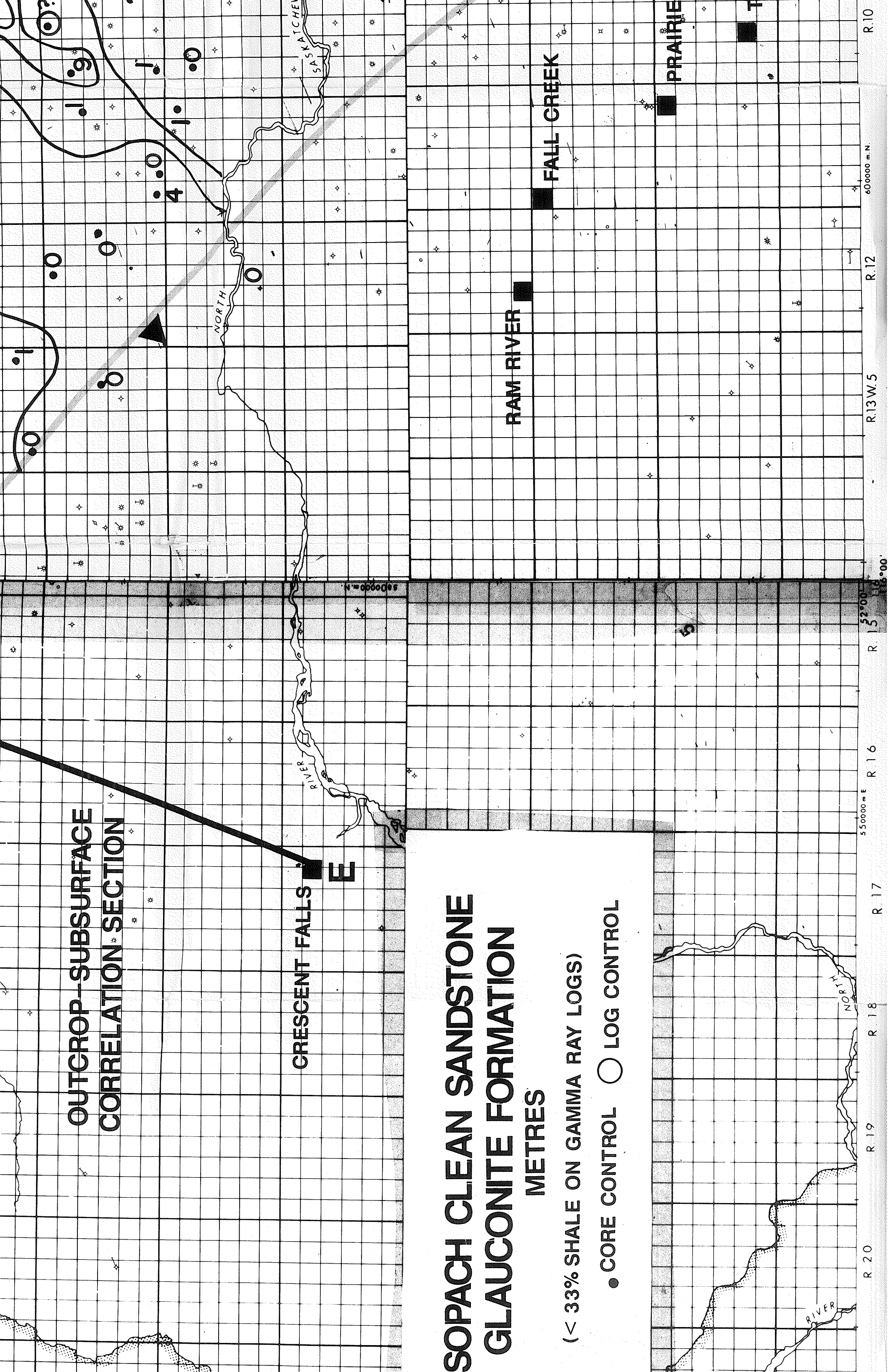
CRESCENT FALLS E

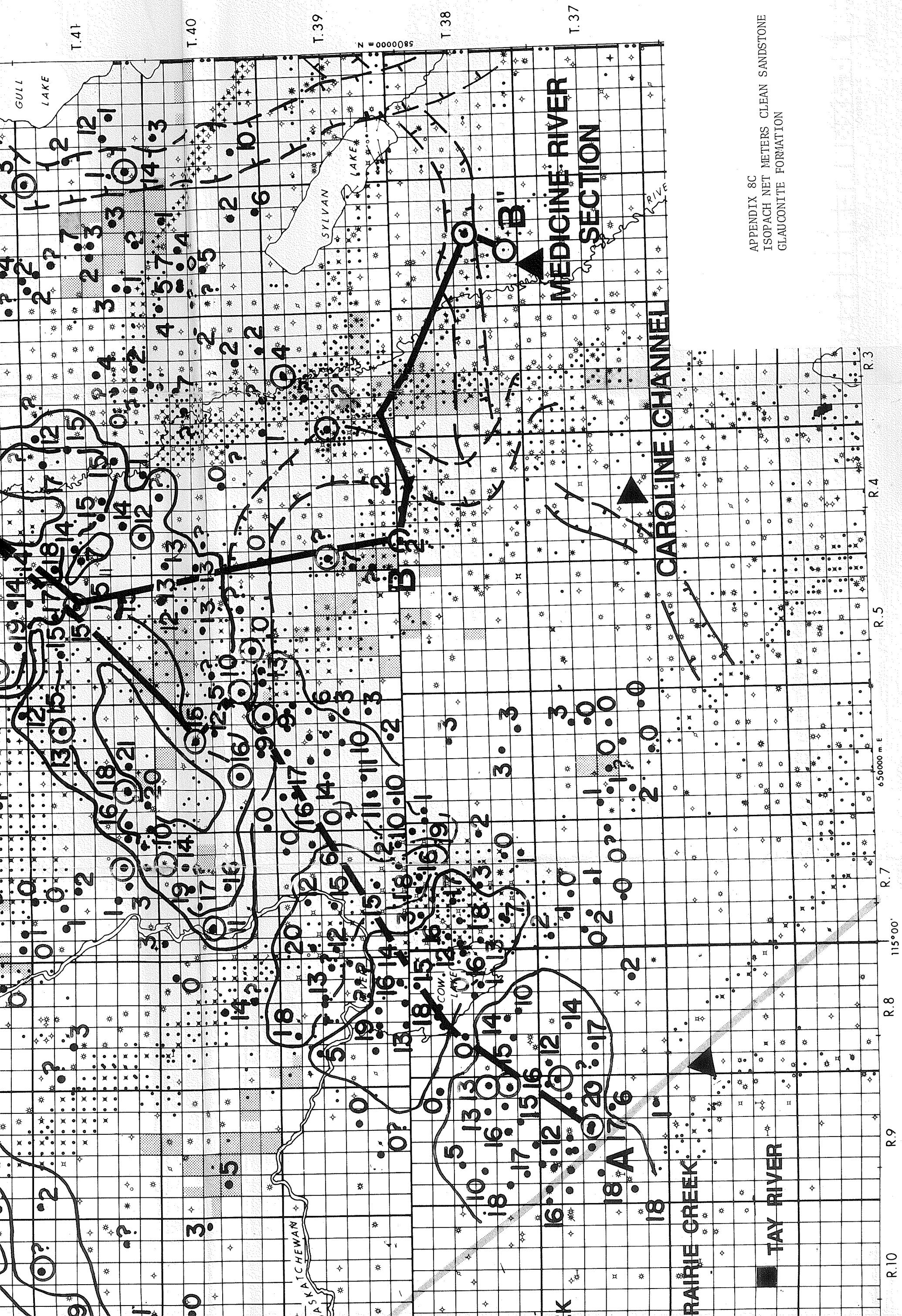
**SOPACH CLEAN SANDSTONE
GLAUCONITE FORMATION**

METRES

(< 33% SHALE ON GAMMA RAY LOGS)

● CORE CONTROL ○ LOG CONTROL





APPENDIX 8C
 ISOPACH NET METERS CLEAN SANDSTONE
 GLAUCONITE FORMATION